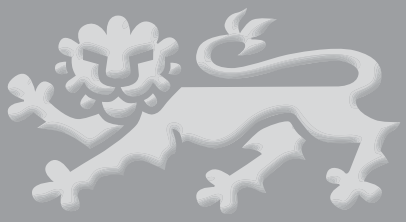

2007 handbook

Engineering

The University of Sydney

Set a course for Handbooks online … visit www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

Acknowledgments

The Arms of the University

Sidere mens eadem mutato
Though the constellation may change
the spirit remains the same.

Copyright
This work is copyright. No material anywhere in this work may be copied, reproduced or further disseminated – unless for private use or study – without the express and written permission of the legal holder of that copyright. The information in this handbook is not to be used for commercial purposes.

Disclaimer
The information in this handbook was as accurate as possible at the time of printing. The University reserves the right to make changes to the information in this handbook, including prerequisites for units of study, as appropriate. Students should check with faculties for current, detailed information regarding units of study.

All authorised amendments to this handbook can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_admin/updates.shtml

Disability
Accessible versions of this document in Microsoft Word are available at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability/index.shtml

Resolutions
Numbering of Faculty Resolutions is for convenience only and does not affect the interpretation of the Faculty Resolutions, unless the context otherwise requires.

Price
The price of this handbook can be found on the back cover and is in Australian dollars. The price includes GST.

Handbook purchase
You can purchase handbooks at the Student Centre, or online at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/

Production
Publications Office:
www.usyd.edu.au/about/organisation/pub/publications.shtml

Printing
University Publishing Service
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/ups/

Handbook enquiries
For any enquiries relating to the handbook, please email the publisher at handbooks@publications.usyd.edu.au

The University of Sydney
NSW 2006, Australia
Phone: + 61 2 9351 2222
Website: www.usyd.edu.au

CRICOS Provider Code 00026A
ISSN: 1034-2648

Important dates – How to use a handbook

University semester and vacation dates for 2007

Summer School lectures	**Dates**
December program	Monday 11 December to Friday 28 February
Main program	Thursday 4 January to Friday 28 February
Late January program	Friday 12 January to Friday 28 February
Winter School lectures	**Dates**
For the latest dates please refer to http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au/winter/	
Semester One	**Dates**
International student orientation (Semester One)	Monday 12 February to Thursday 15 February
Lectures begin	Monday 5 March
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching Easter period	Friday 6 April to Friday 13 April
International Application Deadline (Semester Two) *	Monday 30 April
Last day of lectures	Friday 8 June
Study vacation	Monday 11 June to Friday 15 June
Examination period	Monday 18 June to Saturday 30 June
Semester ends	Saturday 30 June
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period	Monday 2 July to Friday 6 July
Semester Two	**Dates**
International student orientation (Semester Two)	Monday 16 July to Thursday 19 July
Lectures begin	Monday 23 July
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period	Monday 24 September to Friday 28 September
International application deadline (Semester One 2008)*	Wednesday 31 October*
Last day of lectures	Friday 26 October
Study vacation	Monday 29 October to Friday 2 November
Examination period	Monday 5 November to Saturday 17 November
Semester ends	Saturday 17 November

*Deadlines for application to the USydMP and BDent are different. Please see: www.acer.edu.au/tests/universit/gamsat

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2007

Semester One units of study	**Dates**
Last day to add a unit	Friday 16 March
Last day for withdrawal	Saturday 31 March
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 27 April
Last to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 8 June
Semester Two units of study	**Dates**
Last day to add a unit	Friday 3 August
Last day for withdrawal	Friday 31 August
Last day to discontinue without a failure (DNF)	Friday 7 September
Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 26 October
Last day to withdraw from a non-standard unit of study	Census date of the unit, which must not be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken
Public holidays	**Dates**
Australia Day	Friday 26 January
Good Friday	Friday 6 April
Easter Monday	Monday 9 April
Anzac Day	Wednesday 25 April
Queen's Birthday	Monday 11 June
Labour Day	Monday 1 October

What is a handbook?

The handbook is an official publication and an essential guide for every student who studies at the University of Sydney. It is an important source of enrolment information. It can also help you with more than just planning your course of study.

As a student at the University of Sydney you need to be aware of course structures and content, who your lecturers are, as well as examination procedures. You should also become familiar with University policies and faculty rules and regulations. The handbook will supply a lot of this information.

It will also point you to places and people around the University who can help you with enquiries about library loans, childcare, fees, casual employment, places to eat and stay, support groups and much, much more.

What new students need to know

- terminology used for courses and programs of study
- semester dates and examination periods
- important contact details
- how to plan your study program
- rules and policies on assessment, satisfactory progression, honours etc.
- what University services are available and where to find them
- how to get around your campus

At the beginning of many of these chapters there will be explanations to help you proceed further.

Where to find what

Course terminology

University terminology – like 'credit point', 'unit of study', 'WAM' etc – can be found at the back of all handbooks.

Definitions of all terminology are located in the General University information section under **Abbreviations and Glossary**, at the back of this handbook.

Dates

The start and finish dates of semester can be found in the front section of the handbook. Summer School dates are in the General University section at the back of the handbook.

Contents and index

The comprehensive **contents** section at the front of the handbook explains the details you'll find within each chapter.

You'll find information like:

- how and where to contact Faculty staff
- how to select your units of study and programs
- a list of degrees
- detailed information on all units of study – classified by unit identifiers (a four-alpha, four-digit code and a title)
- electives and streams
- scholarships and prizes
- information specific to faculties

The **index** lists units of study only. It allows you to check every reference which refers to your unit of study within the handbook.

Colour-coded sections

- Ivory – for undergraduate courses
- Blue – for postgraduate courses

Faculty rules and regulations

Faculty resolutions are the rules and regulations pertaining to a specific faculty. They can generally be found in their own chapter, or next to the relevant units of study.

These should be read along with the University's own *Coursework Rule 2000 (as amended)* which can be found in the general University information towards the back of the book. Together they outline the agreement between student and faculty, and student and University. Senate resolutions are located in the University Calendar.

General University information

This is information about the University in general, rather than information specific to the faculty. This information is at the back of the book and includes, among other things:

- the University Coursework Rule
- the PhD Rule
- University terminology and abbreviations
- campus maps to help you find your way around
- Summer School information
- international student information
- student services

Course planner

You might like to plot the course of your degree as you read about your units of study. This planner can be found at the back of the handbook.

Timetables

For information about personal timetables, centrally timetabled units of study, and venue bookings, see http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre/timetabling.shtml.

For the session calendar, see http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au/calendar.jsp

Students with a disability

Accessible versions of this document, including word, pdf and html versions are available at http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability/.

You can find information on Disability Services in the General University information section of the handbook. The Service can provide information regarding assistance with enrolment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

For details on registering with the Service and online resources see the Disability Services website http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability.

Handbook updates

The information in the handbook is current at the time of publication. Updated information to handbooks and references to University policies such as plagiarism and special consideration, among others can be found in the University's website.

Feedback regarding the Handbook is welcome.
Visit http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/

Contents

Important dates – How to use a handbook **i**
University semester and vacation dates for 2007 i
Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2007 i
What is a handbook? ii
What new students need to know ii
Where to find what ii
Timetables ii
Students with a disability ii
Handbook updates ii

Faculty of Engineering Handbook **1**
Message from the Dean 1
Letter from the SUEUA President 2

1. Guide to the Faculty **3**
The branches of Engineering 3
Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering 3
Chemical Engineering 4
Civil Engineering and Project Engineering and Management 4
Electrical, Electrical (Power), Computer, Software and Telecommunications Engineering 5

2. Undergraduate degree regulations **7**
Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering 7
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts 11
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce 12
Joint Resolutions with the Faculties of Engineering and Science (BE/BSc) 12
Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Science combined degree 12
Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Science double degree 13
Joint Resolutions of the Faculties of Engineering and Science (BE/BMedSc) 13
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Medical Science 13
Joint Resolutions of the Faculties of Engineering and Law (BE/LLB) 14

3. Bachelor of Engineering specialisation requirements **17**

School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering **19**
Aeronautical Engineering 19
Aeronautical (Space) Engineering 22
Mechanical Engineering 24
Mechanical (Space) Engineering 27
Mechatronic Engineering 30
Mechatronic (Space) Engineering 33
Mechanical (Biomedical) Engineering 35

School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering **39**
Chemical Engineering 39

School of Civil Engineering **43**
Civil Engineering 43
Project Engineering and Management (Civil) 46

School of Electrical and Information Engineering **49**
Computer Engineering 49
Electrical (Power) 52
Electrical Engineering 54
Software Engineering 56
Telecommunications Engineering 58

Faculty-wide electives and Advanced Engineering **61**

4. Undergraduate units of study **63**
Aeronautical Engineering 63
Aeromech Engineering 67
Mechanical Engineering 70
Mechatronic Engineering 76
Chemical Engineering 77
Civil Engineering 86
Electrical Engineering 93
Interdisciplinary 103
Units from other faculties 105

5. Other Faculty information **111**
The Faculty 111
List of staff by departments 112
Student Administration Staff 112
Advisers to undergraduate students 112
Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering 113
Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering 113
Civil Engineering 114
Electrical and Information Engineering 114
Scholarships and prizes 115
Engineering scholarships 115
Student facilities and societies 116
Engineering associations 116
A short history of the Faculty 117
Foundations 118
Engineering Sydney 118
The Chemical Engineering Foundation 118
The Civil Engineering Foundation 118
Electrical and Information Engineering Foundation 118

The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools **119**
Advantages 119
How to apply 119
Census dates – Summer School 2007 119
Withdrawal and Refund policy 119
Transferring between Summer School units 119
Summer School scholarships 119
For more information 119

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended) **121**
University Coursework Rule 121
Preliminary 121
Rules relating to coursework award courses 121

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004 **125**
Part 1 – Preliminary 125
Part 2 – Admission to candidature 125
Part 3 – Supervision 126
Part 4 – Candidature 126
Part 5 – Submission of thesis 126

General University information **129**
Accommodation Service 129
Admissions Office 129
Applying for a course 129
Assessment 130
Careers Centre 130
Casual Employment Service 130
Centre for Continuing Education 130
Centre for English Teaching (CET) 130
Child care 130
Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) 130
The Co-op Bookshop 131
Counselling Service 131
Disability Services 131
Equity Support Services 131
Email 131
Enrolment 131
Environmental Policy 131
Examinations 131
Fees 132
Financial Assistance Office 132
Freedom of Information 132
Graduations Office 132
(Grievances) Appeals 132
HECS and Fees Office 132
HELP 133
Information and Communications Technology 133
International Office 133
International Student Support Unit 133
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang 133
Learning Centre 133
Library 134
Mathematics Learning Centre 134
Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning) 134
MyUni Student Portal 134
Part-time, full-time 134
Policy online 135
Privacy 135
Scholarships for undergraduates 135
Services for Students 135
Student Centre 135
Student Identity Cards 135
Student Services 135
The Sydney Summer School 135
The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP) 135
Timetabling Unit 136
University Health Service 136

Student organisations and International students **137**
Student organisations 137
International students 138

Abbreviations **139**

Glossary **143**

Index of units of study **155**

Maps and Course planner **159**

Faculty of Engineering Handbook

Message from the Dean

Welcome to the Faculty of Engineering at the University of Sydney. Our Faculty has a very long history having commenced in 1883 and has produced many distinguished graduates who have contributed immensely to the infrastructure of Sydney and Australia, and played a major role in the Australian economy through the engineering activities of the industries in which they have been employed.

Our graduates are recognised world wide, particularly since our programs are accredited by Engineers Australia our professional engineering body in Australia. Engineers Australia are authorised under the Washington Accord to accredit four-year Engineering degree programs to a world wide standard thus affording our graduates professional recognition in many countries including Canada, USA, UK, South Africa, Hong Kong, New Zealand and Ireland.

Engineers create new structures, systems and products to achieve the goals of an industry or community. They are creative but must rely on their basic training in Mathematics and Science to achieve these goals. Our engineering programs are designed to produce engineers who are well educated in the fundamentals but have acquired problem solving and design skills to allow them to work in a large range of industries.

The attributes of our graduates to which we aspire in our programs are listed below. Graduates of the Faculty of Engineering will:

- *be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry*
- *be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts*
- *be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges*
- *hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities*
- *recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning*

The Faculty has strong links with Australian and increasingly international industry. Much of this takes place through our Foundations and Centres as well as Alumni.

This often starts with consulting and research but flows through into our teaching programs which are practically oriented.

We frequently seek advice on our programs from industry and make use of adjunct staff to teach in areas of great practical value to students. Our new Faculty-wide body called Engineering Sydney encompasses the Foundations, Centres, Alumni (Sydney University Engineering Alumni) and Students (Sydney University Engineering Undergraduates Association).

The Flexible First Year program has been designed to allow students to enter the faculty before deciding the branch/discipline of engineering they wish to specialise. Taken with the combined degrees in Science, Commerce, Medical Science, Arts and Law, we have one of the most flexible programs in Australia.

We do hope you enjoy your studies in Engineering at the University of Sydney which we believe will lead to rewarding careers.

Professor Gregory Hancock AM FTSE
Dean, Faculty of Engineering

Letter from the SUEUA President

Established in 1922, the Sydney University Engineering Undergraduates Association (SUEUA) has a long history as an integral part of the Engineering Faculty. It is a privilege of the highest degree to be writing to you as the SUEUA President. In my involvement with SUEUA I have learned to manage my time between my academic life and social adventures and thus made me a more balanced person, a priceless quality in today's corporate world.

SUEUA attempts to make the transition from high school to university as enjoyable as possible, as it can often be quite daunting for those who are not used to change. Every year we hold our "First Year Camp" in the first few weeks of Semester One. The camp gives first year students the opportunity to go away for the weekend and meet their fellow engineers, both freshman and the more senior engineers who will continue to guide them through their university life. Additionally, two years ago we released a survival guide that introduced new students to SUEUA and the Faculty.

University poses many challenges, so SUEUA gives students the chance to wind down and get together socially as a faculty. We plan the year out with various events which are largely based on tradition. These events include: Slip N Slide barbeque, Beer N Bangers, pub crawls, Harbour Cruises and of course the not-to-be-missed Engineering Ball. We also hold weekly barbeques on the engineering lawns.

SUEUA also organises the representation for Engineering in Interfaculty Sport. In 2004 the Engineering faculty won the Men's Shield and the overall Interfaculty Sports shield. Interfaculty sport is great fun, and a chance to show the spirit that Engineers have through supporting your faculty. We have a strong tradition in sport dominating the shield.

Another important role of SUEUA is to act as student representation to the faculty. We have presence on many of the boards including The Faculty board and the Teaching and Learning Committee in order to ensure that students' views are aired. We are also able to approach the faculty directly and intervene on your behalf if required.

SUEUA also liaises with departmental societies in order to represent the entire engineering body (all engineering stream), to the Faculty, and to the University itself.

Your time at university should provide you with holistic development that is not just academic and intellectual but also enables personal and social growth. The commercial world requires well adjusted individuals who can apply their intellect by engaging a variety of personalities prevalent in different individuals.

Your university life provides you with the opportunity to get involved in a wrath of activities from university sport to union politics! All of which can be tests to your capacities in understanding and dealing with people. This seems to be often missed by very analytically sound engineers.

The majority of people say that university was the best time of their life, so get involved! SUEUA is always willing to aid in your development of team work and social interaction. We are here to help make your time at university the best part of your life, a time which you will reflect on in years to come. Get involved in your faculty, there are so many benefits that I can't even begin to mention.

And remember, there's more to university than just a degree.

Rachel Hollis
2006 SUEUA President
BE(Aeronautical)(Space)

1. Guide to the Faculty

The Faculty of Engineering
Faculty Building J13
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2534
Fax: +61 2 9351 4654
Email: faculty@eng.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.eng.usyd.edu.au

Dean
Professor Gregory J Hancock AM FTSE, BE BSc PhD DEng, FIEAust
Bluescope Steel Professor of Steel Structures

Executive Assistant to the Dean
Ms Kay Fielding

Pro Dean
Professor John C Small, BSc *Lond* PhD, FIE Aust MASCE

Associate Dean (Postgraduate) and Director of the GRaduate School of Engineering
Professor Liangchi Zhang, BSc MEng *Zhejiang* PhD *Peking* DEng, MASME
MASPE MJSPE MJSME

Associate Dean (Undergraduate)
Dr Douglass J Auld, BSc BE MEngSc PhD

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor Brian S Haynes, BE PhD *UNSW*, FIChemE FIEAust CPEng

Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning)
John Currie, BA DipEd MA(Hons) *Wollongong*

Associate Dean (First Year T&L)
Marjorie Valix, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Associate Dean (International)
Professor Liyong Tong, BSc MEngSc *Dalian* PhD *BUAA*, FIEAust MAIAA

Associate Dean (ICT and T&L)
Tim Wilkinson, BSc BE MA, PhD

Executive Officer
Mr Eric van Wijk, BSc (*ANU*) DipEd DipAppEcon (*UCan*)

Secretary to the Faculty and Finance Officer
Mr Michael Whitley, BA(Hons) *East Anglia* MCom *UNSW*, ASA CIA FCIS FICD Dip

Student Administration Staff

Postgraduate Adviser
Ms Josephine Harty, BA *Macq*

Undergraduate Adviser
Ms Annamaria Brancato

Administrative Assistant
Rosaria Hamilton

External Relations and Scholarships
Ms Myra Koureas, BEd MEd M Int Bus & Law

Engineering Sydney

Executive Director
Keiran Passmore BSW *UNSW* MA *UNSW* GradDipCareerEd *RMIT*
Ms Susanna Smith, BSocSc *UNSW* MA *UNSW*

Faculty Librarian
Irene Rossendell, BA (*Qld*) Dip Lib *UNSW*, ALIA

The branches of Engineering

Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

Phone: +61 2 9351 2341
Fax: +61 2 9351 7060
Email: hod@aeromech.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Professor Lin Ye
Administrative Officer: Anne Robertson

The School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering offers four-year undergraduate programs leading to Bachelor of Engineering degrees in aeronautical, mechanical and mechatronic engineering as well as specialisations in biomedical and space engineering. There are also five-year combined degree programs with Science, Commerce, Arts, Medical Science and a six-year combined degree program with Law.

Aeronautical Engineering is the study of the mathematics, physics, computer science, material science and design philosophy underlying the analysis, design, manufacture and operation of aerospace vehicles. Aeronautical engineers find a use for their skills in research, airline maintenance and operations, aerospace design and manufacturing, in both civil and military environments. There is also good demand for graduates with aeronautical skills outside the aerospace sector.

Biomedical engineers apply engineering principles to understand, modify or control biological systems, and develop technology to monitor physiological functions and to assist in diagnosis and treatment of patients. Biomedical engineering is an interdisciplinary branch of engineering, encompassing areas of electrical, mechanical and chemical engineering. Subjects in biomedical and orthopaedic engineering as well as research opportunities in Electrical, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering are available. This degree meets the tertiary study entry requirements for the Graduate Medical Program.

Mechanical Engineering is a very broad branch of professional engineering. Mechanical engineers are found in almost every type of engineering activity. They are involved in power generation, transportation systems for land, sea and air, pollution control, environmental protection and, biomedical engineering. Mechanical Engineers are found in a wide range of industries which manufacture machinery and consumer goods and offer research and technical services. Mechanical engineers design machinery, engines, vehicles, agricultural and mining equipment, ships and household appliances. They are managers who run production lines, power stations and steel mills. They design and maintain coal conveyer systems, building services, oil and gas pipelines and port loading facilities. The great diversity of applications for mechanical engineers means they are much sought after in both commercial and industrial fields.

Mechatronic Engineering combines mechanical engineering, electronics and computing. It is the enabling technology of computer-automated manufacturing through the use of robots and automated machine tools. Mechatronics may be concerned with

individual machines such as robots, or manufacturing systems automated in their entirety. Mechatronic engineers use computers and other digital systems to control industrial processes. They bring electronic, materials and mechanical sciences together to create a diverse range of products. These range from everyday products such as cameras, washing machines, photocopiers and anti-lock car brakes, to miniaturised substitutes for human organs and to powerful and precise computer-controlled machine tools used in manufacturing.

Space Engineering is the study of the design, testing and implementation of engineering components in one of the most demanding of environments – space. Students have the opportunity to complete the Space stream with the Aeronautical, Mechanical or Mechatronic engineering programs.

In all programs described above the first two years of undergraduate study provide students with an introduction to engineering science, design and manufacturing methods, management, computing, electronics and flight mechanics so that by the end of the second year, a broad field has been covered.

In the third year, Aeronautical Engineering students will focus on the fundamentals of flight mechanics and dynamics, aircraft materials and structures, aerodynamics and aircraft design. Mechanical Engineering students study in more depth the hardware, materials and manufacturing processes which are at the heart of mechanical engineering. In addition to this, mechatronics students study topics such as control, digital systems and computer technology, electronics and electrical machines. Three months' practical training in industry follows third year for all students.

In the fourth year, more advanced study is undertaken, which allows students to develop the professional skills that they will need after graduation. Emphasis is placed on using engineering science, up-to-date technologies and professional tools to solve practical problems. Specialisation in the final year is encouraged. Areas of specialisation include: management, thermofluids, environmental engineering, computational fluid dynamics, design, rheology, advanced materials, orthopaedic/biomedical engineering, mechatronics, aeronautical and space engineering.

The relatively small class sizes in the final two years make for an informal and friendly atmosphere. A student branch of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) operates in the School which, together with the Royal Aeronautical Society, caters to the professional needs of the students.

Chemical Engineering

Phone: +61 2 9351 2470
Fax: +61 2 9351 2854
Email: hod@chem.eng.usyd.edu.au
Head: Associate Professor Geoff Barton
Administrative Manager: Ms Katharyn Thomas

Chemical engineering is concerned with industrial processes in which material in bulk undergoes changes in its physical or chemical nature. Chemical engineers design, construct, operate and manage these processes and in this they are guided by economic, environmental and societal considerations.

The process industries continue to be major employers of chemical engineers: examples include the large complexes at Botany in New South Wales and Altona in Victoria, and the petroleum refineries in all mainland States; other examples are the minerals processing industries that refine Australian ores such as bauxite, nickel sulphides and rutile to produce aluminium, nickel and titanium. In addition there are the traditional metallurgical industries, steel, copper, zinc, lead etc, as well as general processing industries producing paper, cement, plastics, paints, glass, pharmaceuticals, alcohol and foodstuffs. Allied process operations are those involving waste disposal, pollution abatement, power production and nuclear technology. In addition, over recent years chemical engineering has continued to develop, and now encompasses many other technologically important fields: examples include bio-processing and nano-technology.

Chemical engineering studies are based on chemistry, mathematics and physics and the first two are taken to some depth. Each student completes a common core of units of study, fundamental to the study of chemical engineering, and also takes a number of elective courses, chosen according to his or her particular field of interest from course options.

Regardless of the option chosen, the graduate will be a fully qualified chemical engineer, well prepared for a career in a wide range of industries.

The Department has a number of active exchange programs with leading Departments overseas. The exchanges, with the Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, the Ecole Nationale Superieure D'Ingenieurs de Genie Chimique in Toulouse, and Imperial College, London UK, see a number of our final year students completing their degrees at one of these Institutions each year, with similar numbers of their students finishing their courses in Sydney. There is also an exchange program with Iowa State University which allows one or two of our students to spend their third year there. Each of these exchange schemes includes Industrial Experience in the host country. Some financial assistance is available to approved students.

The majority of chemical engineering graduates enter industry, taking up positions in plant operation, supervision, and eventually management. Others will be engaged in plant design, construction, and commissioning work either for a large process company or one of the specialist construction firms. There is also scope for research and development work with industry or government organisations.

Chemical engineers are also recruited by many of the larger companies for technical service and sales. Graduates may also be able to obtain positions overseas either directly or through Australian companies with overseas associations.

Civil Engineering and Project Engineering and Management

Phone: +61 2 9351 2136
Fax: +61 2 9351 3343
Email: office@civil.usyd.edu.au
Head: Professor Kim Rasmussen
Assistant to Head of Department – Undergraduate Matters: Ms Cynthia Papangelis

The title Civil Engineer is given to one who invents, contrives, designs and constructs for the benefit of the community. Civil engineering covers a wide range including the conception, design, construction and maintenance of those more permanent structures and services such as roads, railways, bridges, buildings, tunnels, airfields, water supply and sewerage systems, dams, pipelines, river improvements, harbours and irrigation systems. In the broader sense civil engineers are charged with the task of producing structures and systems that give the greatest amenity for the funds expended. They have therefore to optimise their schemes in terms of technological performance, impact upon the environment and the financial resources available.

Civil engineers find employment: in government authorities whose concern is the design, construction and maintenance of public services; with consultants whose main interest is the design of civil engineering works; with contractors who carry out the construction work; and in civil engineering industries which manufacture and supply materials, plant and equipment.

Graduates in project engineering and management will find themselves particularly well placed for project management and leadership roles in the following organisations; construction companies, project management organisations (major management, consulting and planning firms), government organisations, large corporations including mining and industrial companies, and part of multidisciplinary teams

of professionals in charge of large infrastructure projects – e.g. water supply or transportation systems.

In the first and second years of the course, the student is given a grounding in mathematics and the physical sciences with an introduction to structural theory, design, construction, and the properties of materials.

In the third year, basic courses are given in structures, soil mechanics, surveying, hydraulics, structural design, construction, materials and practice of civil engineering.
In the fourth year, the basic courses of the third year are continued with an additional course which requires the preparation of a thesis. A major segment of final year studies comprises options in structures, fluid mechanics, engineering management, soil mechanics and geomechanics.

As civil engineering is a practical profession, attention is given to this aspect throughout the course. Full use is made of the laboratories with students carrying out experiments to obtain a better understanding of behaviour under practical conditions. There is extensive use of computers in design and other exercises. During the vacation between the third and fourth years, every student must obtain practical experience in a civil engineering field and must submit a satisfactory report on this experience. Seminars are also held and visits to works in progress are made as opportunities arise. Students are encouraged to take a close interest in current research and investigations.

Quality Assurance: For subjects originating in the Department of Civil Engineering, independent Quality Assurance Auditors have been appointed to ensure that high standards are maintained in the teaching of all subjects.

Electrical, Electrical (Power), Computer, Software and Telecommunications Engineering

Phone: +61 2 9351 3229
Fax: +61 2 9351 3847
Email: ug.enquiry@ee.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.ee.usyd.edu.au
Head: Associate Professor David Levy
Manager, Academic Support Services: Raymond Patman

The School of Electrical and Information Engineering offers students the opportunity to study engineering in an exciting, innovative and relevant environment. The fields of Electrical, Electrical (Power), Computer, Software and Telecommunications Engineering are ones in which there has been a history of constant improvements, developments and innovations in existing technologies, coupled with the evolution of new technologies. The School is closely linked to the engineering industry, and the units of study are of a quality to ensure that our graduates are prepared for a changing profession.

The degree specialisations offered by the School of Electrical and Information Engineering – Electrical, Electrical (Power), Computer, Software and Telecommunications Engineering – are four year programs (for both Pass and Honours). They can, however, be taken as five year combined degree programs with Arts, Commerce, Medical Science or Science or as a six-year combined degree program with Law.

Students are also able to participate in exchange programs with universities in Sweden, Hong Kong, the USA and other countries as part of their degree program.

The BE degree course includes emphasis on practical problem solving, the basic theory necessary to underpin the profession through the rapid changes being made, and professional practice. There are opportunities to make contacts in industry, including a three-month practical training in industry at the end of third year.

Students in Electrical, Electrical (Power), Computer, Software and Telecommunications Engineering have a "common first year" where they enrol in the same units of study.

The Electrical Engineering specialisation is designed to be general and allows a student to concentrate in the later years on a variety of fields such as biomedical engineering, energy engineering and automatic control as well as telecommunications and computers or to take a broad selection in several areas.

The Computer Engineering specialisation has a greater emphasis on computer hardware and software, and in the third and fourth years it specialises in advanced computer systems, computer networking and software engineering. A wide range of computer oriented electives, including artificial intelligence and integrated circuit design, are available. Features of the program include computer based tutorials, aspects of modern workplace management principles and the development of communication skills.

Software Engineering has an emphasis on the science and technology of computer software. There is a strong focus on embedded systems. A feature of the program is that students can start specialising in the second year by selecting software engineering electives in software, electronics and circuits, with application in CAD software, commerce and biology. Specialisations are available in software engineering databases, signal processing, information systems, telecommunication software systems, CAD, operating systems and compilers, real time systems and high performance computing.

Telecommunications Engineering offers specialisation in the third and fourth years in the subjects electronics and optics, computer systems, electromagnetics, signal and communication systems and telecommunications software. Extensive problem-solving computer based projects, and aspects of modern workplace management, are features of the program.

Electrical (Power) studies systems and devices, energy transmission, distribution and utilisation.

Electrical, Computer, Software, Telecommunications and Power engineers have a wide choice of career opportunities. Prospective employers include consulting engineering firms, state and local government, computer companies, financial companies, manufacturers, builders and research institutions such as the CSIRO or universities. Like engineering itself, the possibilities are almost limitless.

2. Undergraduate degree regulations

This chapter contains the regulations governing undergraduate degrees throughout the University and the regulations governing undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Engineering.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended) that sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the Resolutions of the Senate relating to this course.

[Section 1]

1. **Specialisations**

1.1 The degree of Bachelor of Engineering is offered in the following specialisations:

1.1.1 *in the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering:*

1.1.1.1 Aeronautical Engineering

1.1.1.2 Aeronautical Engineering (Space)

1.1.1.3 Mechanical Engineering

1.1.1.4 Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical)

1.1.1.5 Mechanical Engineering (Space)

1.1.1.6 Mechatronic Engineering

1.1.1.7 Mechatronic Engineering (Space)

1.1.2 *in the Department of Chemical Engineering:*

1.1.2.1 Chemical Engineering

1.1.3 *in the Department of Civil Engineering:*

1.1.3.1 Civil Engineering

1.1.3.2 Civil Engineering (Construction Management)

1.1.3.3 Civil Engineering (Environmental)

1.1.3.4 Civil Engineering (Geomechanics)

1.1.3.5 Civil Engineering (Structures)

1.1.3.6 Project Engineering and Management (Civil)

1.1.4 **in the School of Electrical and Information Engineering:**

1.1.4.1 Computer Engineering

1.1.4.2 Electrical Engineering

1.1.4.3 Electrical Engineering (Power Engineering)

1.1.4.4 Software Engineering

1.1.4.5 Telecommunications Engineering

1.2.1.1 Most specialisations are offered as part of a combined course with the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Commerce (BCom), Bachelor of Laws (LLB), Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc) or Bachelor of Science (BSc).

1.2.1.2 The availability of a specific combination is determined by the relevant department.

1.2.2 Resolutions relating to the combined courses are set out in the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Arts, Economics and Business, Law or Science, as the case may be.

1.3 The testamur for the degree shall specify the specialisation for which the degree is awarded.

1.4 A student who is a candidate for the degree in any specialisation may apply:

1.4.1 to the Dean for permission to transfer candidature to any other specialisation for the degree where that specialisation is offered by another Engineering department; or

1.4.2 to the head of the relevant department for permission to transfer candidature to any other specialisation for the degree where the two specialisations are offered by the same department.

2. **Combined degree courses**

2.1 The BE degree is offered in the following combined degree courses:

2.1.1 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts

2.1.2 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

2.1.3 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Laws

2.1.4 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Medical Science

2.1.5 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science.

2.2 Not all specialisations are available in each combined degree course.

3. **Admission requirements**

3.1 An applicant may gain admission to the Bachelor of Engineering degree by satisfying requirements as set out below:

3.1.1 *School leavers*

3.1.1.1 The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Faculty of Engineering.

3.1.1.2 Entry levels are determined based on University Admission Index (UAI) and may vary depending on the stream of Engineering for which entry is sought.

3.1.2 *Mature age students*

3.1.2.1 Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission.

3.1.2.2 Applicants for Mature Age Admission must present evidence that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the stream of Engineering through an approved preparation program under the terms set out in the Admissions policy of the University of Sydney.

3.1.3 *Previous Tertiary Study at the University of Sydney*

3.1.3.1 Applicants who have completed the requirements of a BSc or BST may apply for admission to the Bachelor of Engineering.

3.1.3.2 Entry levels for the different streams of Engineering will be determined by the faculty and will be based on the Weighted Average Mark (WAM) achieved in the BSc or BST.

3.1.3.3 The minimum requirements for entry to any stream of Engineering are a WAM of 50 for BSc and BST.

3.1.4 *Other categories of admission*

3.1.4.1 Other applicants may gain admission to the Bachelor of Engineering under the conditions set out in the Admissions policy of the University of Sydney.

4. **Flexible first year program**

4.1.1 Students entering first year may choose to undertake the flexible first year program.

4.1.2 Two options are available:

4.1.2.1.1 Students planning on entering Aeronautical, Biomedical, Chemical, Civil, Project Management or Mechanical specialisations can enrol in program A.

4.1.2.1.2 Students in this program can choose their final specialisation at the end of first year, except in the case of Chemical where the choice is made at the end of first semester.

4.1.2.2.1 Students planning on entering Computer, Electrical, Mechatronic, Software, Space or Telecommunications specialisations can enrol in program B.

4.1.2.2.2 Students then make their final choice of specialisation at the end of the first semester.

4.2 Those students who have met the requirements for first year entry (UAI cut-off) into a particular degree specialisation will be guaranteed a place in second year in that specialisation even though they choose the flexible first year program.

4.3.1 Students attaining high average marks in the flexible first year program will be eligible to apply for second year entry into higher UAI cut-off specialisations.

4.3.2 See transfer requirements in Table shown below.

4.4.1 Students gaining entry to any of the combined degree courses may also choose to undertake the flexible first year program.

4.4.2 The above conditions (sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3) for entry into a second year specialist stream will also apply for combined degree students.

4.5 Transfer from Flexible First Year into streams will be assessed based on either of the following two conditions:

4.5.1 Students have met the UAI requirement for the stream at the time of initial enrolment;

4.5.2 Students have achieved a WAM as shown in the following requirements table, based on units of study completed over the previous year for Stream A (or semester: Stream B).

Aeronautical	A	65
Aeronautical (Space)	B	75
Civil	A	N/A
Civil (Construction Management)	A	65
Civil (Environmental)	A	65
Civil (Geomechanics)	A	65
Civil (Structures)	A	65
Computer	B	65
Electrical	B	N/A
Electronic Commerce	B	65
Mechanical	A	N/A
Mechanical (Biomedical)	A	75
Mechanical (Space)	B	75
Mechatronics	B	65
Mechatronics (Space)	B	75
Project Engineering and Management (Civil)	A	65
Software	B	65
Telecommunications	B	65

4.6.1 Students wishing to transfer between streams need to apply to the head of the department or school supervising the stream.

4.6.2 Students will be assessed based on the above WAM criteria but will also be required to show that they have met progression requirements in their current stream as specified by the department and that they will able to complete the new stream in the normal time period.

4.7 Students wishing to transfer between degrees must reapply to the Faculty or the University Admission Centre to be considered for entry to the new degree.

5. **Levels of award**

5.1 The degree shall be awarded in one of two grades of Pass or Honours.

6. **Requirements for the degree at pass level**

6.1 *Single degree course*

6.1.1 To qualify for the award of the degree at pass level, a student must complete units of study that total at least 192 credit points and comprise:

6.1.1.1 the core units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

6.1.1.2 recommended units of study, to the credit point value specified in the relevant Specialisation Requirements; and

6.1.1.3 such additional free elective units of study as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.

6.2 *Combined degree course*

6.2.1 To qualify for the award of the BE degree in a combined degree course, a student must complete:

6.2.1.1 the requirements set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the BE specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

6.2.1.2 such other requirements as are prescribed in the Joint Faculty Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Arts, Economics and Business, Law or Science, as the case may be.

7. **Requirements for the degree with honours**

7.1 To qualify for the award of the degree with honours, both in the single degree and the combined degree courses, a student must:

7.1.1 complete the requirements for the pass degree; and

7.1.2 achieve a level of performance as defined by the GWAM (Grand Weighted Average Mark);

7.1.3 complete all requirements within a specified period of time for the degrees as indicated:

7.1.3.1 5 years for the BE degree

7.1.3.2 6 years for BE/BSc, BE/BCom, BE/BA, BE/BMedSc.

7.2.1 The GWAM used for honours assessment includes all attempts at all units of study completed while a student is enrolled at the University (in both single and combined degree courses).

7.2.2 Units at a level higher than 4 are treated as level 4 units.

7.3 The various classes of honours are awarded on the basis of a student's GWAM, as follows:

7.3.1 First Class: GWAM greater than or equal to 75

7.3.2 Second Class/ Division 1: WAM greater than or equal to 70 and less than 75

7.3.3 Second Class/Division 2: GWAM greater than or equal to 65 and less than 70

7.4 Any student with a GWAM greater than or equal to 85 will be considered eligible for the award of a University Medal.

7.5 In exceptional circumstances the head of the relevant department may recommend to the Dean that the above conditions for the award of honours be varied.

8. **Units of study**

8.1 The programs of units of study for each of the specialisations and the flexible first year program are set out in the Specialisation Requirements appended to these Resolutions.

8.2 The Specialisation Requirements indicate:

8.2.1 the core units of study prescribed, and the recommended units available, for each specialisation;

8.2.2 the credit point values of the units;

8.2.3 any assumed knowledge, prerequisite or corequisite requirements; and

8.2.4 any prohibitions placed on units of study.

8.3 A unit of study shall comprise such lectures, tutorial instruction, assignments and practical work as the Faculty may prescribe.

8.4 In order to complete a unit of study a student shall, except as provided in section 14.3:

8.4.1 attend the lectures and laboratory/tutorial classes;

8.4.2 complete satisfactorily any assignments and practical work; and

8.4.3 pass any examinations prescribed for that unit.

8.5 A student may enrol in units of study only in accordance with these Resolutions and subject to the constraints of the timetable, unless approval is given by the head of the relevant department.

[Section 2]

9. **Specialisation Requirements**

9.1 *Glossary*

9.1.1 For the purposes of these Resolutions:

9.1.1.1 a **core** unit means a unit of study that must be completed in order to qualify for the award of the degree in the specialisation that the student is pursuing, unless exemption is granted by the head of the relevant department;

9.1.1.2 **recommended** units mean units of study listed in the various Specialisation Requirements from which students must complete a specific number of credit points as prescribed for the relevant specialisation;

9.1.1.2 a **free elective** unit means a unit of study other than a core or recommended unit of study;

9.1.1.3 **assumed knowledge** means curricular material that is taken to be known by each student who enrols in a unit of study;

9.1.1.4 a **prerequisite** means a unit of study that must have been completed with a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better before a student may enrol in any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a prerequisite;

9.1.1.5 a **corequisite** means a unit of study in which a student must enrol concurrently with any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a corequisite unless the unit has been completed previously;

9.1.1.6 **prohibition** refers to two or more units of study deemed to be mutually exclusive.

9.2 *Core and recommended units of study*

9.2.1 The Dean may permit a student of exceptional merit to undertake a unit or units of study within the Faculty other than those specified in the Specialisation Requirements.

9.2.2 The head of the relevant department may:

9.2.2.1 prescribe any unit of study as an acceptable alternative to one or more of the units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements;

9.2.2.2 designate as a recommended unit, a unit of study not listed in the relevant Specialisation Requirements;

9.2.2.3 accept other work completed by a student as the equivalent of a corequisite or prerequisite for any unit of study offered by that department.

9.2.3 Not all recommended units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements shall necessarily be available each year.

9.3 *Units of study offered by departments other than Engineering departments*

9.3.1 A student who enrols in a unit of study offered by a department other than an Engineering department shall do so in accordance with any rules and requirements prescribed by the department offering that unit of study.

10. **Enrolment restrictions**

10.1 *First Year*

10.1.1 A student in the first year of attendance, who commences candidature in First Semester, shall normally enrol in Level 1 units of study totalling not less than 48 credit points and not more than 54 credit points, with no more than 30 credit points being attempted in either of the first two semesters of enrolment.

10.2 *Later years*

10.2.1 In each year of attendance after the first, a student may enrol in any of the units of study for which there is no prerequisite or for which the student has completed the prerequisite(s), provided that:

10.2.1.1 in the second year of attendance a student may enrol in Level 1 and/or Level 2 units of study only;

10.2.1.2 a student shall enrol in any core units of study for which he or she was qualified to enrol in the previous year of attendance and for which credit has not yet been gained; and

10.2.1.3 a student may not enrol in units of study:

10.2.1.3.1 totalling more than 54 credit points for the year or totalling more than 30 credit points in either semester, or

10.2.1.3.2 totalling less than 36 credit points for the year, unless the student already has credit for 156 or more credit points or is granted special permission in accordance with sections 10.2.1.4 or 10.2.1.5.

10.2.1.4 The director of undergraduate studies in the relevant Engineering department may permit a student who has demonstrated academic merit in the two previous consecutive semesters of enrolment to enrol in up to 60 credit points in one year and/or up to 30 credit points in one semester.

10.2.1.5 In exceptional circumstances, the Chair of the Committee for Undergraduate Studies may permit a student who has demonstrated academic merit (WAM greater than 75) in the two previous consecutive semesters of enrolment to enrol in excess of 60 credit points in one year and/or in excess of 30 credit points in one semester.

10.3 *Students admitted with advanced standing or in Second Semester*

10.3.1 The head of the relevant department may vary the requirements of sections 10.1 and 10.2 in respect of students who have either been admitted to candidature with advanced standing or who have commenced candidature in Second Semester.

10.4 *Summer and Winter Sessions*

10.4.1 The enrolment restrictions set out in sections 10.1 and 10.2 do not apply to any units of study that a student may attempt during the Summer or Winter Short Semester Sessions.

10.4.2 A student may not enrol in more than 16 credit points during a Summer or Winter Session.

11. **Credit for previous studies**

11.1 The head of the relevant department may grant to a student admitted to candidature credit towards the degree for previously completed studies.

11.2 A student who has completed units of study towards a course in another faculty of the University or at another tertiary institution may be granted credit for:

11.2.1 any of the specific units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements, up to a maximum of 96 credit points, if that other course has been awarded or conferred or if the credit points accumulated towards that course are being maintained with a view to completion/award of the course; or

11.2.2 any of the specific units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements, provided that the student has abandoned credit for such units in the other faculty.

11.2.3 Subject to the 96 credit point upper limit prescribed in section 10.2.1.1, a student who has completed units of study that are not comparable with any of the units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements may be granted non-specific credit at First, Second, Third and/or Fourth Year level.

12. **Cross-institutional study**

12.1.1 The head of the relevant department may permit a student to undertake units of study at another tertiary institution, to count towards the degree.

12.1.2 Normally such permission will be given only where a comparable unit is not available at the University.

12.2 Where a student completes such approved studies, the head of the department may grant credit for:

12.2.1 any of the specific units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements, and/or

12.2.2 non-specific credit at First, Second, Third and/or Fourth Year level.

13. **Assessment**

13.1 *Forms of assessment*

13.1.1 Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments and practical work, or any combination of these, as the Faculty may determine.

13.1.2 Written information on class requirements and attendance and all aspects of assessment (including criteria for satisfactory and meritorious performance, and the weighting of assessment components), will be made available to students within one week of the commencement of a unit of study.

13.2 *Results in units of study*

13.2.1 A student will be awarded a final grade in each unit of study attempted.

13.2.2 The permanent results used by the Faculty of Engineering are as follows:

HD	High Distinction	85-100
D	Distinction	75-84
CR	Credit	65-74
P	Pass	50-64
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in Pass/Fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of a semester for units of study which have been approved to extend into the following semester.
F	Fail	0-49
AF	Absent Fail	
W	Withdrawn	This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS Census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).
DNF	Discontinued - Not to count as failure	This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS Census date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). The Faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.
DF	Discontinued - Fail	This applies from the time DNF ceases to be automatically available up to the cessation of classes for the unit of study.

13.2.3 Various temporary results such as 'INC' (Incomplete) may also be used from time to time.
13.2.4 The award of PCON is not be available for Engineering units of study from 2005.
13.3 *Appeals against academic decisions*
13.3.1 Any appeal by a student against an academic decision will be dealt with in accordance with the appropriate Resolutions of the Senate.
14. **Progression**
14.1 *Attendance*
14.1.1 In order to complete a unit of study, a student must attend the prescribed lectures, tutorials and practical classes.
14.1.2 A student who has been absent from a significant number of classes in any one semester because of accident, illness or misadventure shall report the circumstances to the relevant department(s) on an 'Application for Special Consideration' form.
14.1.3.1 A student who misses more than a fortnight of classes in any one semester may be called upon to show good cause by the relevant head of department why he or she should not be deemed to have failed that unit of study.
14.1.3.2 If the student does not show good cause, he or she may be failed in that unit of study.
14.2 *Credit for units of study*
14.2.1 A student shall receive credit towards the degree requirements for the credit point value of each unit of study completed in accordance with the relevant Specialisation Requirements, or with special permission in accordance with these Resolutions, except that:
14.2.1.1 a student may not receive credit for more than one of such units of study that are deemed to be prohibited or mutually exclusive in the Specialisation Requirements;
14.2.1.2 a student may not receive credit for units of study that the head of department has deemed or regards as being mutually exclusive;
14.2.1.3 a student may not enrol in and receive additional credit for units of study for which the student has already been granted credit on the basis of previous study completed in another faculty or at another institution.
14.3 *Repeating a unit of study*
14.3.1 A student may not enrol in a unit of study that is offered by an Engineering department and that the student has completed previously with a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better.
14.3.2 Where a student re-enrols in an Engineering unit of study, the student shall attend all classes and complete all practical and written work prescribed for that unit, unless exempted from any of these requirements by the unit coordinator.
14.3.3 A student who has failed and repeats a unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study.
14.3.4 Where a student has failed a unit of study in a particular semester, the student must repeat that unit or its equivalent in the next session in which it is available.
14.4 *Special consideration on the grounds of illness and misadventure*
14.4.1 A student who has been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from completing all or part of the assessment for a unit of study may be tested at such times and in such a way as the relevant head of department shall determine.
14.4.2 This shall not be regarded as a re-examination.
14.5 *Time limits*
14.5.1 A student must complete all the requirements for the BE degree within eight calendar years, and within ten calendar years where the degree is taken in a combined degree course.
14.6 *Discontinuation of enrolment*
14.6.1 *Degree course*
14.6.1.1 A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment for the degree must apply to the Dean and will be presumed to have discontinued from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing that:
14.6.1.1.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
14.6.1.1.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
14.6.1.2 A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment for the degree may not re-enrol in the degree unless:
14.6.1.2.1 the Dean has granted prior permission for re-enrolment; or
14.6.1.2.2 the student is re-selected for admission to candidature.
14.6.1.3 No student may discontinue enrolment for the degree after the end of classes in the particular semester, unless he or she produces evidence that:
14.6.1.3.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
14.6.1.3.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
14.6.2 *Units of study*
14.6.2.1 A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment for a unit of study must apply to the head of the relevant department and will be presumed to have discontinued from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing that:
14.6.2.1.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
14.6.2.1.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
14.6.2.2 No student may discontinue enrolment for a unit of study after the end of classes in the particular semester, unless he or she produces evidence that:
14.6.2.2.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
14.6.2.2.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
14.6.3 *Discontinuation results*
14.6.3.1.1 A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as Withdrawn (W) or Discontinued - Not To Count As Failure (DNF) where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the Faculty.
14.6.3.1.2 Except with the express permission of the Dean, any discontinuation occurring after the specified deadline for Discontinued - Not To Count As Failure will be recorded as Discontinued Fail (DF).
14.6.4 *Suspension of candidature*
14.6.4.1 A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the degree.
14.6.4.2 A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain written approval from the Dean.
14.6.4.3 A student who enrols after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as may be determined by the Dean.
14.6.4.4 The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained written approval from the Dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.
14.6.4.5 A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the Dean.
14.6.4.6 Any student whose candidature has lapsed and who is permitted to re-enrol shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as may be determined by the Dean.
14.6.5 *Satisfactory progress*
14.6.5.1 The Faculty requires students to demonstrate satisfactory progress with their studies.
14.6.5.2 Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but, generally, a student may be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress in any semester if the student:
14.6.5.2.1 fails to complete at least half the credit points in which he/she is enrolled, or
14.6.5.2.2 obtains an SWAM (Semester Weighted Average Mark) of less than 50.
14.6.5.3 A student who fails to demonstrate satisfactory progress in any semester of enrolment may be sent a warning letter putting the student on notice that subsequent failure to make satisfactory progress may result in being called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the degree course.
14.6.6 *Requirement to show good cause*
14.6.6.1 A student who fails to demonstrate satisfactory progress in any two consecutive calendar years of enrolment will normally be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the degree course.
14.6.6.2.1 'Good cause' means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time

devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure.

14.6.6.2.2 In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause.

14.6.6.2.3 The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

14.6.6.3 The Dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

14.6.6.4.1 Where the Dean permits a student to re-enrol, certain conditions may be imposed.

14.6.6.4.2 These conditions may include, but are not limited to: the specification of a maximum and/or minimum number of credit points to be attempted; and successful completion of one or more specific units of study.

14.6.6.4.3 A student who fails to meet the conditions placed on his or her enrolment may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol.

14.6.7 *Exclusion for failure to show good cause*

14.6.7.1 Where a student fails to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol, the Dean may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the degree.

14.6.7.2 The failure to show good cause may be based on the student either having:

14.6.7.2.1 submitted an inadequate statement; or

14.6.7.2.2 no statement at all.

14.6.8 *Re-admission after exclusion*

14.6.8.1 Re-admission after exclusion is not automatic.

14.6.8.2 A student who has been excluded from the degree may apply to the Dean for readmission after at least four semesters.

14.6.8.3 Except with the express written approval of the Dean, a student who has been excluded may not be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another institution during a period of exclusion.

14.6.9 *Appeals against exclusion*

14.6.9.1 A student who:

14.6.9.1.1 has been excluded in accordance with these Resolutions, or

14.6.9.1.2 has applied for readmission to the degree after a period of exclusion, and who has been refused readmission,

14.6.9.2 may appeal to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions).

14.6.9.3 Any such appeal should be lodged at the Student Centre.

15. **Academic honesty**

15.1 Pursuant to the Resolutions of the Academic Board relating to Academic Honesty in Coursework, the relevant department(s) may invoke penalties for plagiarism or any other forms of academic dishonesty.

15.2.1 Plagiarism means knowingly presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source.

15.2.2 Other forms of academic dishonesty include, but are not limited to:

15.2.2.1 forgery of official documents and/or signatures;

15.2.2.2 the engagement of another person to complete an assessment or examination for a student, whether for payment or otherwise;

15.2.2.3 bringing into an examination forbidden material such as textbooks, notes, calculators or computers;

15.2.2.4 communication with other candidates during an examination, whether by speaking or some other means;

15.2.2.5 attempts to read other students' work during an examination;

15.2.2.6 writing an examination or test paper, or consulting with another person about the examination or test, outside the confines of the examination room without permission;

15.2.2.7 fabrication of data; and/or

15.2.2.8 recycling (i.e. submitting one's own work that has previously counted towards the completion of another unit and been credited towards a university degree, where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for the work).

15.3 Penalties may be invoked through:

15.3.1 the determination of academic results in part of the work, or the final result, for a unit of study, where a result of Fail may be awarded; and/or

15.3.2 disciplinary proceedings under Chapter 8 of the University of Sydney By-Laws.

16. **Variation of course requirements in exceptional circumstances**

16.1 As provided in the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)*, the Dean may vary any of the above requirements for a particular student enrolled for the degree where, in the opinion of the Dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

17. **Transitional provisions**

17.1 The provisions of these Resolutions came into force on 1 January 2005.

17.2 All students who commenced candidature prior to this date may complete the degree requirements either in accordance with these Resolutions or with those that were in force at the time of their commencement of candidature.

18. **Minimum and maximum completion times**

18.1 The minimum time for completion of the BE degree shall be two years and the maximum shall be eight years.

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts

Participating Faculties: Faculty of Engineering and Faculty of Arts

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

1. **Requirements for the Pass BE and BA awards**

1.1 Candidature for this combined degree program is a minimum of 5 years of full-time study.

1.2 Candidates qualify for the two awards from the combined degree program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BA) by completing the following:

1.2.1 The units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken. These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Resolutions relating to the BE degree.

1.2.2 BA units of study totalling at least 84 credit points, of which at least 54 must be Second or Third Year credit points from Part A of the *Table of units of study* for the BA degree, including a major as defined in the resolutions relating to the BA degree.

1.3 Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).

2. **Requirements for the BE and BA awards with Honours**

2.1 *BE with Honours*

2.1.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may qualify for the award of BE with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.

2.2 *BA with Honours*

2.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may be qualified to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Arts. To qualify for the award of the BA with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The units of study, which may be taken for the combined Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Arts program, are set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Arts respectively.

3.2 The Faculty Resolutions specify:

3.2.1 credit point values;

3.2.2 corequisites/prerequisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge; and

3.2.3 any special conditions.

4. **Supervision of the degrees**

4.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for enrolment and administrative matters.

4.2 Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts in relation to progression and eligibility of award of the BA

component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the BE component.

4.3 The Deans of the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

5. **Transfer arrangements**

5.1 A student may abandon the combined BE/BA course and elect to complete either the BE or BA degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce

1. **Requirements for the Pass Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees**

1.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of ommerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:

1.2 *in the Faculty of Engineering:*

1.2.1 the program of units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the Bachelor of Engineering Specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

1.3 *in the Faculty of Economics and Business:*

1.3.1 at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including at least 48 credit points of 2000 and/or 3000 level units), which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;

1.3.2 7 core units of study in Economics and Business (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbooks; and

1.3.3 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising units of study specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

1.3.3.1 Accounting
1.3.3.2 Business Information Systems
1.3.3.3 Commercial Law
1.3.3.4 Econometrics
1.3.3.5 Economics
1.3.3.6 Finance
1.3.3.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
1.3.3.8 International Business
1.3.3.9 Management
1.3.3.10 Management Decision Sciences
1.3.3.11 Marketing

2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees with Honours**

2.1 *Bachelor of Engineering with Honours*

2.1.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the Bachelor of Engineering degree.

2.2 *Bachelor of Commerce with Honours*

2.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Commerce.

2.2.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business retrospectively.

3.2 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

3.2.1 credit point values;

3.2.2 corequisites/perquisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge; and

3.2.3 any special conditions.

4. **Award of the degrees**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.2 A student may abandon the combined Bachelor of Engieering and Bachelor of Commerce degree to elect to complete either the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Commerce degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.

5. **Supervision of the degrees**

5.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.

5.2 Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the Bachelor of Engieering component.

5.3 The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Joint Resolutions with the Faculties of Engineering and Science (BE/BSc)

Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Science combined degree

1. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) and Bachelor of Engineering. Admission, progression and assessment criteria apply and are described in the resolutions for the BE specialisations shown above.

2.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.

2.2 The Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any academic matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

3.1 Units of study must be selected as shown in the Engineering Specialisation Tables for the core components of the chosen Engineering specialisation. Units from the Science Faculty must be chosen as shown in the Science Faculty handbook to meet requirements of a Science major.

3.2 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Science Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

3.2.1 credit point values;

3.2.2 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

3.2.3 any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the BE/BSc pass degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

4.1.1 96 credit points of units from Science subject areas,

4.1.2 a major in a Science area, and

4.1.3 Units of study as prescribed in the *Tables of BE Specialisation Requirements* for the specialisation that the student is pursuing.

4.2 To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc a student shall in addition to the requirements of resolution 4.1:

4.2.1 complete at least 54 credit points of Intermediate/Senior Science units of study of which at least 36 shall be completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units;

4.2.2 complete at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and

4.2.3 maintain in Intermediate and Senior Science units of study an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

5. **Requirements for honours degrees**

5.1 *BE with Honours*

5.1.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may qualify for the award of BE degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.

5.2 *BSc with Honours*

5.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may be qualified to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Science.

5.2.2 To qualify for the award of the BSc with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook.

6. Students may at any stage abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BE in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees

7. Resolutions covering admission, enrolment restrictions, progression requirements, satisfactory progress, cross-institutional study and assessment criteria for the combined degree are equivalent to those for the BE degree and specialisations, as shown in the Faculty Handbook.

8. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degrees not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Science double degree

1. A student enrolled for a Bachelor of Engineering degree may be permitted to transfer to the Faculty of Science to complete a BSc degree at the end of Second Year or Third Year in the BE degree if:

1.1 except as provided in section 4.1.2, all units of study attempted in the BE degree have been completed with a grade of pass or better;

1.2 at least 96 credit points from units of study in the BE degree have been completed, of which no more than 12 credit points are from units of study with the grade of Pass (Concessional);

1.3 the student is qualified to enrol in a major in a Science area; and

1.4 for admission to the Advanced streams, the student satisfies the requirements in Section 3.2 or 3.3 of the Resolutions of the Faculty of Science relating to the BSc degree.

2. Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for the period of BE degree enrolment and under the supervision of the Faculty of Science for the BSc enrolment and completion.

3.1 Units of study must be selected as shown in the Engineering Specialisation Tables for the core components of the chosen Engineering specialisation.

3.2 Units from the Science Faculty must be chosen as shown in the Science Faculty handbook to meet requirements of a Science major.

3.3 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Science Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

3.3.1 credit point values;

3.3.2 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

3.3.3 any special conditions.

4. To qualify for the award of the pass BSc degree a student shall complete units of study to a value of at least 48 credit points including:

4.1 42credit points of Intermediate/Senior units of study in Science subject areas; and

4.2 a major in a Science area.

5. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc a student shall in addition to the requirements of Section 4:

5.1 include at least 72 credit points of Intermediate/Senior Science units of study;

5.2 include at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and

5.3 maintain in Intermediate and Senior Science units of study an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

6. The requirements of Sections 5 or 6 must be completed in one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

7.1 Students who complete at least 42 but less than 48 credit points in the prescribed time limits may in the following year of enrolment in the BE complete the remaining units to satisfy the requirements of the Faculty of Science.

7.2 Students who complete less than 42 credit points may apply to be readmitted to the degree, subject to Sections 92-95 of the Resolutions of the Faculty of Science relating to the BSc degree.

8. Students who are so qualified may undertake an honours course in the BSc in accordance with Sections 12-20 of the Resolutions of the Faculty of Science relating to the BSc degree.

9.1 On completion of the requirements of the BSc degree or BSc Honours course, students will be eligible to resume their enrolment toward the BE degree according the Faculty of Engineering resolutions for that degree.

9.2 Students may abandon the BSc degree enrolment at any stage and resume their enrolment in the BE degree.

10. Resolutions covering admission, enrolment restrictions, progression requirements, satisfactory progress, cross-institutional study and assessment criteria for the Engineering component of the double degree are equivalent to those for the BE degree and specialisations, as shown in the Faculty Handbook.

11. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the double degree not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Joint Resolutions of the Faculties of Engineering and Science (BE/BMedSc)

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Medical Science

1. **Requirements for the BE/BMedSc Course**

1.1 To qualify for the award of the BE/BMedSc combined degree a student must:

1.1.1 complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 240 credit points; and

1.1.2 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

2. **Specialisations, streams or majors**

2.1 The combined award course, BE/BMedSc, will be awarded in all of the Engineering specialisations that are available for the BE degree and all majors as are applicable under the resolutions of the Faculty of Science.

3. **Requirements for the honours degree**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete the honours requirements published in the Engineering Faculty Resolutions relating to the combined award course.

3.2.1 A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Medical Science, and Bachelor of Engineering.

3.2.2 Admission, progression and assessment criteria apply and are described in the resolutions for the BE specialisations shown above.

3.3 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.

3.4 The Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any academic matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

3.5.1 Units of study must be selected as shown in the Engineering Specialisation Tables for the core components of the chosen Engineering specialisation.

3.5.2 Units from the Science Faculty must be chosen as shown in the Science Faculty handbook to meet requirements of a Science major.

3.5.3 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Science Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

3.5.3.1 credit point values;

3.5.3.2 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/ assumed knowledge; and

3.5.3.3 any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the BE/BMedSc pass degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

4.1.1 Units of study as prescribed in the *Tables of BE Specialisation Requirements* for the specialisation that the student is pursuing;

4.1.2 at least 24 credit points from Junior Science units of study (which may be common with those of 4.1.1, but including

CHEM1102 Chemistry 1B, MBLG1001 Introductory Molecular Biology & Genetics and 12 credit points of Mathematics;

4.1.3 48 credit points of Intermediate core units of study as listed in Table IV of the Science Faculty Handbook of units of study for the BMedSc;

4.1.4 at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study taken from the subject areas of Anatomy/Histology, Biology (Genetics), Biochemistry, Cell Pathology, Immunology, Infectious Diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology;

4.1.5 a 12 credit point interdisciplinary thesis jointly supervised by departments from Engineering and Science.

5. **Requirements for honours degrees**

5.1 *BE with Honours*

5.1.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may qualify for the award of BE degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.

5.2 *BMedSc with Honours*

5.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may be qualified to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Medical Science.

5.2.2 To qualify for the award of the BMedSc with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook.

6. Students may at any stage abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BMedSc or a BE in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

7. Resolutions covering admission, enrolment restrictions, progression requirements, satisfactory progress, cross-institutional study and assessment criteria for the combined degree are equivalent to those for the BE degree and specialisations, as shown in the Faculty Handbook.

8. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degrees not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Joint Resolutions of the Faculties of Engineering and Law (BE/LLB)

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

1. **Cross-Faculty Management of combined degree course**

1.1.1 Candidates in a Combined BE/LLB program are under the general supervision of the Engineering Faculty in which they are enrolled until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements of the Engineering degree.

1.1.2 After that, they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

1.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The programs of units of study for each of the specialisations and the flexible first year program are set out in the Specialisation Requirements in chapter 3 of the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

3.2 The Specialisation Requirements indicate:

3.2.1 the core units of study prescribed, and the recommended units available, for each specialisation;

3.2.2 the credit point values of the units;

3.2.3 any assumed knowledge, prerequisite or corequisite requirements; and

3.2.4 any prohibitions placed on units of study.

3.3 A unit of study shall comprise such lectures, tutorial instruction, assignments and practical work as the Faculty may prescribe.

3.4 In order to complete a unit of study a student shall, except as provided in section 14.3 of the BE resolutions:

3.4.1 attend the lectures and laboratory/tutorial classes;

3.4.2 complete satisfactorily any assignments and practical work; and

3.4.3 pass any examinations prescribed for that unit.

3.5 A student may enrol in units of study only in accordance with these Resolutions and subject to the constraints of the timetable, unless approval is given by the head of the relevant school

3.6 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out in the *Table of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:

3.6.1 designation as compulsory or optional;

3.6.2 credit point value;

3.6.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

3.6.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

3.6.5 any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and the Bachelor of Laws**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete a minimum of 288 credit points including:

4.1.1 units of study as prescribed in the BE Specialisation Requirements for the specialisation that the student is pursuing;

4.1.2 144 credit points of units of study as prescribed by the Faculty of Law under a combined Law program.

4.2 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate), candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.

4.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), candidates must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:

4.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study,

4.3.2 48 credit points of the optional units of study that must include;

4.3.2.1 a maximum of 40 credit points from the units of study listed in Part 1 of the *Table of undergraduate units of study* in Chapter 2 of the Faculty of Law Handbook, and

4.3.2.2 a minimum of 8 credit points from the units of study listed in Part 2 of the *Table of undergraduate units of study*, in Chapter 2 of the Faculty of Law Handbook.

4.4 Candidates in Engineering/Law may credit the following subjects to both the Bachelor of Engineering (BE) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB):

4.4.1 Foundations of Law
4.4.2 Torts
4.4.3 Contracts
4.4.4 Torts and Contracts II
4.4.5 Processes of Justice
4.4.6 The Legal Profession
4.4.7 Criminal Law
4.4.8 International Law
4.4.9 Legal Research I
4.4.10 Legal Research II

4.5 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

Combined BE/LLB 1	Legal Institutions Torts Legal Research	6 6 0
Combined BE/LLB 2	Contracts Criminal Law	8 8
Combined BE/LLB 3	Federal Constitutional Law Law, Lawyers and Justice	10 10
Combined BE/LLB 4	Completion of BE degree component	
On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, then: (except as provided in Resolution 19 of the Law Faculty Resolutions)		
Combined BE/LLB 5	Administrative Law Corporate Law Equity International Law Litigation Real Property	8 8 8 8 8 8
Combined BE/LLB 6	Optional units of study as specified in Resolution 11 of the Law Faculty resolutions.	

4.6 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. **Requirements for award of honours**

5.1 Both the Bachelor of Engineering and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

5.2 To qualify for the award of the degree of Engineering with honours, a student must:

5.2.1 complete the requirements for the pass degree; and

5.2.2 achieve a level of performance as defined by the GWAM (Grand Weighted Average Mark).

5.2.2.1 The GWAM used for honours assessment includes all attempts at all units of study completed while a student is enrolled in Engineering at the University (in the combined degree course).

5.2.2.2 Units at a level higher than 4 are treated as level 4 units.

5.2.2.3 The various classes of honours are awarded on the basis of a student's GWAM, as follows:

5.2.2.3.1 First Class: GWAM greater than or equal to 75

5.2.2.3.2 Second Class/ Division 1: GWAM greater than or equal to 70 and less than 75

5.2.2.3.3 Second Class/Division 2: GWAM greater than or equal to 65 and less than 70

5.2.2.4 Any student with a GWAM greater than or equal to 85 will be considered eligible for the award of a University Medal.

5.2.2.5 In exceptional circumstances the head of the relevant department may recommend to the Dean that the above conditions for the award of honours be varied.

5.3 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.

5.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

5.3.2 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.3 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.4 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

3. Bachelor of Engineering specialisation requirements

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Students wishing to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or combined degrees with Science, Arts, Commerce, Law or Medical Science may choose to enrol in one of the two options of the Flexible First year program. For details on eligibility for entry to this program and second year specialisation entry requirements consult the previous section on resolutions pertaining to Flexible First Year.			
Students will not need to decide their choice of Engineering specialisation until the end of Semester 1 or the end of the year depending on their stream of choice.			
Core units of study for Stream A specialisations			
Core units of study for Stream A specialisations in the areas of Aeronautical, Biomedical, Chemical, Civil, Mechanical Engineering or Project Management can elect to choose this option.			
First year			
ENGG1800 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro)** **Stream A**	6		Semester 1
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics**	6		Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
See note 1 below			
CHEM1101 **Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Elective unit of study			
In addition, a 6 credit Junior Level unit of study must be choosen to complete the 2nd Semester enrolment. This is a free choice elective unit subject only to enrolment restrictions imposed by Faculties on some specific Junior Level units.			
Notes			
1. Students wishing to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering should complete the first semester of this program and enrol in their chosen specialisation in Semester 2.			
2. It is strongly advised that before choosing the 2nd semester elective, students consult the requirements for the specialisation that they plan to enter as an appropriate choice of elective will help with core progression and prerequisite requirements for some areas.			
Core units of study for Stream B specialisations			
Core units of study for Stream B specialisations in the areas of Aeronautical (Space), Computer, Electrical (Power), Electrical, Mechanical (Space), Mechatronics, Mechatronics (Space), Software or Telecommunication Engineering can elect to choose this option.			
First year			
ENGG1804 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro)** **Stream B**	6	*Flexible first year core unit of study.*	Semester 1
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ELEC1601 **Professional Computer Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv).	Semester 1 Summer Main

Notes

1. All students in this option will choose their specialisation at the end of Semester1 and continue their enrolment in the specialist program in Semester 2

School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

The School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering offers the following Bachelor of Engineering degree specialisations:

- Aeronautical
- Aeronautical Space
- Mechanical
- Mechanical Space
- Mechatronic
- Mechatronic Space
- Biomedical
- and combined degrees with Science, Commerce, Arts, Medical Science and Law.

Aeronautical Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Aeronautical Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.			
Core units of study			
First year			
AERO1560 **Introduction to Aerospace Engineering**	6	**N** MECH1560 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, MECH1751 Introduction to Mechatronics Engineering, MECH1600 Manufacturing Technology.	Semester 1
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1** Normally taken in Semester 1	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics** PHYS1001 is an acceptable alternative.	6		Semester 2
AERO1400 **Intro to Aircraft Construction & Design** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
AMME1060 **Engineering Applications** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6		Semester 2
Second year			
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
Students in combined degrees take MATH2067 as alternative.			
MATH2065 **Partial Differential Equations (Intro)**	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067	Semester 2
Students in combined degrees take MATH2067 as alternative.			
AERO2703 **Aerospace Technology 1**	6	**A** AERO1560	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids**	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2
BE/BSc students can enrol in PHYS2001, PHYS2002 as acceptable alternative.			
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
BE/BSc students can enrol in PHYS2001, PHYS2002 as acceptable alternative.			
Third year			
AERO3360 **Aerospace Structures 1**	6	**P** (AMME2301 or AERO2300) and one of (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005))	Semester 1
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
AERO3460 **Aerospace Design 1**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300; MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003	Semester 1
AERO3660 **Aerospace Management**	6		Semester 1
Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.			
AERO3260 **Aerodynamics 1**	6	**P** AERO2201 or MECH2202 or AMME2200	Semester 2
AERO3261 **Propulsion**	6	**P** AMME2200 or (MECH2201 and (AERO2201 or MECH2202))	Semester 2
AERO3560 **Flight Mechanics 1**	6	**P** MECH2500 or AMME2500 **C** AMME3500	Semester 2
AERO3465 **Aerospace Technology 2**	6	**A** AERO1400; AMME2302 **P** AERO1560 or AERO1701; MECH2400; AMME2301 or AERO2300	Semester 2
Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.			
Fourth year			
AERO4360 **Aerospace Structures 2**	6	**A** An understanding of aerospace structural designs (AERO 3465). **P** (AMME2301 or AERO2300) and (AERO3360 or AERO3301)	Semester 1
AERO4460 **Aerospace Design 2**	6	**A** AERO1400 Introduction to Aircraft Construction and Design and AERO3465 **P** MECH2400; AERO3460 or (AERO3450 and (AERO3400 or AERO3401))	Semester 1
AERO4560 **Flight Mechanics 2**	6	**P** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500	Semester 1
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4101 **Thesis A**	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
Normally taken in Semester 1			
AERO4260 **Aerodynamics 2**	6	**A** MECH3261 or AERO3260 **P** AMME2200 or (MECH2201 and (AERO2201 or MECH2202))	Semester 2
Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.			
AMME4102 **Thesis B**	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
Normally taken in Semester 2			

Acceptable alternative units of study

Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from their department before enrolling.

Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate International Exchange Program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the above table: Degree eligibility

BE(Aeronautical)

In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 12 credits points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of the degree of BE(Aeronautical).

In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 80 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Arts for the BE/BA and 16 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Aeronautical Engineering. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degree. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
BE(Aeronautical)/BA			
BE(Aeronautical)/BSc or BCom			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
Recommended elective units of study			
AMME4210 **Computational Fluid Dynamics**	6	**A** Partial differental equations, finite difference methods, inear algebra, matrix methods,pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and streamfunction, viscosity, control parameters, non-dimensionalisation. **P** MECH3261 or AERO3260	Semester 1
AERO4296 **Rotary Wing Aircraft**	3	**P** AERO3260 Aerodynamics 1	Semester 1
AERO4491 **Advanced Aircraft Design**	6	**A** AERO1400 Introduction to Aircraft Construction and Design, AERO2703 Aerospace Technology 1, AERO3260 Aerodynamics 1, AERO3261 Propulsion, AERO3360 Aerospace Structures 1, AERO3465 Aerospace Technology 2, AERO3560 Flight Mechanics 1 **P** MECH2400 Mechanical Design 1, AERO3460 Aerospace Design 1 and AERO4460 Aerospace Design 2	Semester 2
AERO4591 **Advanced Flight Mechanics**	6	**P** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500; AERO4501 or AERO4560	Semester 2
Notes 1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions. 2. Elective units of study given by departments other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.			
Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table			
Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.			

Aeronautical (Space) Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Aeronautical (Space) Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
AERO1560 **Introduction to Aerospace Engineering**	6	**N** MECH1560 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, MECH1751 Introduction to Mechatronics Engineering, MECH1600 Manufacturing Technology.	Semester 1
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1** Normally taken in Semester 1	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics** PHYS1001 is an acceptable alternative.	6		Semester 2
AERO1400 **Intro to Aircraft Construction & Design** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Second year			
MATH2067 **DEs and Vector Calculus for Engineers**	6	**P** MATH(1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2061, MATH2961, MATH2065, MATH2965	Semester 1 Summer Main
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids**	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
AERO2705 **Space Engineering 1**	6	**P** AERO1560, MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003 and either MATH1004 or MATH1005 (or the advanced versions of the MATH units)	Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
Third year			
AERO3360 **Aerospace Structures 1**	6	**P** (AMME2301 or AERO2300) and one of (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005))	Semester 1
AERO3460 **Aerospace Design 1**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300; MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003	Semester 1
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
AERO3560 **Flight Mechanics 1**	6	**P** MECH2500 or AMME2500 **C** AMME3500	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
AERO3760 **Space Engineering 2**	6	**P** AERO2705 or AERO2702	Semester 2
AERO3660 **Aerospace Management** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6		Semester 1
AERO3260 **Aerodynamics 1** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6	**P** AERO2201 or MECH2202 or AMME2200	Semester 2
AERO3261 **Propulsion** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6	**P** AMME2200 or (MECH2201 and (AERO2201 or MECH2202))	Semester 2
Fourth year			
AERO4360 **Aerospace Structures 2**	6	**A** An understanding of aerospace structural designs (AERO 3465). **P** (AMME2301 or AERO2300) and (AERO3360 or AERO3301)	Semester 1
AERO4701 **Space Engineering 3**	6	**P** (AERO3560 or AERO3500) and (AERO3760 or AERO3700) and (AMME3500 or MECH3800)	Semester 1
AERO4560 **Flight Mechanics 2**	6	**P** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500	Semester 1
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4101 **Thesis A** Normally taken in Semester 1	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4102 **Thesis B** Normally taken in Semester 2	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
Acceptable alternative units of study			
Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met.			
Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate Aerospace International Exchange Program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.			
Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the above table: Degree eligibility			
BE(Aeronautical Engineering)(Space)			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in the above table, candidates are required to complete 6 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Aeronautical (Space) Engineering and 12 credit points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of BE(Aeronautical)(Space).			
BE(Aeronautical Engineering)(Space)/BSc or BCom			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
BE(Aeronautical Engineering)(Space)/BA			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 80 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Arts for the BE/BA and 16 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Aeronautical Engineering. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degree. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
Recommended elective units of study – Aeronautical (Space) Engineering			
AMME4210 **Computational Fluid Dynamics**	6	**A** Partial differental equations, finite difference methods, inear algebra, matrix methods,pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and streamfunction, viscosity, control parameters, non-dimensionalisation. **P** MECH3261 or AERO3260	Semester 1
AERO4260 **Aerodynamics 2**	6	**A** MECH3261 or AERO3260 **P** AMME2200 or (MECH2201 and (AERO2201 or MECH2202))	Semester 2
AERO4591 **Advanced Flight Mechanics**	6	**P** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500; AERO4501 or AERO4560	Semester 2
Notes 1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions. 2. Approved elective units of study given by departments other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.			
Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table			
Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.			

Mechanical Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necsary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1** Normally taken in Semester 1	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MECH1560 **Introduction to Mechanical Engineering**	6	**N** AERO1560, MECH1751, MECH1600 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics**	6		Semester 2
AMME1060 **Engineering Applications** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6		Semester 2
MECH1400 **Mechanical Construction** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6		Semester 2
Second year			
ELEC2004 **Electrical Engineering: Foundations**	6	**P** 36 credit points. **N** ELEC1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering, ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering, ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A, ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering, ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering.	Semester 1
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus** Combined degree students take MATH2067 as alternative.	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH2065 **Partial Differential Equations (Intro)** Combined degree students take MATH2067 as alternative.	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067	Semester 2
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids**	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2
Third year			
MECH3361 **Mechanics of Solids 2**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300 or MECH2300; MATH2061 or MATH2067 or MATH2005	Semester 1
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
MECH3261 **Fluid Mechanics**	6	**P** (AMME2200 or AERO2201 or MECH2202) and (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005)	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MECH3660 **Manufacturing Engineering**	6	**A** AMME2200, AMME2301, AMME2302, (MATH2061 or MATH2067) **P** ENGG1802	Semester 1
MECH3661 **Engineering Management** Students in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.	6	**A** ENGG1803	Semester 2
MECH3460 **Mechanical Design 2**	6	**A** ENGG1802; AMME2301; AMME2500. **P** MECH2400	Semester 2
MECH3362 **Materials 2**	6	**P** (AMME2302 or MECH2300) and (AMME2301 or AERO2300)	Semester 2
MECH3260 **Thermal Engineering**	6	**A** Fundamentals of thermodynamics are needed to begin this more advanced course. **P** AMME2200 or MECH2200 or MECH2201	Semester 2
Fourth year			
MECH4060 **Professional Engineering 2**	3	**A** MECH3661, ENGG1803, AMME4100 **P** MECH3660	Semester 1
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4101 **Thesis A** Normally taken in Semester 1	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4102 **Thesis B** Normally taken in Semester 2	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
Acceptable alternative units of study			
Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met.			
Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate exchange program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.			
Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to this table			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 21 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical Engineering and 12 credit points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of the degree of BE(Mechanical).			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)/BSc or BCom or BMedSci			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 9 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical Engineering and at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc and BMedSci, or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)/BA			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 80 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Arts for the BE/BA and 21 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical Engineering and 4 credit points of free electives. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degree. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)/LLB			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 9 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical Engineering and at least 144 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Law for the BE/LLB. A minimum of 288 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
Recommended elective units of study			
AMME4210 **Computational Fluid Dynamics**	6	**A** Partial differental equations, finite difference methods, inear algebra, matrix methods,pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and streamfunction, viscosity, control parameters, non-dimensionalisation. **P** MECH3261 or AERO3260	Semester 1
MECH4231 **Environmental Acoustics & Noise Control**	3	**P** 24 credit points of third year units of study. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4241 **Energy and the Environment**	6	**P** 24 credit points of third year units of study, *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4250 **Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**	3	**P** MECH3260 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4260 **Combustion and Fire Safety**	3	**P** MECH3260 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4310 **Advanced Engineering Materials**	6	**P** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **N** MECH4315 Advanced Aerospace Materials. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4410 **Advanced Design and Analysis 1**	3	**P** (MECH3400 and MECH3410) or MECH3460 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MECH4611 **Industrial and Engineering Management**	3	**A** MECH3661, ENGG1803 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4621 **Industrial Ergonomics**	3	**A** A sound understanding of engineering concepts within their specific discipline. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4636 **Introduction to Operations Research**	3	**P** MATH1005, [(MATH2001, MATH2002, MATH2005) or (MATH2061, MATH2065) or MATH2067] *Fourth year elective unit of study*	Semester 1
MECH4641 **Product Life Cycle Design**	6	**P** MECH3660 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4651 **Workplace Industrial Relations in Aust**	3	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2a
MECH4961 **Biomechanics and Biomaterials**	6	**A** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **P** MECH2300 or AMME2302; MECH2900 or MECH2901 **N** MECH4960	Semester 1

Notes

1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.

2. Approved elective units of study given by departments or schools other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.

Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table

Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

Mechanical (Space) Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Space Engineering) are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
AERO1560 **Introduction to Aerospace Engineering**	6	**N** MECH1560 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, MECH1751 Introduction to Mechatronics Engineering, MECH1600 Manufacturing Technology.	Semester 1
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
AERO1400 **Intro to Aircraft Construction & Design**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics** PHYS1001 is an acceptable alternative.	6		Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1** Normally taken in Semester 1	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
Second year			
MATH2067 **DEs and Vector Calculus for Engineers**	6	**P** MATH(1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2061, MATH2961, MATH2065, MATH2965	Semester 1 Summer Main
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
AERO2705 **Space Engineering 1**	6	**P** AERO1560, MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003 and either MATH1004 or MATH1005 (or the advanced versions of the MATH units)	Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids**	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2
Third year			
MECH3361 **Mechanics of Solids 2**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300 or MECH2300; MATH2061 or MATH2067 or MATH2005	Semester 1
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
AERO3460 **Aerospace Design 1**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300; MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003	Semester 1
MECH3261 **Fluid Mechanics**	6	**P** (AMME2200 or AERO2201 or MECH2202) and (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005)	Semester 1
AERO3760 **Space Engineering 2**	6	**P** AERO2705 or AERO2702	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MECH3260 **Thermal Engineering**	6	**A** Fundamentals of thermodynamics are needed to begin this more advanced course. **P** AMME2200 or MECH2200 or MECH2201	Semester 2
MECH3661 **Engineering Management** Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.	6	**A** ENGG1803	Semester 2
AERO3560 **Flight Mechanics 1** Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.	6	**P** MECH2500 or AMME2500 **C** AMME3500	Semester 2
Fourth year			
AERO4560 **Flight Mechanics 2**	6	**P** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500	Semester 1
AERO4701 **Space Engineering 3**	6	**P** (AERO3560 or AERO3500) and (AERO3760 or AERO3700) and (AMME3500 or MECH3800)	Semester 1
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4101 **Thesis A** Normally taken in Semester 1	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4102 **Thesis B** Normally taken in Semester 2	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
Acceptable alternative units of study			
Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from their department before enrolling.			
Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate International Exchange Program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.			
Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to this table			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)(Space)			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in the above table, candidates are required to complete 12 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical (Space) Engineering and 12 credit points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of BE(Aeronautical)(Space).			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)(Space)/BSc or BCom or BMedSci			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc and BMedSci, or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
BE(Mechanical Engineering)(Space)/BA			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 80 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Arts for the BE/BA and 16 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical Engineering and 4 credit points of free electives. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degree. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
Recommended elective units of study			
AMME4210 **Computational Fluid Dynamics**	6	**A** Partial differental equations, finite difference methods, inear algebra, matrix methods,pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and streamfunction, viscosity, control parameters, non-dimensionalisation. **P** MECH3261 or AERO3260	Semester 1
MECH4231 **Environmental Acoustics & Noise Control**	3	**P** 24 credit points of third year units of study. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4241 **Energy and the Environment**	6	**P** 24 credit points of third year units of study, *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4250 **Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**	3	**P** MECH3260 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4260 **Combustion and Fire Safety**	3	**P** MECH3260 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4310 **Advanced Engineering Materials**	6	**P** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **N** MECH4315 Advanced Aerospace Materials. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4410 **Advanced Design and Analysis 1**	3	**P** (MECH3400 and MECH3410) or MECH3460 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4611 **Industrial and Engineering Management**	3	**A** MECH3661, ENGG1803 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4621 **Industrial Ergonomics**	3	**A** A sound understanding of engineering concepts within their specific discipline. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4636 **Introduction to Operations Research**	3	**P** MATH1005, [(MATH2001, MATH2002, MATH2005) or (MATH2061, MATH2065) or MATH2067] *Fourth year elective unit of study*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MECH4641 **Product Life Cycle Design**	6	**P** MECH3660 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4651 **Workplace Industrial Relations in Aust**	3	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2a
MECH4961 **Biomechanics and Biomaterials**	6	**A** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **P** MECH2300 or AMME2302; MECH2900 or MECH2901 **N** MECH4960	Semester 1

Notes

1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.

2. Elective units of study given by departments other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.

Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table

Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

Mechatronic Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechatronic Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MTRX1701 **Mechatronics Engineering Introductory**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MTRX1702 **Mechatronics 1**	6	**N** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, MECH1802 C Programming, COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv), COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 2
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing** SOFT1001 is an acceptable alternative.	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1** Normally taken in Semester 1	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics** PHYS1001 is an acceptable alternative.	6		Semester 2
Second year			
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
MTRX2700 **Mechatronics 2**	6	**P** MECH1760 or MTRX1702 or (MECH1701 and MECH1702) **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus** Combined degree students take MATH2067 as alternative.	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH2065 **Partial Differential Equations (Intro)** Combined degree students take MATH2067 as alternative.	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067	Semester 2
Third year			
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
ELEC3404 **Electronic Circuit Design**	6	**N** ELEC3401	Semester 1
MECH3660 **Manufacturing Engineering**	6	**A** AMME2200, AMME2301, AMME2302, (MATH2061 or MATH2067) **P** ENGG1802	Semester 1
MTRX3700 **Mechatronics 3**	6	**P** MECH2701 or MTRX2700 **N** MECH4710	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MECH3460 **Mechanical Design 2**	6	**A** ENGG1802; AMME2301; AMME2500. **P** MECH2400	Semester 2
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids**	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2
Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.			
ELEC3204 **Power Electronics and Drives**	6	**A** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2104 Electronic devices and basic circuits or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering or ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A. **N** ELEC3202 Power Electronics and Drives.	Semester 2
Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.			
MECH3661 **Engineering Management**	6	**A** ENGG1803	Semester 2
Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.			
Fourth year			
MECH4060 **Professional Engineering 2**	3	**A** MECH3661, ENGG1803, AMME4100 **P** MECH3660	Semester 1
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4101 **Thesis A**	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
Normally taken in Semester 1			
AMME4102 **Thesis B**	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
Normally taken in Semester 2			
Acceptable alternative units of study			
Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from their department before enrolling.			
Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate International Exchange Program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.			
Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to this table			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 21 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechatronic Engineering and 12 credit points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of the degree of BE(Mechatronic).			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)/BSc or BCom or BMedSci			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 9 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechatronic Engineering and at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc and BMedSci, or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)/BA			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 80 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Arts for the BE/BA and 21 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechatronic Engineering and 4 credit points of free electives. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degree. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)/LLB			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 9 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechatronic Engineering and at least 144 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Law for the BE/LLB. A minimum of 288 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
Recommended elective units of study – Mechatronic Engineering			
MECH4410 **Advanced Design and Analysis 1**	3	**P** (MECH3400 and MECH3410) or MECH3460 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4621 **Industrial Ergonomics**	3	**A** A sound understanding of engineering concepts within their specific discipline. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4636 **Introduction to Operations Research**	3	**P** MATH1005, [(MATH2001, MATH2002, MATH2005) or (MATH2061, MATH2065) or MATH2067] *Fourth year elective unit of study*	Semester 1
MECH4641 **Product Life Cycle Design**	6	**P** MECH3660 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4720 **Sensors and Signals**	6	**A** Strong Matlab skills **P** MTRX3700 or MECH3701 or MECH3700 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4730 **Computers in Real-Time Control and Inst**	6	**P** MTRX3700 or MECH3701 or MECH3700 **N** ELEC4602 Real Time Computing *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MTRX4700 **Experimental Robotics**	6	**P** AMME3500 or (MECH3500 and MECH3800); MTRX3700 or MECH3700	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*

Notes

1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.

2. Elective units of study given by departments other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.

Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table

Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

Mechatronic (Space) Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechatronic Engineering (Space Engineering) are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
AERO1560 **Introduction to Aerospace Engineering**	6	**N** MECH1560 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, MECH1751 Introduction to Mechatronics Engineering, MECH1600 Manufacturing Technology.	Semester 1
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
MTRX1702 **Mechatronics 1**	6	**N** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, MECH1802 C Programming, COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv), COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 2
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics** PHYS1001 is an acceptable alternative.	6		Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1** Normally taken in Semester 1	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
Second year			
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
MATH2067 **DEs and Vector Calculus for Engineers**	6	**P** MATH(1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2061, MATH2961, MATH2065, MATH2965	Semester 1 Summer Main
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
AERO2705 **Space Engineering 1**	6	**P** AERO1560, MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003 and either MATH1004 or MATH1005 (or the advanced versions of the MATH units)	Semester 2
MTRX2700 **Mechatronics 2**	6	**P** MECH1760 or MTRX1702 or (MECH1701 and MECH1702) **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
Third year			
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
MTRX3700 **Mechatronics 3**	6	**P** MECH2701 or MTRX2700 **N** MECH4710	Semester 1
AERO3560 **Flight Mechanics 1**	6	**P** MECH2500 or AMME2500 **C** AMME3500	Semester 2
AERO3760 **Space Engineering 2**	6	**P** AERO2705 or AERO2702	Semester 2
ELEC3204 **Power Electronics and Drives**	6	**A** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2104 Electronic devices and basic circuits or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering or ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A. **N** ELEC3202 Power Electronics and Drives.	Semester 2
AERO3460 **Aerospace Design 1** Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300; MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003	Semester 1
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids** Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Fourth year			
AERO4701 **Space Engineering 3**	6	**P** (AERO3560 or AERO3500) and (AERO3760 or AERO3700) and (AMME3500 or MECH3800)	Semester 1
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4101 **Thesis A** Normally taken in Semester 1	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4102 **Thesis B** Normally taken in Semster 2	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
AERO4560 **Flight Mechanics 2** Combined degree students are exempt from this unit.	6	**P** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500	Semester 1
Acceptable alternative units of study			
Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from their department before enrolling.			
Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate International Exchange Program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.			
Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to this table			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)(Space)			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in the above table, candidates are required to complete 12 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechatronic (Space) Engineering and 12 credit points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of BE(Mechatronic)(Space).			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)(Space)/BSc or BCom or BMedSci			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc and BMedSci, or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
BE(Mechatronic Engineering)(Space)/BA			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 80 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Arts for the BE/BA and 16 credit points from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechatronic Engineering. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degree. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
Recommended elective units of study – Mechatronic (Space) Engineering			
MECH4410 **Advanced Design and Analysis 1**	3	**P** (MECH3400 and MECH3410) or MECH3460 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4621 **Industrial Ergonomics**	3	**A** A sound understanding of engineering concepts within their specific discipline. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4636 **Introduction to Operations Research**	3	**P** MATH1005, [(MATH2001, MATH2002, MATH2005) or (MATH2061, MATH2065) or MATH2067] *Fourth year elective unit of study*	Semester 1
MECH4641 **Product Life Cycle Design**	6	**P** MECH3660 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4720 **Sensors and Signals**	6	**A** Strong Matlab skills **P** MTRX3700 or MECH3701 or MECH3700 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4730 **Computers in Real-Time Control and Inst**	6	**P** MTRX3700 or MECH3701 or MECH3700 **N** ELEC4602 Real Time Computing *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MTRX4700 **Experimental Robotics**	6	**P** AMME3500 or (MECH3500 and MECH3800); MTRX3700 or MECH3700	Semester 1
Notes 1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions. 2. Elective units of study given by departments other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.			
Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table			
Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.			

Mechanical (Biomedical) Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note (1) relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
MECH1560 **Introduction to Mechanical Engineering**	6	**N** AERO1560, MECH1751, MECH1600 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
CHEM1101 **Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
BIOL1003 **Human Biology**	6	**A** HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not taken HSC biology are recommended to take the Biology Bridging Course in February. **N** BIOL1903, EDUH1016	Semester 2 Summer Main
BE/BMedSc students do MBLG1001 instead of BIOL1003.			
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics**	6		Semester 2
PHYS1001 is an acceptable alternative.			
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
Students enrolled in combined degrees are exempt from this unit AND this unit is normally taken in Semester 2.			
Second year			
MATH2067 **DEs and Vector Calculus for Engineers**	6	**P** MATH(1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH(1002 or 1902) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2061, MATH2961, MATH2065, MATH2965	Semester 1 Summer Main
ELEC2004 **Electrical Engineering: Foundations**	6	**P** 36 credit points. **N** ELEC1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering, ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering, ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A, ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering, ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering.	Semester 1
AMME2301 **Mechanics of Solids**	6	**P** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901	Semester 1
AMME2500 **Engineering Dynamics**	6	**P** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001	Semester 1
AMME2200 **Thermodynamics and Fluids**	6	**A** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003.	Semester 2
AMME2302 **Materials 1**	6		Semester 2
MECH2400 **Mechanical Design 1**	6		Semester 2
MECH2901 **Anatomy and Physiology for Engineers**	6	**A** A basic understanding of biology. Recommended: BIOL1003 (or equivalent)	Semester 2
Third year			
MECH3261 **Fluid Mechanics**	6	**P** (AMME2200 or AERO2201 or MECH2202) and (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005)	Semester 1
MECH3361 **Mechanics of Solids 2**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300 or MECH2300; MATH2061 or MATH2067 or MATH2005	Semester 1
MECH3362 **Materials 2**	6	**P** (AMME2302 or MECH2300) and (AMME2301 or AERO2300)	Semester 2
MECH3921 **Biomedical Design and Technology**	6	**A** BIOL1003; MECH2901 or MECH2900; MECH2400	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
AMME3500 **System Dynamics and Control**	6	**A** AMME2500, MATH2061 **P** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905)	Semester 1
MECH3660 **Manufacturing Engineering**	6	**A** AMME2200, AMME2301, AMME2302, (MATH2061 or MATH2067) **P** ENGG1802	Semester 1
Students enrolled in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.			
MECH3661 **Engineering Management**	6	**A** ENGG1803	Semester 2
Students enrolled in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.			
MECH3460 **Mechanical Design 2**	6	**A** ENGG1802; AMME2301; AMME2500. **P** MECH2400	Semester 2
Students enrolled in combined degrees are exempt from this unit.			
## Fourth year			
ELEC3802 **Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering**	6	**A** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering or ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A or ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits. **N** ELEC3801	Semester 1
MECH4060 **Professional Engineering 2**	3	**A** MECH3661, ENGG1803, AMME4100 **P** MECH3660	Semester 1
MECH4961 **Biomechanics and Biomaterials**	6	**A** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **P** MECH2300 or AMME2302; MECH2900 or MECH2901 **N** MECH4960	Semester 1
MECH4901 **Orthopaedic Engineering**	3	**A** MECH3300 or MECH3362; MECH3310 or MECH3361 **P** MECH2300 or AMME2302; BIOL1003; MECH2900 or MECH2901	Semester 2
AMME4100 **Practical Experience**		**P** 28 credit points of second year units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
AMME4970 **Principles of Tissue Engineering**	3	**A** MECH3921 or both of MECH3910 and MECH3920 **P** 6 credit points of junior biology 6 credit points of junior chemistry MECH2900 or MECH2901 or 6 credit points of intermediate physiology or equivalent.	Semester 2
BE/BCom and BE/BSc students are exempt from this unit.			
AMME4981 **Applied Biomedial Engineering**	6	**A** MECH3921 or MECH3920, MECH3300 or MECH3362, MECH4960 **P** BIOL1003 or 6cp of junior biology; CHEM1101 or 6cp of junior chemistry; MECH2300 or AMME2302	Semester 2
BE/BCom and BE/BSc students are exempt from this unit.			
AMME4101 **Thesis A**	6	**P** 34 credit points of senior units of study.	Semester 1 Semester 2
Normally taken in Semester 1			
AMME4102 **Thesis B**	6	**P** AMME4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
Normally taken in Semester 2			
## Acceptable alternative units of study			
Most units of study offered by the Science Faculty shown in the tables can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level unit, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from their department before enrolling.			
Students undertaking Study Abroad in a particular year of their degree must enrol in the appropriate International Exchange Program units of study as an alternative to a semester's standard units.			
## Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to this table			
### BE(Mechanical Engineering)(Biomedical)			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete 6 credit points chosen from Biomedical units of study (not necessarily in Engineering) or from the table of recommended elective units of study for Mechanical (Biomedical) Engineering and 12 credit points of free elective units of study. A minimum of 192 credit points is required to be eligible for the award of the degree of BE(Mechanical)(Biomedical).			
### BE(Mechanical Engineering)(Biomedical)/BSc or BCom or BMedSci			
In addition to gaining credit for the units of study set out in this table, candidates are required to complete at least 96 credit points of units of study given by the Faculty of Science for the BE/BSc and BMedSci, or the Faculty of Economics and Business for the BE/BCom. A minimum of 240 credit points is required to be eligible for the combined degrees. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree.			
## Recommended elective units of study			
### Mechanical (Biomedical) Engineering			
Units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.			
AMME4210 **Computational Fluid Dynamics**	6	**A** Partial differental equations, finite difference methods, inear algebra, matrix methods,pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and streamfunction, viscosity, control parameters, non-dimensionalisation. **P** MECH3261 or AERO3260	Semester 1
MECH4231 **Environmental Acoustics & Noise Control**	3	**P** 24 credit points of third year units of study. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4241 **Energy and the Environment**	6	**P** 24 credit points of third year units of study, *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MECH4250 **Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**	3	**P** MECH3260 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4260 **Combustion and Fire Safety**	3	**P** MECH3260 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4310 **Advanced Engineering Materials**	6	**P** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **N** MECH4315 Advanced Aerospace Materials. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4410 **Advanced Design and Analysis 1**	3	**P** (MECH3400 and MECH3410) or MECH3460 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4611 **Industrial and Engineering Management**	3	**A** MECH3661, ENGG1803 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4621 **Industrial Ergonomics**	3	**A** A sound understanding of engineering concepts within their specific discipline. *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 1
MECH4636 **Introduction to Operations Research**	3	**P** MATH1005, [(MATH2001, MATH2002, MATH2005) or (MATH2061, MATH2065) or MATH2067] *Fourth year elective unit of study*	Semester 1
MECH4641 **Product Life Cycle Design**	6	**P** MECH3660 *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
MECH4651 **Workplace Industrial Relations in Aust**	3	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Fourth year elective unit of study.*	Semester 2a

Notes

1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend on subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.

2. Elective units of study given by departments other than the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering may be taken as alternatives, subject to the approval of the Head of School.

Resolutions of the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to this table

Note: units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of School Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering

The School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering offers the following Bachelor of Engineering degree specialisations:

- Chemical
- and combined degrees with Science, Commerce, Arts, Medical Science and Law.

Chemical Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Chemical and Bio-Molecular Engineering is a broad area that seeks to use a detailed knowledge of chemistry, mathematics and biology to convert raw materials into valuable products as economically and safely as possible. Our undergraduate program trains students so that on graduation they can analyse, design and operate a wide variety of processes and to solve industrially relevant problems. To this end, we have a curriculum structure which emphasises the multidisciplinary and varied nature of our discipline. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note (1) relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.			
Core units of study – Chemical Engineering			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
CHEM1101 **Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CHEM1102 **Chemistry 1B**	6	**P** CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1002, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904, CHEM1908	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CHNG1103 **Material & Energy Transformations Intro**	6	**A** Mathematics Extension 1; 2 unit Physics; 2 unit Chemistry. *This unit of study replaces CHNG1101, CHNG1102, CHNG1001, CHNG1201.*	Semester 2
ENGG1800 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream A**	6		Semester 1
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
Second year			
CHEM2403 **Chemistry of Biological Molecules**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM2001, CHEM2901, CHEM2311, CHEM2903, CHEM2913 *To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2008 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.*	Semester 2
CHEM2404 **Forensic and Environmental Chemistry**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM3107, CHEM3197 *To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2008 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.*	Semester 1
CHNG2801 **Conservation and Transport Processes**	6	**A** Calculus Computations (Matlab, Excel) Mass and Energy Balances **P** All core 1st year engineering units of study.	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CHNG2802 **Applied Maths for Chemical Engineers**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all core science and engineering UoS in first-year have been successfully completed. **P** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **C** CHNG 2803 (Analysis Practice 1) CHNG 2801 (Conservation and Transport Processes) CHEM 2404 (Forensic and Environmental Chemistry)	Semester 1
CHNG2803 **Energy and Fluid Systems Practice**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **P** All core engineering 1st year units of study. **C** CHNG 2801 (Conservation and Transport Processes) CHNG 2802 (Applied Mathematics for Chemical Engineers) CHEM 2404 (Forensic and Environmental Chemistry)	Semester 1
CHNG2804 **Chemical & Biological Systems Behaviour**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. **P** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **C** CHNG 2805 (Industrial Systems and Sustainability) CHNG 2806 (Analysis Practice 2 - Treatment, Purification and Recovery Systems) CHEM 2403 (Chemistry of Biological Molecules)	Semester 2
CHNG2805 **Industrial Systems and Sustainability**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative information **P** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **C** CHNG 2804 (Chemical and Biological Systems Behaviour) CHNG 2806 (Analysis Practice 2 - Treatment, Purification & Recovery Systems) CHEM 2403 (Chemistry of Biological Molecules)	Semester 2
CHNG2806 **Materials Purification and Recovery**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **P** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **C** CHNG2804 (Chemical and Biological Systems Behaviour) CHNG2805 (Industrial Systems and Sustainability) CHEM2403 (Chemistry of Biological Molecules)	Semester 2
Third year			
CHNG3801 **Process Design**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in second year have been successfully completed. **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study in the Chemical Engineering degree program. **C** CHNG 3803 (Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes) CHNG 3802 (Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems) *This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the final-year with its emphasis on detailed design work, thesis based research and advanced engineering options.*	Semester 1
CHNG3802 **Operating/Improving Industrial Systems**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in second year have been successfully completed. **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **C** CHNG 3801 (Process Design) CHNG 3803 (Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes) *This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the final-year with its emphasis on detailed design work, thesis based research and advanced engineering options.*	Semester 1
CHNG3803 **Chemical/Biological Process Design**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **C** CHNG 3801 (Process Design) CHNG 3802 (Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems) *This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the fourth year.*	Semester 1
CHNG3805 **Product Formulation and Design**	6	**A** Mass and Energy Balances Conservation and Transport Phenomena Applied Mathematics (for Chemical Engineering) Process Design Concepts Process Control and Optimisation Concepts **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **C** CHNG 3806 (Management of Industrial Systems) CHNG 3807 (Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains) *This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the final-year with its emphasis on detailed design work, thesis based research and advanced engineering options.*	Semester 2
CHNG3806 **Management of Industrial Systems**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative information **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree. **C** CHNG3805 (Product Formulation and Design) CHNG3807 (Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains) *This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the fourth year.*	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CHNG3807 **Products and Value Chains**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree. **C** CHNG3805 (Product Formulation and Design) CHNG3806 (Management of Industrial Systems) *This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the fourth year.*	Semester 2
Fourth year			
CHNG4001 **Practical Experience**		**A** Advisory prerequisite: 28 credit points of 3rd year units	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNG4801 **Chemical Engineering Thesis A**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **P** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **N** CHNG4002 Thesis	Semester 1
CHNG4802 **Chemical Engineering Design A**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **P** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **N** CHNG4201 Chemical Engineering Design 1 *This UoS is part of an integrated (two semester) fourth year program in chemical engineering design whose overarching aim is to complete the 'vertical integration' of knowledge - one of the pillars on which this degree program is based.*	Semester 1
CHNG4805 **Chemical Engineering Thesis B**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that Chemical Engineering Thesis A and all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **P** CHNG 4801 Chemical Engineering Thesis A *This UoS is part of an integrated (two semester) fourth year program involving a chemical engineering research project and thesis. It has the overarching aim of completing the 'vertical integration' of knowledge - one of the pillars on which this degree program is based. Students who have successfully completed CHNG4203 Major Industrial Project may apply for exemption from this unit of study and replace it with an advanced level chemical engineering elective unit of study.*	Semester 2
CHNG4806 **Chemical Engineering Design B**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all core chemical engineering UoS in third-year have been successfully completed, as well as the related first semester UoS Chemical Engineering Design A. **P** CHNG4802 Chemical Engineering Design A or CHNG4203 MIPPS **N** CHNG4202 Chemical Engineering Design 2 *This UoS is part of an integrated (two semester) fourth year program in chemical engineering design whose overarching aim is to complete the 'vertical integration' of knowledge - one of the pillars on which this degree program is based.*	Semester 2

Notes

1. For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge and/or prerequisite requirements will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

2. Students doing any of the combined degree options BE/BA, BE/BCom, BE/BSc, BE/BMedSc and BE/LLB will be exempt from a First Year core unit of study and from Second Year Chemistry.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Chemical Engineering

Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering

Candidates for this degree are required to complete all the core units of study (total 156 credit points). They are also required to gain at least 24 credit points from the Third and Fourth Year electives listed in the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Chem) as shown below.

Combined degree (Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering with either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science)

Candidates in these combined degree options are required to complete all the core units of study except where specific exemptions are noted. They are also required to gain at least 12 credit points from the Fourth Year electives listed in the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Chem) as shown below. This total of 144 credit points is only sufficient to be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering as part of these combined degree programs.

Combined degree (Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering with a Bachelor of Commerce)

Candidates in this combined degree option are required to complete all the core units of study except where specific exemptions are noted. They are also required to gain at least 12 credit points from the Fourth Year electives listed in the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Chem) as shown below. This total of 144 credit points is only sufficient to be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering as part of this combined degree program.

Acceptable alternative units of study

Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Recommended elective units of study for BE (Chemical)			
Third year			
CHNG3804 **Biochemical Engineering**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in second year have been successfully completed. **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. *This UoS is a third year elective in chemical engineering. The concepts and enabling technologies taught in this course are relevant to the real world practice of chemical engineering across a range of industries. Students with an interest in bio-engineering will find the background provided by this UoS particularly useful in their fourth year research thesis.*	Semester 2
CHNG3808 **Polymer Engineering**	6	**A** All core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed or are currently being completed. **P** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree.	Semester 1
Fourth year			
CHNG4006 **Professional Option**	2	**A** advisory prerequisite: Passed at least 144 credit points. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Student must be in the final semester of their degree program.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNG4203 **Major Industrial Project**	24	**P** Passed at least 144 credit points. Students wishing to do this unit of study are required to discuss the matter with the Head of Department prior to enrolment. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
CHNG5001 **Process Systems Engineering** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **P** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains *This UoS is an advanced elective in chemical engineering. The concepts and enabling technologies taught in this course are relevant to the real world practice of chemical engineering across a range of industries.*	
CHNG5002 **Environmental Decision Making**	6	**A** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve 'real' chemical engineering problems. Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics. Ability to use basic calculus and linear algebra, and carry out such computations using Matlab and MS Excel. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature and to synthesise arguments based on such literature. Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on information from diverse sources. **P** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains *This UoS is an advanced elective in chemical engineering. The concepts and enabling technologies taught in this course are relevant to the real world practice of chemical engineering across a range of industries.*	Semester 2
CHNG5003 **Green Engineering**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **P** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains	Semester 2
CHNG5004 **Particle and Surfaces**	6	**A** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year and all unit operations have been successfully completed. **P** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains *This UoS is an advanced Chemical Engineering elective.*	Semester 1
CHNG5601 **Membrane Science**	6		Semester 1
CHNG5602 **Cellular Biophysics**	6		Semester 1
CHNG5603 **Analysis, Modelling, Control: BioPhy Sys**	6		Semester 1
CHNG5604 **Membrane Science Laboratory**	6		Semester 2
CHNG5605 **Bio-Products: Laboratory to Marketplace**	6	*This unit of study is offered as an advanced elective unit of study to final year undergraduate students. Students may be required to attend lectures off-campus.*	Semester 2

School of Civil Engineering

The School of Civil Engineering offers the following Bachelor of Engineering degree specialisations:

- Civil Engineering
- Civil Structural
- Civil Environmental
- Civil Geotechnical
- Civil Construction Engineering and Management
- Project Engineering and Management
- and combined degrees with Science, Commerce, Arts, Medical Science and Law.

Civil Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy the degree requirement of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study, as recommended by the Department (as set out below).			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1800 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream A**	6		Semester 1
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
CHEM1101 **Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics**	6		Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
GEOL1501 **Engineering Geology 1**	6	**A** No previous knowledge of Geology assumed **N** GEOL1002	Semester 2
Second year			
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
CIVL2110 **Materials**	6	**A** CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL2810 **Engineering Construction and Surveying**	6	**A** MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003, MATH1005	Semester 1
CIVL2201 **Structural Mechanics**	6	**A** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL2230 **Intro to Structural Concepts and Design**	6	**A** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, CIVL2110 Materials CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics	Semester 2
CIVL2410 **Soil Mechanics**	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CIVL2611 **Fluid Mechanics**	6	**A** MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003, MATH1005	Semester 2
Third year			
CIVL3205 **Concrete Structures 1**	6	**A** CIVL2110 Materials, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design	Semester 1
CIVL3612 **Environmental and Fluids Engineering**	6	**A** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL3010 **Engineering and Society**	6	**A** ENGG1803 Professional Engineering	Semester 1
CIVL3812 **Project Appraisal**	6	**N** CIVL4803 Engineering Management	Semester 1
CIVL3206 **Steel Structures 1**	6	**A** CIVL2110 Materials, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design **N** CIVL3227	Semester 2
Fourth year			
CIVL4811 **Engineering Design and Construction**	6	**A** CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Survey **N** CIVL3802 Engineering Construction 2	Semester 1
CIVL4903 **Civil Engineering Design**	6	**A** CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1 and CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1.	Semester 2
CIVL4008 **Practical Experience**		**P** 30 credit points of third year courses	Semester 1
CIVL4020 **Thesis 1**	6	**P** 30 credit points of third year units of study *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CIVL4021 **Thesis 2**	6	**P** 30 credit points of third year units of study and successful completion of Thesis - Part 1 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Note

1. For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by the Faculty.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the specialisation of the degrees in Civil Engineering (except Project Engineering Management): Degree eligibility

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering are expected to complete all the core units for the study in the above specialisation requirements (144 credit points). They are also required to gain at least 18 credit points from the 3rd year elective units of study listed below, and 18 credit points from fourth year units of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be obtained from any of the listed elective units or from units of study in other Faculties subject to approval from the Director of the Learning and Teaching Civil Engineering.

Candidates commencing one of the combined degree options from 2004 onwards (that is, Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering with either a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Commerce) are required to complete all of the core units of study listed above (144 credit points), This total of 144 credit points (plus 12 credit points of electives from the list of electives below for combined degrees with Bachelor of Arts) is only sufficient to be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering as part of an approved combined degree program. The remaining credit points for the combined degree will be taken in the appropriate Faculty (Arts, Science, Law or Economics) and candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the relevant faculty requirements.

Candidates taking a combined degree with Science or Medical Science may count the Science subjects in the Civil Engineering core to their 96 credits points of Science subjects. Electives from the list below should be taken to complete 144 credit points of Engineering subjects.

Note: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent advanced level units of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met.

Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from the relevant department before enrolling.

Acceptable alternative units of study

The Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in the above specialisation requirements:

GEOL1501 Engineering Geology 1 (6cps) – acceptable alternative: GEOL1001 and GEOL1002

ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics (6cps) – acceptable alternative: PHYS1001 and PHYS1003

Recommended elective units of study

Second year

CIVL2511 **Instrumentation & Measurement**	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics	Semester 2

Third year

CIVL3235 **Structural Analysis**	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design, MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus	Semester 2
CIVL3411 **Foundation Engineering**	6	**A** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics	Semester 2
CIVL3613 **Coastal Engineering**	6	**A** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics CIVL3612 Environmental and Fluids Engineering	Semester 2
CIVL3805 **Project Scope, Time and Cost Management**	6		Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Fourth year			
CIVL3813 Contracts Formulation and Management	6	**A** CIVL3805 Project Scope, Cost & Time Management	Semester 2
CIVL4412 Geotechnical Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics; CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering	Semester 1
CIVL4414 Finite Element Analysis	6	**P** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL4614 Hydrology and Wind Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics; CIVL3612 Fluids and Environmental Engineering; CIVL2230 Introduction to Structural Concepts and Design; CIVL3235 Structural Analysis	Semester 1
CIVL4615 Water Resources Engineering	6	**A** CIVL 2611 Fluid Mechanics, CIVL 3612 Fluids and Environmental Engineering	Semester 1
CIVL4814 Project Planning and Tendering	6	**A** CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Surveying, CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, CIVL3812 Project Appraisal	Semester 1
CIVL4240 Concrete Structures 2	6	**A** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics; CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics; CIVL3235 Structural Analysis **P** CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1	Semester 2
CIVL4241 Steel Structures 2	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL3235 Structural Analysis, CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1	Semester 2
CIVL4413 Environmental Geotechnics	6	**A** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics, CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering	Semester 2
CIVL4815 Project Formulation	6	**A** MATH2061, CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, CIVL3812 Project Appraisal	Semester 2
CIVL4810 Project Quality Risk and Procurement Mgt	6		Semester 2
Notes			
1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend upon subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.			
2. For the BE (Civil) degree students must take at least 18 elective credit points of study from the recommended Third Year level and 18 elective credit points from the recommended Fourth Year electives. The remaining 12 credit points can be obtained from any of the listed elective units or from units of study in other Faculties subject to approval from the Director of the Learning and Teaching, Civil Engineering.			
3. Thesis 1 should be taken in Semester 1 and Thesis 2 in Semester 2. With special permission from the Director of the Learning and Teaching, Civil Engineering, it is possible to take Thesis 1 in Semester 2 and Thesis 2 in Semester 1.			
4. To meet specialisation requirements students must enrol in at least 3 electives from the relevant stream listed below and undertake a thesis in a related topic. Students may enrol in a maximum of 4 electives from the Constructions Engineering and Management stream.			
Construction Engineering and Management Stream: CIVL4815, CIVL4814, CIVL 3813, CIVL3805, CIVL4810			
Structural Engineering Stream: CIVL3235, CIVL4240, CIVL4241, CIVL4414			
Environmental Stream: CIVL3613, CIVL4413, CIVL4614, CIVL4615			
Geotechnical Engineering Stream: CIVL3411, CIVL4413, CIVL4412, CIVL4414			
Exchange units of study			
CIVL0011, CIVL0012, CIVL0013, CIVL0014, CIVL0015, CIVL0016, CIVL0017 AND CIVL0018 are available for exchange study program in 2006 (see listing in Chapter 4).			

Project Engineering and Management (Civil)

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil) are required to gain credit points for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy the degree requirement of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study, as recommended by the Department (as set out below).			
Core units of study			
First year			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
ACCT1003 **Financial Accounting Concepts**	6	**N** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 *Terminating unit.*	Semester 1
ACCT1004 **Management Accounting Concepts**	6	**N** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 *Terminating unit.*	Semester 2
ENGG1800 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream A**	6		Semester 1
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics**	6		Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
CHEM1101 **Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Second year			
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
CIVL2201 **Structural Mechanics**	6	**A** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL2810 **Engineering Construction and Surveying**	6	**A** MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003, MATH1005	Semester 1
CIVL2230 **Intro to Structural Concepts and Design**	6	**A** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, CIVL2110 Materials CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics	Semester 2
CIVL2410 **Soil Mechanics**	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics	Semester 2
CIVL2611 **Fluid Mechanics**	6	**A** MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003, MATH1005	Semester 2
CIVL3805 **Project Scope, Time and Cost Management**	6		Semester 2
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
Third year			
CIVL3010 **Engineering and Society**	6	**A** ENGG1803 Professional Engineering	Semester 1
CIVL2110 **Materials**	6	**A** CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL3812 **Project Appraisal**	6	**N** CIVL4803 Engineering Management	Semester 1
CIVL3813 **Contracts Formulation and Management**	6	**A** CIVL3805 Project Scope, Cost & Time Management	Semester 2
CIVL4810 **Project Quality Risk and Procurement Mgt**	6		Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Fourth year			
CIVL4008 Practical Experience		**P** 30 credit points of third year courses	Semester 1
CIVL4020 Thesis 1	6	**P** 30 credit points of third year units of study *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CIVL4021 Thesis 2	6	**P** 30 credit points of third year units of study and successful completion of Thesis - Part 1 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CIVL4811 Engineering Design and Construction	6	**A** CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Survey **N** CIVL3802 Engineering Construction 2	Semester 1
CIVL4814 Project Planning and Tendering	6	**A** CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Surveying, CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, CIVL3812 Project Appraisal	Semester 1
CIVL4815 Project Formulation	6	**A** MATH2061, CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, CIVL3812 Project Appraisal	Semester 2

Note

1. For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by the faculty.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil) are expected to complete all the core units of study (156 credit points). They are also required to gain at least 24 credit points from the third and fourth year table of electives listed below. The remaining 12 credit points required for the degree can be obtained from the list of electives below or from other units of study offered by the University of Sydney subject to approval by the Director of the Learning and Teaching of Civil Engineering.

Candidates commencing a combined degree program that is a Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil) with Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete all of the core units of study in the above specialisation requirements except for ACCT1003, ACCT1004, which are not required, therefore only 144 credit points are needed. This total of 144 credit points is only sufficient to be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil) as part of an approved combined degree program. The remaining 96 credit points for the combined degree will be taken in the Faculty of Economics and Business. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Candidates commencing a combined degree program that is a Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil) with Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Medical Science are required to complete all of the core units of study in the above specialisation requirements. This remaining 84 credit points should be taken from the relevant faculty unit of study subject to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the relevant faculty.

Candidates commencing a combined degree program that is a Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil) with Bachelor of Laws are required to complete all of the core units of study in the above specialisation requirements except CIVL3010 and ENGG1803. The remaining 144 credit points for the combined degree will be taken in the Faculty of Laws. Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Laws.

Note: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing advanced options should seek advice from the relevant department before enrolling.

Acceptable aternative units of study

The Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in the above specialisation requirements:

ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics (6cps) – acceptable alternative: PHYS1001 and PHYS1003

Recommended elective units of study for the BE Project Engineering and Management (Civil)

Third year

CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1	6	**A** CIVL2110 Materials, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design	Semester 1
CIVL3612 Environmental and Fluids Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1	6	**A** CIVL2110 Materials, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design **N** CIVL3227	Semester 2
CIVL3235 Structural Analysis	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design, MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus	Semester 2
CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics	Semester 2
CIVL3613 Coastal Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics CIVL3612 Environmental and Fluids Engineering	Semester 2
CIVL2511 Instrumentation & Measurement	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics	Semester 2

Fourth year

CIVL4414 Finite Element Analysis	6	**P** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics	Semester 1
CIVL4240 Concrete Structures 2	6	**A** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics; CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics; CIVL3235 Structural Analysis **P** CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1	Semester 2
CIVL4241 Steel Structures 2	6	**A** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL3235 Structural Analysis, CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1	Semester 2
CIVL4413 Environmental Geotechnics	6	**A** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics, CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering	Semester 2
CIVL4412 Geotechnical Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics; CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering	Semester 1
CIVL4615 Water Resources Engineering	6	**A** CIVL 2611 Fluid Mechanics, CIVL 3612 Fluids and Environmental Engineering	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CIVL4903 Civil Engineering Design	6	**A** CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1 and CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1.	Semester 2
CIVL4614 Hydrology and Wind Engineering	6	**A** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics; CIVL3612 Fluids and Environmental Engineering; CIVL2230 Introduction to Structural Concepts and Design; CIVL3235 Structural Analysis	Semester 1

Notes

1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend upon subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.

2. Thesis 1 should be taken in Semester 1 and Thesis 2 in Semester 2. With special permission from the Director of the Learning and Teaching, of Civil Engineering, it is possible to take Thesis 1 in Semester 2 and Thesis 2 in Semester 1.

3. At least one of CIVL3205 and CIVL3612 must be taken.

Exchange units of study

CIVL0011, CIVL0012, CIVL0013, CIVL0014, CIVL0015, CIVL0016, CIVL0017 AND CIVL0018 are available for exchange study program in 2006 (see listing in Chapter 4).

School of Electrical and Information Engineering

The School of Electrical and Information Engineering offers the following Bachelor of Engineering degree specialisations:

- Computer
- Electrical (Power)
- Electrical
- Software
- Telecommunications
- and combined degrees with Science, Commerce, Arts, Medical Science and Law.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering, Electronic Commerce, Electrical Engineering, Software Engineering and Telecommunications Engineering are required to gain credit for a prescribed number of credit points of core and recommended units of study. The core units of study are set out in the tables below pertaining to each specialisation. The recommended units of study are as defined for each specialisation.

Note: Not all recommended units of study shall be available each year.

The Mathematics, Physics and Information Technology units of study appearing in the tables can be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study (if available) subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met.

Computer Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
All candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering degree (including those enrolled in a combined degree) must satisfy the requirements described in the table of core units of study.			
Candidates will also need to choose a number of recommended units of study for Electronic Commerce Engineering, which consist of:			
* all level 3, 4 and 5 ELEC and EBUS units which do not appear in the table of core units; and			
* such other units of study as may be so designated by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering			
Candidates for the 4-year Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering degree are required to complete a total of not less than 192 credit points including at least 168 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study. The additional 24 credit points may consist, in whole or in part, of free elective units of study approved by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering in a combined degree course			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering with the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Law are required to complete at least 144 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering with the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering with the Bachelor of Medical Science are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study, but may choose to replace up to 12 credit points of recommended units with CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A and BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology.			
Candidates in all combined degree courses shall also satisfy such other requirements as are prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the second faculty concerned.			
Computer Engineering core units of study			
First year			
ELEC1601 **Professional Computer Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv).	Semester 1 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1003 **Physics 1 (Technological)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
SOFT1001 **Software Development 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT1002 **Software Development 2**	6	**P** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **N** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Second year			
ELEC2103 **Simulation & Numerical Solutions in Eng.**	6	**A** 36 credit points including ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Engineering or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2102 Engineering Computing, COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Advanced).	Semester 1
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
ELEC2302 **Signals and Systems**	6	**A** MATH1001 Differential Calculus and MATH1002 Linear Algebra and MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling. **N** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems, MATH3019 Signal Processing, MATH3919 Signal Processing (Adv).	Semester 2
ELEC2602 **Digital System Design**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **N** ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design, ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design.	Semester 2
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
PHYS2213 **Physics 2EE**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **P** PHYS (1001 or 1901) and PHYS (1003 or 1902) **N** PHYS2203, PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2011, PHYS2911, PHYS2002, PHYS2902, PHYS2012, PHYS2912	Semester 2
SOFT2130 **Software Construction 1**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
Third year			
ELEC3506 **Data Comunications and the Internet**	6	**A** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or COMP2004 Programming Practice or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **N** NETS2150, NETS2009, NETS2909, NETS3007, NETS3907, ELEC3504, ELEC4501	Semester 2
ELEC3607 **Embedded Computing**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC2602 Digital System Design. **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
At least 3 of the following 7 units of study:			
ELEC3104 **Engineering Electromagnetics**	6	**A** PHYS2213 Physics 2EE (or PHYS2203 Physics 2EE) and MATH2061 Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus (or MATH2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables) and ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering (or ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits). **N** ELEC3102 Engineering Electromagnetics.	Semester 1
ELEC3304 **Control**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems. **N** ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, MECH3800 Systems Control, AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, CHNG3302 Process Control.	Semester 2
ELEC3305 **Digital Signal Processing**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems or ELEC 2302 Signals & Systems. **N** ELEC3303	Semester 1
ELEC3404 **Electronic Circuit Design**	6	**N** ELEC3401	Semester 1
ELEC3605 **Engineering Software Requirements**	6	**A** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **N** ELEC4604	Semester 1
ELEC3702 **Management for Engineers**	6	**N** ELEC3701, ENGG3005, MECH3661	Semester 1
NETS3304 **Operating System Internals**	6	**P** (ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3604), COMP(3009 or 3909). *Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enrol in this unit.*	Semester 2
Fourth year			
ELEC4605 **Computer Engineering**	6	**A** (ELEC2601 Microprocessor Systems or ELEC3607 Embedded Computing) and (ELEC2602 Digital System Design or ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design or ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design). **N** ELEC4601	Semester 1
ELEC4702 **Practical Experience**		**P** 24 credit points of level 3 or 4 units of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ELEC4707 **Engineering Project**	12	**P** 36 credit points of third and fourth year units of study. **N** ELEC4703, ELEC4705 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Notes

1. The Mathematics, Physics and Information Technology units of study offered by the Faculty of Science may be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study (if available) subject to prerequisite conditions being met.

2. Candidates for the BE/BMedSc in the combined degree course shall replace ELEC4070 Engineering Project with ELEC4705 Interdisciplinary Project.

3. Candidates gaining entry via the flexible first year program shall replace ENGG1803: Professional Engineering 1 with ENGG1804; Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B.

Electrical (Power)

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
All candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering (Power) degree (including those enrolled in a combined degree) must satisfy the requirements described in the table of core units of study.			
Candidates will also need to choose a number of recommended units of study for Power Engineering, which consist of:			
*all Level 3, 4 and 5 ELEC and EBUS units which do not appear in the table of core units; and			
* such other units of study as may be so designated by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering (Power)			
Candidates for the 4-year Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering (Power) degree are required to complete a total of not less than 192 credit points including at least 168 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study. The additional 24 credit points may consist, in whole or in part, of free elective units of study approved by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering (Power) in a combined degree course			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Electrical Engineering (Power) with the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Law are required to complete at least 144 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Electrical Engineering (Power) with the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Electrical (Power) with the Bachelor of Medical Science are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study, but may choose to replace up to 12 credit points of recommended units with CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A and BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology.			
Candidates in all combined degree courses shall also satisfy such other requirements as are prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the second faculty concerned.			
Electrical Engineering (Power) core units of study			
First year			
ELEC1601 **Professional Computer Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv).	Semester 1 Summer Main
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1003 **Physics 1 (Technological)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
SOFT1001 **Software Development 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT1002 **Software Development 2**	6	**P** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **N** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Second year			
ELEC2103 **Simulation & Numerical Solutions in Eng.**	6	**A** 36 credit points including ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Engineering or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2102 Engineering Computing, COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Advanced).	Semester 1
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
ELEC2302 **Signals and Systems**	6	**A** MATH1001 Differential Calculus and MATH1002 Linear Algebra and MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling. **N** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems, MATH3019 Signal Processing, MATH3919 Signal Processing (Adv).	Semester 2
ELEC2602 **Digital System Design**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **N** ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design, ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design.	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
PHYS2213 **Physics 2EE**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **P** PHYS (1001 or 1901) and PHYS (1003 or 1902) **N** PHYS2203, PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2011, PHYS2911, PHYS2002, PHYS2902, PHYS2012, PHYS2912	Semester 2
SOFT2130 **Software Construction 1**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
Third year			
ELEC3203 **Power Engineering**	6	**A** ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis or ELEC2104 Electronics and Basic Circuits. **N** ELEC3201 Electrical Energy Systems.	Semester 1
ELEC3204 **Power Electronics and Drives**	6	**A** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2104 Electronic devices and basic circuits or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering or ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A. **N** ELEC3202 Power Electronics and Drives.	Semester 2
ELEC3304 **Control**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems. **N** ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, MECH3800 Systems Control, AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, CHNG3302 Process Control.	Semester 2
At least 2 of the following 7 units of study:			
ELEC3104 **Engineering Electromagnetics**	6	**A** PHYS2213 Physics 2EE (or PHYS2203 Physics 2EE) and MATH2061 Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus (or MATH2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables) and ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering (or ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits). **N** ELEC3102 Engineering Electromagnetics.	Semester 1
ELEC3205 **Electrical Energy Systems and Management**	6	**A** ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits This unit assumes a competence in first year mathematics (in particular, the ability to work with complex numbers), in elementary circuit theory and in elements of introductory physics	Semester 1
ELEC3305 **Digital Signal Processing**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems or ELEC 2302 Signals & Systems. **N** ELEC3303	Semester 1
ELEC3404 **Electronic Circuit Design**	6	**N** ELEC3401	Semester 1
ELEC3505 **Communications**	6	**N** ELEC3503	Semester 1
ELEC3607 **Embedded Computing**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC2602 Digital System Design. **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
ELEC3702 **Management for Engineers**	6	**N** ELEC3701, ENGG3005, MECH3661	Semester 1
Fourth Year			
ELEC4702 **Practical Experience**		**P** 24 credit points of level 3 or 4 units of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ELEC4707 **Engineering Project**	12	**P** 36 credit points of third and fourth year units of study. **N** ELEC4703, ELEC4705 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ELEC5203 **Topics in Power Engineering**	6	**A** (ELEC3201 Electrical Energy Systems or ELEC3203 Power Engineering) and (ELEC3202 Power Electronics and Drives or ELEC3204 Power Electronics and Drives). **N** Nil	Semester 2
ELEC5204 **Power Systems**	6	**N** ELEC4201	Semester 1
Notes			
1. The Mathematics, Physics and Information Technology units of study offered by the Faculty of Science may be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study (if available) subject to prerequisite conditions being met.			
2. Candidates for the BE/BMedSc in the combined degree course shall replace ELEC4707 Engineering Project with ELEC4705 Interdisciplinary Project			
3. Candidates gaining entry via the flexible first year program shall replace ENGG1803 Professional Engineering 1 with ENGG1804 Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B			

Electrical Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Electrical Engineering core units of study			
All candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering degree (including those enrolled in a combined degree) must satisfy the requirements described in the table of core units of study.			
Candidates will also need to choose a number of recommended units of study for Electrical Engineering, which consist of:			
* all level 3, 4 and 5 ELEC and EBUS units which do not appear in the table of core units; and			
* such other units of study as may be so designated by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering			
Candidates for the 4-year Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering degree are required to complete a total of not less than 192 credit points including at least 168 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study. The additional 24 credit points may consist, in whole or in part, of free elective units of study approved by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering in a combined degree course			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering with the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering with the Bachelor of Medical Science are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study, but may choose to replace up to 12 credit points of recommended units with CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A and BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering with the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws are required to complete at least 144 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in all combined degree courses shall also satisfy such other requirements for the combined course as are prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the second faculty concerned.			
Electrical Engineering core units of study			
First year			
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ELEC1601 **Professional Computer Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv).	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1003 **Physics 1 (Technological)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
SOFT1001 **Software Development 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT1002 **Software Development 2**	6	**P** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **N** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Second year			
ELEC2103 **Simulation & Numerical Solutions in Eng.**	6	**A** 36 credit points including ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Engineering or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2102 Engineering Computing, COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Advanced).	Semester 1
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
ELEC2302 **Signals and Systems**	6	**A** MATH1001 Differential Calculus and MATH1002 Linear Algebra and MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling. **N** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems, MATH3019 Signal Processing, MATH3919 Signal Processing (Adv).	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ELEC2602 **Digital System Design**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **N** ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design, ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design.	Semester 2
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
PHYS2213 **Physics 2EE**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **P** PHYS (1001 or 1901) and PHYS (1003 or 1902) **N** PHYS2203, PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2011, PHYS2911, PHYS2002, PHYS2902, PHYS2012, PHYS2912	Semester 2
SOFT2130 **Software Construction 1**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
Third year			
At least 5 of the following 8 units of study:			
ELEC3104 **Engineering Electromagnetics**	6	**A** PHYS2213 Physics 2EE (or PHYS2203 Physics 2EE) and MATH2061 Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus (or MATH2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables) and ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering (or ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits). **N** ELEC3102 Engineering Electromagnetics.	Semester 1
ELEC3203 **Power Engineering**	6	**A** ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis or ELEC2104 Electronics and Basic Circuits. **N** ELEC3201 Electrical Energy Systems.	Semester 1
ELEC3304 **Control**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems. **N** ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, MECH3800 Systems Control, AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, CHNG3302 Process Control.	Semester 2
ELEC3305 **Digital Signal Processing**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems or ELEC 2302 Signals & Systems. **N** ELEC3303	Semester 1
ELEC3404 **Electronic Circuit Design**	6	**N** ELEC3401	Semester 1
ELEC3505 **Communications**	6	**N** ELEC3503	Semester 1
ELEC3607 **Embedded Computing**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC2602 Digital System Design. **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
ELEC3702 **Management for Engineers**	6	**N** ELEC3701, ENGG3005, MECH3661	Semester 1
Fourth year			
ELEC4702 **Practical Experience**		**P** 24 credit points of level 3 or 4 units of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ELEC4707 **Engineering Project**	12	**P** 36 credit points of third and fourth year units of study. **N** ELEC4703, ELEC4705 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Notes			
1. The Mathematics, Physics and Information Technology units of study offered by the Faculty of Science may be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study (if available) subject to prerequisite conditions being met.			
2. Candidates for the BE/BMedSc in the combined degree course shall replace ELEC4707 Engineering Project with ELEC4705 Interdisciplinary Project.			
3. Candidates gaining entry via the flexible first year program shall replace ENGG1803: Professional Engineering 1 with ENGG1804: Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B.			

Software Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
All candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering degree in Software Engineering (including those enrolled in a combined degree) must satisfy the requirements described in the table of core units of study.			
Candidates will also need to choose a number of recommended units of study for Software Engineering, which consist of:			
* all level 3, 4 and 5 ELEC and EBUS units which do not appear in the table of core units;			
* all level 3 and 4 COMP, INFO, ISYS, MULT, NETS and SOFT units of study listed in the Faculty of Science handbook; and			
* such other units of study as may be so designated by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering			
Candidates for the 4-year Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering degree are required to complete a total of not less than 192 credit points including at least 168 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study. The additional 24 credit points may consist, in whole or in part, of free elective units of study approved by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering in a combined degree course			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering with the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering with the Bachelor of Medical Science are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study, but may choose to replace up to 12 credit points of recommended units with CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A and BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering with the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws are required to complete at least 144 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in all combined degree courses shall also satisfy such other requirements for the combined course as are prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the second faculty concerned.			
Software Engineering core units of study			
First year			
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ELEC1601 **Professional Computer Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv).	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1003 **Physics 1 (Technological)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
SOFT1001 **Software Development 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT1002 **Software Development 2**	6	**P** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **N** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Second year			
ELEC2103 **Simulation & Numerical Solutions in Eng.**	6	**A** 36 credit points including ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Engineering or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2102 Engineering Computing, COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Advanced).	Semester 1
INFO2110 **Systems Analysis and Modelling**	6	**P** (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011. **N** INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO2120 **Database Systems 1**	6	**P** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or (6 credit points of COSC) or DECO2011 **N** INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905).	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
SOFT2130 **Software Construction 1**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
At least 1 of the following 2 units of study:			
ELEC2302 **Signals and Systems**	6	**A** MATH1001 Differential Calculus and MATH1002 Linear Algebra and MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling. **N** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems, MATH3019 Signal Processing, MATH3919 Signal Processing (Adv).	Semester 2
ELEC2602 **Digital System Design**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **N** ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design, ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design.	Semester 2
Third year			
ELEC3605 **Engineering Software Requirements**	6	**A** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **N** ELEC4604	Semester 1
ELEC3606 **Software Project Management**	6	**A** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **N** ELEC4704	Semester 2
NETS3304 **Operating System Internals**	6	**P** (ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3604), COMP(3009 or 3909). *Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enrol in this unit.*	Semester 2
SOFT3302 **Software Quality Assurance**	6	**P** (INFO(2110 or 2810) or INFO(2000 or 2900)) and ((COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904))). **N** SOFT(3602 or 3103 or 3803)	Semester 2
SOFT3301 **Software Construction 2**	6	**P** SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP2004 or COMP2904 **N** SOFT3601, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008, COMP3908	Semester 1
At least 2 of the following 7 units of study:			
EBUS3003 **e-Business System Design**	6	**A** SOFT1002 Software Development 2 and (ISYS 1003 Foundations of Information Technology or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering or ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems). **N** EBUS3001 Introduction to E-Commerce Systems.	Semester 1
EBUS3004 **e-Business Programming**	6	**A** EBUS3001 Introduction to E-Commerce Systems or EBUS3003 E-Business System Design. **N** EBUS3002 E-Commerce Website Programming.	Semester 2
ELEC3304 **Control**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems. **N** ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, MECH3800 Systems Control, AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, CHNG3302 Process Control.	Semester 2
ELEC3305 **Digital Signal Processing**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems or ELEC 2302 Signals & Systems. **N** ELEC3303	Semester 1
ELEC3506 **Data Comunications and the Internet**	6	**A** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or COMP2004 Programming Practice or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **N** NETS2150, NETS2009, NETS2909, NETS3007, NETS3907, ELEC3504, ELEC4501	Semester 2
ELEC3607 **Embedded Computing**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC2602 Digital System Design. **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
ELEC3702 **Management for Engineers**	6	**N** ELEC3701, ENGG3005, MECH3661	Semester 1
Fourth year			
ELEC4702 **Practical Experience**		**P** 24 credit points of level 3 or 4 units of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ELEC4707 **Engineering Project**	12	**P** 36 credit points of third and fourth year units of study. **N** ELEC4703, ELEC4705 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Notes			
1. The Mathematics, Physics and Information Technology units of study offered by the Faculty of Science may be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study (if available) subject to prerequisite conditions being met.			
2. Candidates for the BE/BMedSc in the combined degree course shall replace ELEC4707 Engineering Project with ELEC4705 Interdisciplinary Project.			
3. Candidates gaining entry via the flexible first year program shall replace ENGG1803: Professional Engineering 1 with ENGG1804; Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B.			

Telecommunications Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
All candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering degree in Telecommunications Engineering (including those enrolled in a combined degree) must satisfy the requirements described in the table of core units of study.			
Candidates will also need to choose a number of recommended units of study for Telecommunications Engineering, which consist of:			
* all level 3, 4 and 5 ELEC and EBUS units which do not appear in the table of core units; and			
* such other units of study as may be so designated by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering			
Candidates for the 4-year Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering degree are required to complete a total of not less than 192 credit points including at least 168 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study. The additional 24 credit points may consist, in whole or in part, of free elective units of study approved by the Head of School.			
Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering in a combined degree course			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering with the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering with the Bachelor of Medical Science are required to complete at least 156 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study, but may choose to replace up to 12 credit points of recommended units with CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A and BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology.			
Candidates in the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering with the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws are required to complete at least 144 credit points made up of units from the table of core units and recommended units of study.			
Candidates in all combined degree courses shall also satisfy such other requirements for the combined course as are prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the second faculty concerned.			
Telecommunications Engineering core units of study			
First year			
ELEC1103 **Professional Electronic Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.	Semester 2
ELEC1601 **Professional Computer Engineering**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **N** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv).	Semester 1 Summer Main
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1003 **Physics 1 (Technological)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
SOFT1001 **Software Development 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT1002 **Software Development 2**	6	**P** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **N** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Second year			
ELEC2103 **Simulation & Numerical Solutions in Eng.**	6	**A** 36 credit points including ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Engineering or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2102 Engineering Computing, COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Advanced).	Semester 1
ELEC2104 **Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits**	6	**A** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **N** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics.	Semester 1
ELEC2302 **Signals and Systems**	6	**A** MATH1001 Differential Calculus and MATH1002 Linear Algebra and MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling. **N** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems, MATH3019 Signal Processing, MATH3919 Signal Processing (Adv).	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ELEC2602 **Digital System Design**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **N** ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design, ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design.	Semester 2
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
PHYS2213 **Physics 2EE**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **P** PHYS (1001 or 1901) and PHYS (1003 or 1902) **N** PHYS2203, PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2011, PHYS2911, PHYS2002, PHYS2902, PHYS2012, PHYS2912	Semester 2
SOFT2130 **Software Construction 1**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
Third year			
ELEC3305 **Digital Signal Processing**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems or ELEC 2302 Signals & Systems. **N** ELEC3303	Semester 1
ELEC3405 **Comunications Electronics and Photonics**	6	**A** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits. **N** ELEC3402	Semester 2
ELEC3505 **Communications**	6	**N** ELEC3503	Semester 1
ELEC3506 **Data Comunications and the Internet**	6	**A** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or COMP2004 Programming Practice or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **N** NETS2150, NETS2009, NETS2909, NETS3007, NETS3907, ELEC3504, ELEC4501	Semester 2
At least 1 of the following 5 units of study:			
ELEC3104 **Engineering Electromagnetics**	6	**A** PHYS2213 Physics 2EE (or PHYS2203 Physics 2EE) and MATH2061 Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus (or MATH2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables) and ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering (or ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits). **N** ELEC3102 Engineering Electromagnetics.	Semester 1
ELEC3304 **Control**	6	**A** ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems. **N** ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, MECH3800 Systems Control, AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, CHNG3302 Process Control.	Semester 2
ELEC3404 **Electronic Circuit Design**	6	**N** ELEC3401	Semester 1
ELEC3607 **Embedded Computing**	6	**A** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC2602 Digital System Design. **N** ELEC2601	Semester 2
ELEC3702 **Management for Engineers**	6	**N** ELEC3701, ENGG3005, MECH3661	Semester 1
Fourth year			
ELEC4505 **Digital Communication Systems**	6	**A** ELEC3505 Communications or ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. **N** ELEC4502	Semester 1
ELEC4702 **Practical Experience**		**P** 24 credit points of level 3 or 4 units of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ELEC4707 **Engineering Project**	12	**P** 36 credit points of third and fourth year units of study. **N** ELEC4703, ELEC4705 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Notes			
1. The Mathematics, Physics and Information Technology units of study offered by the Faculty of Science may be replaced by equivalent advanced level units of study (if available) subject to prerequisite conditions being met			
2. Candidates for the BE/BMedSc in the combined degree course shall replace ELEC4707 Engineering Project with ELEC4705 Interdisciplinary Project.			
3. Candidates gaining entry via the flexible first year program shall replace ENGG1803: Professional Engineering 1 with ENGG1804; Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B.			

Faculty-wide electives and Advanced Engineering

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Faculty-wide elective subjects and Advanced Engineering			
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in any discipline. These elective subjects are available for advanced engineering students and students in all disciplines of engineering. Any additional credit shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. Students are eligible for the advanced engineering stream of engineering by obtaining a UAI of 98+ in the NSW HSC or equivalent, or by obtaining a Distinction average in Years 1, 2 and 3 of their engineering course.			
These units of study are elective units of study available in any discipline of Engineering.			
ENGG1061 **Advanced Engineering 1A**	6	**P** UAI score of at least 98 and good performance in HSC Maths, Physics and Chemistry. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *1st year Interdisiplinary unit for all degree streams in Engineering.*	Semester 1
ENGG1800 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream A**	6		Semester 1
ENGG1801 **Engineering Computing**	6	**N** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C	Semester 1
ENGG1802 **Engineering Mechanics**	6		Semester 2
ENGG1803 **Professional Engineering 1**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGG1804 **Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B**	6	*Flexible first year core unit of study.*	Semester 1
ENGG2004 **Engineering Studies B**	4	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main Winter Main
ENGG2005 **Engineering Studies C**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ENGG2008 **Engineering Studies A**	2	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ENGG2062 **Engineering Project: Business Plan 2 Adv**	6	**P** Only students who have been named on the Dean's list at the end of Year 1 will be eligible. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGG3005 **Engineering & Industrial Management Fund**	6	**N** ELEC3702, MECH3661	Semester 2
ENGG3062 **Technology Education (Advanced)**	6	**P** Only students who have been named on the Dean's list at the end of Year 2 will be eligible *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
ENGG4005 **Industrial & Engineering Management Adv**	4	**P** ENGG3005 **N** MECH 4611	Semester 1
ENGG4064 **Advanced Engineering Design A**	6	**P** Only students on the Dean's List at the end of Year 3 will be invited to join this interdisciplinary group *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
ENGG4065 **Advanced Engineering Design B**	6	**P** This unit is an extension module for students in ENGG4064. So only students on the Dean's List at the end of Year 3 will be invited to join this interdisciplinary group *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2

4. Undergraduate units of study

Aeronautical Engineering

AERO1400
Intro to Aircraft Construction & Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (two 1hr lec & one 3hr prac session) per week **Assessment:** In-course involvement, assignments and quizzes **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit aims to introduce and foster practical engineering skills in students newly enrolled in the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Aeronautical). At the end of this unit student will be able to actively participate in the construction and design of a light aircraft. The aircraft is to be constructed under current Civil Aviation Regulations so that students will gain an insight into all aspects of the process. By being a part of the construction team students will also experience the organisational requirements necessary to successfully complete a complex engineering project. The final outcome will be that students gain an understanding of: Light aircraft design methods; Innovative methods of construction; Techniques for selecting, sizing and stressing components; Regulatory requirements for certification; Off-Design requirements; Construction tolerances; Team-work requirements in undertaking complex engineering projects. Courst content will include Introduction to aircraft design and construction methods; fibreglass molding of complex components; bonding and glueing; structural reinforcement; manufacture of metal components; wooden components; aircraft grade materials; welding; riveting; bolting and other fasteners. Investigation of a typical aircraft configuration; component layout; alternate configurations; weight penalties or gains. Requirements for ancillary equipment; aircraft instruments; accuracy of instruments; engine and propeller selection; fuel system; navigation and communication systems. Aviation regulation; process of aircraft certification; aircraft categories; performance measurement and requirements; weight and balance; centre of gravity requirements.

AERO1560
Introduction to Aerospace Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (Two 1hr lec, one 1hr tut, one 3hr lab) per week **Prohibitions:** MECH1560 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, MECH1751 Introduction to Mechatronics Engineering, MECH1600 Manufacturing Technology. **Assessment:** Assignments, practical work **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the role of aerospace engineers within industry, along with the overlying fundamentals of aerospace vehicle design, analysis performance and operation; skills in working in groups, communication and presentation of information; understanding of the fundamentals of vehicle manufacture, construction, servicing and repair; skills working with machine tools and hand tools. Course content will include a glossary of terms for aerospace vehicles and their components; a brief introduction to aerodynamics, astronautics, aircraft and spacecraft performance; mechanics of flight, aerospace structures, materials and propulsion systems; the operating characteristics of modern vehicles, their uses and limitations; modern developments in aerospace; future trends, mass transport vehicles, aerospace planes, orbital vehicles; the limitations of the aerospace environment. At the end of this unit student will have an understanding of: Workshop Practice. Fitting: measurement, measuring tools, marking tools, holding tools, hammers, cutting tool materials, cutting tool shapes, the machine tools: lathe, mill, grinder, drill, shaper, deburring and finishing operations. Welding: welding processes, distortions, flame cutting, resistance welding. Problems of welding aircraft materials. Heat treatment: definition and importance of heat treatment, forging, normalising, hardening, case hardening, stress relief. Fasteners: types of fasteners for aircraft, riveted, bolted, bonded, locking of fasteners. Maintenance: requirements for various aircraft components, engine overhaul, component life, lubrication, patches and repairs, serviceability of components.

Textbooks
Reference
Jane's All the World's Spacecraft (Annual)
Jane's All the World's Aircraft (Annual)
Stinton The Anatomy of the Aeroplane (Collins, 1985)
Cutler Understanding Aircraft Structures (BSP Professional, 1988)

AERO2703
Aerospace Technology 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (One 3hr lec/workgroup/demo session and one 2hr lab/tut session) per week **Assumed knowledge:** AERO1560 **Assessment:** Assignments; examination; group work; oral presentation **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims tto develop in students an understanding of the background technologies and processes that are involved in the design, construction and operation of Aerospace vehicles. At the end of this unit students will be able to select and use appropriate instrumentation to suit measurement and analysis needs for a wide range of Aerospace problems. Students will be able to design and carry out calibration and validity checking experiments for such equipment. Students will become aware of the reglulatory and liability requirements relating ot all aspects of the Aerospace industry. Students will be able to carry out weight and balance checks on aircraft configurations, estimate performance parameters for the operation of aircraft and specify optimum flight conditions for any particular configuration Course content will include a survey of current practice in aviation measurement and instrumentation. The environment for aircraft operation. Introduction to pressure, velocity and force measurement devices; anemometers; transducers and accelerometers. Use of computer data acquisition systems; filtering; signal processing; A/D conversion. Signal post processing; mean; standard deviation; analysis using FFT's. Calibration of measurement devices. Civil Aviation regulations and airworthiness standards. Certification procedures. Standards. Weight and Balance control. Aircraft performance; take-off, climb; cruise; descent; landing; range and endurance. Manoeuvre performance. Mission Profiles and their relevance to an optimised design.

AERO2705
Space Engineering 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (One 3hr lec/tut/demo and one 2hr ltut session) per week **Prerequisites:** AERO1560, MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003 and either MATH1004 or MATH1005 (or the advanced versions of the MATH units) **Assessment:** Assignments and examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to introduce students to the terminology, technology and current practice in the field of Space Engineering. At the end of this unit students will be able to: identify and predict various orbits and trajectories for space craft; use appropriate instrumentation to suit measurement and analysis needs for a wide range of satellite operational problems. Students will become aware of the regulatory and liability requirements relating ot all aspects of the Space industry. Course content will include a survey of current practice in space engineering; Introduction to the technology required to enable successful operation of space vehicles; Launch system basics; basic flight mechanics and orbital mechanics; Vehicle stability and control;

Introduction to spacecraft subsystems; attitude control, structures, thermal loading, mechanisms, power generation and storage, propulsion; liquid and solid rockets; Basic properties of the electro-magnetic environment in space; Introduction to Maxwell's equations; Application to analogue electronics, data acquisition systems; filtering; signal processing, amplification and signal transmission; Digital systems, A/D conversion, signal post processing; mean; standard deviation; analysis using FFT's; Encoding and decoding, error detection and correction; Basic Space Law and legislative issues; The Outer Space Treaty; The Space Activities Act; Standards.

AERO3260
Aerodynamics 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (Three 1hr lec & one 2hr tut/lab/demo session) per week. **Prerequisites:** AERO2201 or MECH2202 or AMME2200 **Assessment:** Assignments, lab reports and examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop in students a knowledge of the complex behaviour of airflow in the case of two dimensional aerofoil sections and three dimensional wings. To encourage hands-on experimentation with wind-tunnel tests to allow an understanding of these concepts and their range of applicability. At the end of this unit students will be able to: predict flow properties for general aircraft wing sections to obtain lift,drag and pitching moment; extrapolate section results to predict full three dimensional wing behaviour; undertake experiments and analyse data to verify theoretical predictions; construct simple computer algorithms that will allow more complex geometries to be solved; understand the limitations of theory and the effect of second order parameters (Reynolds number, Mach Number) to the primary flow properties. Course content will include: construction and designation of two dimensional aerofoil sections; point vortex model of aerofoil; Joukowski transformation theory; thin aerofoil theory; linear lift properties for sections; limiting effects such as stall; calcualtion of pitching moment coefficient; methods for estimation of boundary flow and friction drag calculations; viscous-inviscid panel method numerical solutions; modelling of three dimension wing flows; lifting line theory and vortex lattice method.; effects of downwash, aspect ratio, sweep angle and asymmetry.

AERO3261
Propulsion

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (Three 1hr lec & one 2hr tut) per week **Prerequisites:** AMME2200 or (MECH2201 and (AERO2201 or MECH2202)) **Assessment:** Assignment, report and examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the modern techniques used for aircraft propulsion. Students will gain skills in problem solving for aircraft propulsion systems ranging from propellers, gas-turbine engines to rockets. This UoS teaches the students the techniques used to propel aircraft and rockets. The students will learn to analyse various propulsion systems in use: propellers, gas turbines, rocket motors.. Course content will include: Propulsion unit requirements subsonic and supersonic flight; thrust components, efficiencies, additive drag of intakes; Piston engine components and operation; Propeller theory; Operation, components and cycle analysis of gas turbine engines, turbojets, turbofans, turboprops, ramjets; Components: compressor; fan; burner; turbine; nozzle, efficiency of components; off-design considerations; Operation, components and thermodynamics of rocket motors; Dynamics of rocket flight, orbital velocity; staging; Future directions; minimisation of noise and pollution; sub-orbital propulsion systems; scram-jets; hybrid engines

AERO3360
Aerospace Structures 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (3.5 hrs lec and 2.5 hrs tut) per week **Prerequisites:** (AMME2301 or AERO2300) and one of (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005)) **Assessment:** Assignments and examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop a student's understanding of the theoretical basis of advanced aerospace structural analysis; and introduce students to the solution of real-world aircraft structural problems. This UoS will develop the following attributes: An understanding of the derivation of the fundamental equations of elasticity and their application in certain analytical problems; An understanding of plate theory and the ability to use this to obtain analytical solutions for plate bending and buckling problems; An understanding of energy-method solution techniques for structural problems; An understanding of the basic principals behind stressed-skin aircraft construction and the practical analysis of typical aircraft components, including the limitations of such techniques. At the end of this unit students will have an understanding of: 2-D and 3-D elasticity: general equations and solution techniques; Energy methods in structural analysis, including the principles of virtual work and total potential and complimentary enrgies; Fundamental theory of plates, including in-plane and bending loads as well as buckling and shear instabilities; Solution techniques for plate problems including: Navier solutions for rectangular plates; Combined bending and in-plane loading problems; Energy methods for plate-bending; and Plate buckling for compression and shear loadings; Bending of beams with unsymmetrical cross-sections; Basic principals and theory of stressed-skin structural analysis; Determination of direct stresses and shear flows in arbitrary thin-walled beams under arbitrary loading conditions including: Unsymmetrical sections, Open and closed sections, Single and multi-cell closed sections, Tapered sections, Continuous and idealized sections; The analysis of common aircraft components including fuselages, wings, skin-panels, stringers, ribs, frames and cut-outs; The effects of end constraints and shear-lag on the solutions developed as well as an overall appreciation of the limitations of the solution methods presented.

AERO3460
Aerospace Design 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (Lec 2hrs and Tut 3hrs) per week **Prerequisites:** AMME2301 or AERO2300; MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003 **Assessment:** Assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to introduce students to the theory and practice of aircraft structural component design. In doing so it will emphasize all the considerations, trade-offs and decisions inherent in this process and thus enable students to gain an understanding of why aircraft structures are designed in the way they are with respect to structural, manufacturing and cost considerations. At the end of this unit students will be able to understand the design process, especially as it applies to aircraft structural component design; Have a familiarity with some of the practice of aircraft component structural design; An increasing familiarity with typical aircraft structural paradigms and how they work and can be analysed along with the primary failure modes that need to be considered; An understanding of the importance of different failure modes for different components and how these relate to load-conditions and understanding of some off the legal and ethical requirements of aircraft design engineers; A basic understanding of the regulatory framework in which aircraft design is conducted.

AERO3465
Aerospace Technology 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (One 4hr session and one 2hr session of lec, tut and prac) per week **Prerequisites:** AERO1560 or AERO1701; MECH2400; AMME2301 or AERO2300 **Assumed knowledge:** AERO1400; AMME2302 **Assessment:** Assignment, Design-built-Test Module, Lab tasks. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the aerospace industry procedures for design, analysis, and testing of aircraft and aerospace vehicle components. To provide a Design-Build-Test experience in putting into practice learning outcomes from this and other previously completed UoS by working on a small structure which is representative of a typical light metal aircraft. To provide an introduction to composite materials and structures for aerospace vehicles. To provide an introduction to fatigue and damaged tolerance analysis of metallic aircraft structures. To provide skills and knowledge in structural testing

methods, procedures, techniques, and equipment. At the end of this units students will have gained practical skills relevant to working on typical modern aircraft and aerospace vehicle components. They will learn from methods, techniques, and experiences from the modern aerospace industry. Experiential learning outcomes through verifying analyses with actual testing of fabricated component and the experience of a full design-build-test cycle of a typical aircraft structural component. Course content will include design methods, internal loads calculations, stress analysis, design for manufacture; joints and fasteners; test procedures; fatigue and damage tolerance; composites; the art of design.

AERO3560
Flight Mechanics 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (Lec 3hrs, Tut 2hrs) per week. **Prerequisites:** MECH2500 or AMME2500 **Corequisites:** AMME3500 **Assessment:** Major project, flight simulation, assignments and examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of aircraft longitudinal equilibrium, static stability, dynamic stability and response. Students will develop an understanding of the importance and significance of flight stability, will gain skills in dynamic system analysis and will learn mathematical tools used for prediction of aircraft flight behaviour. Students will gain skills in problem solving in the area of flight vehicle motion, and learn the fundamentals of flight simulation. At the end of this unit students will be able to understand: aircraft flight conditions and equilibrium; the effects of aerodynamic and propulsive controls on equilibrium conditions; the significance of flight stability and its impact of aircraft operations and pilot workload; the meaning of aerodynamic stability derivatives and their sources; the effects of aerodynamic derivatives on flight stability; the impact of flight stability and trim on all atmospheric flight vehicles, including launch and re-entry of space vehicles. Students will also be able to model aircraft flight characteristics using computational techniques and analyse the aircraft equations of rigid-body motion and to extract stability characteristics. Course content will include static longitudinal aircraft stability: origin of symmetric forces and moments; static and manoeuvring longitudinal stability, equilibrium and control of rigid aircraft; aerodynamic load effects of wings, stabilisers, fuselages and power plants; trailing edge aerodynamic controls; trimmed equilibrium condition; static margin; effect on static stability of free and reversible controls.

AERO3660
Aerospace Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (One 3hr lab/tut/demo session) per week. **Assessment:** Assignments, reports. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the current state of aerospace manufacturing for the Australian aviation industry. Students will gain skills in aerospace engineering management. At the end of this unit students will be able to apply risk management skills to a variety of industy situations and use appropriate methodology to manage these situations. Students will also become proficient in the use of Project Management tools and learn how to apply them to industry standard problems. Course content will include principles and practice of aviation and airline management; discussion and analysis of airline operations; flight safety and airworthiness standards; risk and reliability management.

AERO3760
Space Engineering 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (One 2hr lec & one 3hr tut) per week. **Prerequisites:** AERO2705 or AERO2702 **Assessment:** Assignments, group work, log book **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to provide students with a learning environment that promotes systems thinking and allows students to develop skills in systems analysis and design. In particular the UoS will focus on Aerospace systems, and students will develop both theoretical and practical skills in the area of systems engineering for this discipline. The primary objective is to develop fundamental systems engineering and systems thinking skills. At the end of this unit students will be able to: define the requirements process and be able to apply it to aerospace systems design.; conduct requirements analysis for an aerospace system and to drill down through requirements breakdown and the use of the V-diagram in this analysis; conduct functional and technical analysis and determine design drivers in a system; manage the use of a log book and its application in engineering design; develop technical skills in the design and development of satellite subsystems; conduct appropriate interaction processes between team members for the successful achievement of goals. Course content will include fundamentals of systems engineering; satellite subsystems; systems design.

AERO4260
Aerodynamics 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (Lec 3hrs & Tut 2hrs) per week. **Prerequisites:** AMME2200 or (MECH2201 and (AERO2201 or MECH2202)) **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3261 or AERO3260 **Assessment:** Assignments and examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to introduce students to: elementary and advanced topics in Gasdynamics (High Speed Flows); Physical aspects of gas flows at subsonic and supersonic flows will be brought out. Formation and propagation of shocks and other features will be explained. Equations for shock, expansion waves and other phenomena of high speed flow will be developed; Advanced topics covered include Method of Characteristics, Unsteady Flows, Transonic and Hypersonic Flows. At the end of this unit the student will be able to calculate a high speed flow about an aerofoil and compressible flow through a duct of varying cross section and will have a good appreciation of Transonic and Hypersonic Flows. the student to elementary and advanced topics in Gasdynamics (i.e., High Speed Flows); physical aspects of gas flows at subsonic and supersonic flows will be brought out; formation and propagation of shocks and other features will be explained; equations for shock, expansion waves and other phenomena of high speed flow will be developed. At the end of the course, the student will be able to calculate a high speed flow about an aerofoil and compressible flow through a duct of varying cross section. The student will have a good appreciation of Transonic and Hypersonic Flows. Course content will include review of Equations of Gasdynamics; One-Dimensional Gas Flow, Isentropic Flows, Normal Shock, Flow in A converging and a Converging-Diverging Nozzle; Steady two-dimensional supersonic flow; shock waves; normal and oblique; method of characteristics; Two-dimensional supersonic aerofoils. Introduction to three-dimensional effects; Unsteady Flows, Moving Shock , Shock Tube Flow; Transonic Flow, Compressible Boundary Layers, Approximate

AERO4296
Rotary Wing Aircraft

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1hr lec and 1hr tut) per week **Prerequisites:** AERO3260 Aerodynamics 1 **Assessment:** Assignments **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the theory of flight, design and analysis of helicopters, auto-gyros and other rotary wing aircraft. Students will gain an appreciation of the extra difficulties involved when the vehicle flow is cyclic in nature. At the end of this unit students will be able to: Identify and predict the various flow states of a generic lift producing rotor; Use appropriate methods to determine the forces and torques associated with the rotor; Estimate values for typical stability derivatives for helicopters and be able to construct a simple set of stability analysis equations for the vehicle; become aware of the regulatory and liability requirements relating to all aspects of commercial helicopter operation and maintenance. Course content will include introduction to rotary wing aircraft; vertical flight performance; forward flight performance; blade motion and control; dynamics of rotors; rotor-craft stability; rotor blade design.

Textbooks

Reference
Bramwell Helicopter Dynamics (Arnold)
Gessow and Myers Aerodynamics of the Helicopter (McMillan)

AERO4360
Aerospace Structures 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (One 2hr lec, one 1hr lec/tut, one 3hr lab session) per week. **Prerequisites:** (AMME2301 or AERO2300) and (AERO3360 or AERO3301) **Assumed knowledge:** An understanding of aerospace structural designs (AERO 3465). **Assessment:** Assignments, major project, quizzes and examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach fundamentals of modern numerical and analytical techniques for evaluating stresses, strains, deformations and strengths of representative aerospace structures. In particular the focus is on developing an understanding of: Fundamental concepts and formulations of the finite element methods for basic structural analysis; Elements for typical aerospace structures, such as beams/frames, plates/shells, and their applications and limitations; Finite element techniques for various types of problems pertinent to aerospace structures; d)and, developing hands-on experience of using selected commercial finite element analysis program. At the end of this unit students will have covered: Introduction to Finite Element Method for modern structural and stress analysis; One-dimensional rod elements; Generalization of FEM for elasticity; Two- and three-dimensional trusses; FEA for beams and frames in 2D and 3D; Two-dimensional problems using constant strain triangular elements; The two-dimensional isoparametric elements; Plates and shells elements and their applications; FEA for axisymmetric shells and pressure vessels, shells of revolution; FEA for axisymmetric solids subjected to axisymmetric loading; FEA for structural dynamics, eigenvalue analysis, modal response, transient response; Finite element analysis for stress stiffening and buckling of beams, plates and shells; Three-dimensional problems in stress analysis; Extensions to the element library, higher order elements, special elements; Constraints; FEA modeling strategy; FEA for heat conduction; FEA for non-linear material and geometric analysis.

AERO4460
Aerospace Design 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two 3hr design sessions per week. **Prerequisites:** MECH2400; AERO3460 or (AERO3450 and (AERO3400 or AERO3401)) **Assumed knowledge:** AERO1400 Introduction to Aircraft Construction and Design and AERO3465 **Assessment:** Group work, design reports and presentations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the application of design to the modern aerospace industry. Students will gain an overview of how to manage a design team and will also gain skills in carrying out detailed design problems. Course content will include: Design requirements; Sourses of information for aircraft design; Configuration design: performance, weight and balance, propulsion; Aerodynamic design: lift, drag and control; Structural design: loads, materials; Philosophies of design and analysis; System design: requirements and specification; System design procedures; systems integration.

Textbooks
Torenbeek, "Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design" (Delft UP)
Roskam, "Airplane Design Parts 1 to 8" (DA Rcopr)
Raymer, "Aircraft Design: A Conceptual Approach" (AIAA Edu)
Jenkinson & Marchman, "Aircraft Design Projects for Engineering Students" (Butterworth-Heinemann)
Fielding, "Introduction to Aircraft Design" (Cambridge).

AERO4491
Advanced Aircraft Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two 3hr design classes per week. **Prerequisites:** MECH2400 Mechanical Design 1, AERO3460 Aerospace Design 1 and AERO4460 Aerospace Design 2 **Assumed knowledge:** AERO1400 Introduction to Aircraft Construction and Design, AERO2703 Aerospace Technology 1, AERO3260 Aerodynamics 1, AERO3261 Propulsion, AERO3360 Aerospace Structures 1, AERO3465 Aerospace Technology 2, AERO3560 Flight Mechanics 1 **Assessment:** Design reports and presentations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the application of design to the modern aerospace industry. Students will gain an overview of how to manage a project and its associated design team and will also gain skills in setting design specifications and carrying out detailed design analysis. Course content will include: Advanced design method; Methods of processing information for aircraft design: Detailed configuration design: performance, weight and balance, propulsion; Aerodynamic design: lift, drag and control; Advanced structural design, loads, materials; Weight estimation and fulfilling of regulatory requirements; Advanced system design, modern aircraft requirements and specification; Glass cockpit design, systems integration and validation.

Textbooks
Reference books:
Torenbeek Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design (Delft UP) Roskam, "Airplane Design Parts 1 to 8" (DA Rcopr)
Raymer, "Aircraft Design: A Conceptual Approach" (AIAA Edu)
Jenkinson & Marchman, "Aircraft Design Projects for Engineering Students" (Butterworth-Heinemann)
Fielding, "Introduction to Aircraft Design" (Cambridge).

AERO4560
Flight Mechanics 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lec 2hrs & Tut 3hrs per week **Prerequisites:** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500 **Assessment:** Assignments and examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the application of flight mechanics principles to modern aircraft systems. Students will gain skills in problem solving in the areas of dynamic aircraft behaviour, aircraft sensitivity to wind gusts, control systems development and aircraft handling analysis. At the end of this unit students will be able to: Uunderstand the nature of an aircraft's response to control inputs and atmospheric disturbances, including the roles of the various modes of motion; Analyse an aircraft's response to control inputs in the frequency domain using Laplace Transforms and Transfer Function representations; Represent and model wind gust distributions using stochastic methods (Power Spectral Density); Analyse an aircraft's response to disturbances (wind gust inputs) by combining Transfer Function representations with gust PSD's; Uunderstand the principles of stability augmentation systems and autopilot control systems in aircraft operation, their functions and purposes; Understand basic feedback control systems and classical frequency domain loop analysis; Understand the characteristics of closed loop system responses; Understand the characteristics of PID, Lead, Lag and Lead-Lag compensators, and to be competent in designing suitable compensators using Bode and Root-locus design techniques; Design multi-loop control and guidance systems and the reasons for their structures.

Textbooks
Franklin, G. F., Powell, J. D., and Emami-Naeni, A., Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, 4th Ed, Prentice-Hall, 2002.
D'Azzo, J. J. and Houpis, C. H., Linear Control System Analysisand Design, Conventional and Modern, 4th Ed, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
Hoak, D. E., Finck, R. D., et al., USAF Stability and Control Datcom, Flight Control Division, Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, 1978. Reprinted by Global Engineering Documents, 1992.
Engineering Sciences Data Sheets, Aeronautical Series, Engineering Sciences Data Unit, various dates.
Etkin, B., Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight, John Wiley \& Sons, 1972.
Nelson, R. C., Flight Stability and Automatic Control, McGraw-Hill, 1989.
Roskam, J., Airplane Flight Dynamics and Automatic Flight Controls, Roskam Aviation and Engineering Corporation, 1982.

AERO4591
Advanced Flight Mechanics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (3 lec & 2 tut) per week **Prerequisites:** AERO3500 or AERO3560; (MECH3500 and MECH3800) or AMME3500; AERO4501 or AERO4560 **Assessment:** Major project. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of the development of modern flight control, guidance, and navigation systems. Students will gain skills in analysis, problem solving and systems design in the areas of aircraft dynamic system identification and control. At the end

of this unit students will be able to: understand the principles of stability augmentation systems and autopilot control systems in aircraft operation, their functions and purposes; understand the characteristics of closed loop system responses; understand advanced feedback control systems and state-space design techniques; understand the concepts of parameter and state estimation; design observers in the state space and to implement a Kalman Filter; be comfortable with multi-loop control and guidance systems and the reasons for their structures; appreciate flight test principles and procedures and to be capable of implementing a flight test programme.

Textbooks

Stevens and Lewis, Aircraft Control and Simulation (McGraw-Hill, 1995)
Blakelock, Automatic Control of Aircraft and Missiles - 2nd Edn. (Wiley 1991)
Franklin, G. F., Powell, J. D., and Emami-Naeni, A., Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, 4th Ed, Prentice-Hall, 2002.
Franklin, G.F., Powell, J. D., and Workman, M. L., Digital Control of Dynamic Systems, 2nd Ed, Addison-Wesley, 1990.
D'Azzo, J. J. and Houpis, C. H., Linear Control System Analysisand Design, Conventional and Modern, 4th Ed, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
Etkin, B., Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight, John Wiley \& Sons, 1972.

AERO4701
Space Engineering 3

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (One 2hr lec and one 2-3hr tut) per week **Prerequisites:** (AERO3560 or AERO3500) and (AERO3760 or AERO3700) and (AMME3500 or MECH3800) **Assessment:** Assignments. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach the fundamentals of Inertial Navigation techniques as applied in the Aerospace field. In particular the focus is on developing an understanding of: Inertial navigation equations which provide information about the position, velocity and attitude of aerospace vehicles; Inertial sensors, their function, and how errors in the sensors and the algorithms impact on the navigation solutions; The basic concepts behind the control of position and velocity of a spacecraft (Orbital Mechanics) and more detailed analysis of the control of attitude of a spacecraft (Attitude Determination and Control (ADC). At the end of this unit students will be able to: derive the fundamental inertial navigation equations; understand the dynamics of the inertial navigation equations and how the various components within the algorithm interact with one another; implement the inertial navigation equations both with simulated and real data; understand what errors are commonly associated with inertial navigation and how they impact on navigation performance; appreciate that other external sensors are normally used to constrain errors associated with inertial navigation; understand how control of the attitude of spacecraft requires sensing as part of the feedback process, and that this comes predominately from the inertial navigation system; implement close loop control systems, with inertial feedback, in the attitude control of a spacecraft.

Aeromech Engineering

AMME0001
International Exchange A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Pass/Fail, based on marks returned from the Overseas Institution. Not included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The aim of this UoS is to provide a generic 6cp exchange unit for students going on International Exchange.

AMME0002
International Exchange B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Pass/Fail, based on marks returned from the Overseas Institution. Not included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The aim of this UoS is to provide a generic 12cp exchange unit for students going on International Exchange.

AMME0003
International Exchange C

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Pass/Fail, based on marks returned from the Overseas Institution. Not included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The aim of this UoS is to provide a generic 24cp exchange unit for students going on International Exchange.

AMME0004
International Exchange D

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Pass/Fail, based on marks returned from the Overseas Institution. Not included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The aim of this UoS is to provide a generic 24cp exchange unit for students going on International Exchange.

AMME1060
Engineering Applications

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (2hrs lec, 3hrs lab) per week **Assessment:** Assignment, quiz. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The aim of this unit is to provide basic computational skills for engineering problem solving using personal computers. Students will develop familiarity with the use of standard PC's in an Engineering context. Students will become aware of the details and structure of programming in a wide variety of environments including PC networks. Course content will include: Programming in an engineering environment: Program structures, data types, operators, input/output, functions and procedures. The use of interpreters/compilers; debugging; object-oriented coding; code optimisation; code documentation; flow charts; program design and philosophy. The use of toolboxes and engineering software libraries. Specialised functions for personal computers: network operation; communication via Intranet and Internet; network standards, software and hardware. Introduction to spreadsheets: data structures; graphing; recursion. Engineering applications: Problems in engineering mechanics; graph plotting, curve fitting and solution interpolation. Solution of simultaneous linear equations; applications in structural analysis. Solution of ordinary differential equations; applications in fluid statics, structural mechanics. Iterative solutions for non-linear problems; trajectory simulation; particle dynamics. Search and retrieval of engineering data; use of on line information systems and the Australian Standards

Textbooks

Engineering Mechanics, J.L. Meriam and L.G. Kraige, SI version, 5th Edition
Reference
TEngineering Problem Solving with Matlab, D.M. Ettre, Prentice Hall
Mastering MATLAB 5.0, D.Hanselman and B.Littlefield, Prentice Hall

AMME2200
Thermodynamics and Fluids

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (3hrs lec, 2hrs tut, 3hrs lab) per week. **Assumed knowledge:** MATH1001; MATH1002; MATH1003. **Assessment:** Asssignments, quizzes, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach the basic laws of thermodynamics and the fundamentals of fluid statics and dynamics. At the end of this unit students will have: an understanding of the basic laws of thermodynamics and basic equations governing the statics and dynamics of fluids; the ability to analyze the thermodynamics of a simple open or closed engineering system; the ability to analyze and determine the forces governing static fluid; the ability to evaluate the relevant flow parameters for fluid flow in internal engineering systems such as pipes and pumps (velocities, losses, etc.) and external systems such as flow over wings and airfoils (lift and drag). Course content will include concepts of heat and work, properties of substances, first law of thermodynamics, control mass and control volume analysis, thermal efficiency, entropy, second law of

thermodynamics, reversible and irreversible processes, isentropic efficiency, power and refrigeration cycles; basic concepts of pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and stream function, viscosity, non-dimensional parameters; Fluid statics: governing hydrostatic equations, buoyancy; Fluid dynamics: governing conservation equations; Potential flow, vorticity and circulation; Bernouilli and Euler equations; A brief introduction to flow measuring devices, pipe flow, flow over surfaces, lift and drag.

Textbooks

Cengel and Turner, Fundamentals of Thermal Fluid Sciences, McGrawhill

AMME2301
Mechanics of Solids

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (3hrs lec and 2hrs tut) per week. **Prerequisites:** MATH1001 or 1901, MATH1002 or 1902, MATH1003 or 1903, ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 or PHYS1901 **Assessment:** Assignment, lab report, quiz, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach the fundamentals of analysing stress and deformation in elemental structures/components in aerospace, mechanical and biomedical engineering (bars, beams, frames, cell box beams and tubes) under simple and combined loading of tension, compression, bending and torsion. The vibration will also be addressed. At the end of this unit students will have gained knowledge of: equilibrium of deformable structures; basic concept of deformation compatibility; stress and strain in bars, beams and their structures subjected to tension, compression, bending, torsion and combined loading; statically determinate and indeterminate structures; energy methods for bar and beam structures; simple buckling; simple vibration; deformation of simple frames and cell box beams; simple two-dimensional stress and Morh's circle; problem-based applications in aerospace, mechanical and biomedical engineering.

AMME2302
Materials 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (3hrs lec, 2hrs tut) per week plus two 3hr labs sessions per semester **Assessment:** Assignment, lab reports, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to cover four key focus areas: Atomic structure of the solid state: atomic bonding, crystal structures, crystal imperfections, and diffusion; Mechanical properties and microstructure: the relationship between properties and microstructure, and the effects of heat treatment on properties and microstructure; Electrical, magnetic, thermal, and optical properties of materials; Manufacture and applications of materials: metals, ceramics, polymers . At the end of this unit students will have gained an understanding of: the ways in which atoms are arranged in the solid state; the ways in which their arrangement and the imperfections of their arrangement affect the macroscopic properties of a material; gain an understanding of the various types of properties of materials, how to measure and calculate them, and how to use these skills in engineering design and failure analysis; gain an understanding of the means by which the properties of materials can be manipulated via heat treatment, alloying, and other means. Course content will include: Atomic Structure/Crystallography; Microstructure - Composites/Monolithics; Dislocation Theory; Diffusion; Phase Equilibrium and Heat Treatment; Suspension Rheology; Physical Properties.

Textbooks

William D. Gallister, Jr., Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction, 6th edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2003.

Reference

Michael F. Ashby and David R.H. Jones, Engineering materials 1: an introduction to their properties and applications, 2nd edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1996.

Michael F. Ashby and David R.H. Jones, Engineering materials 2: an introduction to microstructures, processing and design, 2nd edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 1998.

Alan R. Bailey, The Role of Microstructure in Metal, Metallurgical Services, 1966.

Alan R. Bailey, Introductory Practical Metallography, Metallurgical Services, 2nd edition, Metallurgical Services, 1966.

Alan R. Bailey, The Structure and Strength of Metal, Metallurgical Services, 1967.

Vernon B. John, Understanding Phase Diagrams, Macmillan, 1974.

AMME2500
Engineering Dynamics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (Three 1hr lec; ten 2hr tut; two 3hr lab) per week. **Prerequisites:** MATH1001; MATH1002; ENGG1802 or PHYS1001 **Assessment:** Assignment, lab work, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to teach: Dynamics of Rigid Bodies: Analysis of Planar mechanisms; Kinematics of rigid bodies; Kinetics of rigid bodies. Students will also develop their skills in: how to model and analyse dynamic systems and the application of theory to real systems through practical/laboratory sessions. At the end of this unit students will have developed skills in modelling and analysing planar mechanisms and rigid body dynamic systems. Course content will include planar mechanisms, linkages, mobility; instant centres of rotation, Kennedy's theorem; velocity and acceleration polygons; kinematics of rigid bodies, frames of reference, velocity and acceleration, rotating frame of reference, relative velocity and acceleration, gyroscopic acceleration; kinetics of rigid bodies, linear momentum and Euler's first law; angular momentum and Euler's second law; centre of mass; moments of inertia, parallel axis and parallel plane theorems, principal axes and principal moments of inertia, rotation about an axis; impulse and momentum; work and energy, kinetic and potential energies; applications to orbital and gyroscopic motion; introduction to Lagrangian methods.

AMME3500
System Dynamics and Control

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** lec 2hrs, lab/tut 3hrs) per week **Prerequisites:** AMME2500 or MECH2500; MATH2061 or MATH2961 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 or MATH2901 and MATH2005 or MATH2905) **Assumed knowledge:** AMME2500, MATH2061 **Assessment:** Assignment, examinaiton. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to introduce the methods used for the analysis and design of linear feedback control systems. There are three key focus areas: An understanding of how mechanical systems respond to control inputs and disturbances, and how one can analyse and interpret these responses mathematically and graphically; To be able to represent these mechanical systems in a feedback control system as well as being able to determine what desired specifications of the system would be achievable, practical and important when the system is under control; An understanding of how different theoretical and practical techniques help engineers in designing control systems, and which technique best helps in solving a given problem. Course content will include concentration on linear systems and will be based on classical control theory. Topics covered will include system modelling, time and frequency response, stability, root locus and Bode diagrams, and control using computers. Computer programs Matlab and Simulink will be used to illustrate the concepts presented in the lectures and for the design and simulation exercises associated with the case studies. Labs will be undertaken using a variety of physical plants to highlight the nature of control systems engineering. A number of case studies based on practical examples will also be presented.

AMME4100
Practical Experience

Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** 28 credit points of second year units of study. **Assessment:** Evaluation of an industrial experience report. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Professional Practice

The aim of this unit is to give students the opportunity to work in an engineering organisation and gain some professional experience. To enhance student abilities and experience in technical report writing. Students will have a better appreciation of the role of engineers in the workplace, the ability to present structured observations and reflections in the mode of a formal written report. Each student is required to work as an employee of an approved engineering organisation and to submit a satisfactory written report of his or her work. Normally 12 weeks (60 days) of practical work experience is required and this is undertaken after the completion of some or all of the prescribed second year core units of study and before enrolment in the final year of study. The University Careers and Appointments Service is available to assist

students to obtain suitable employment. This unit of study must be passed in order to graduate.

AMME4101
Thesis A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** It is expected that students will spend at least one full day per week undertaking background research work, organising their plan of work and preparing their experimental or developmental program. **Prerequisites:** 34 credit points of senior units of study. **Assessment:** Assessment for this unit will be based on the evaluation of the formal proposal, the progress report submitted to the supervisor and an appraisal of actual progress as verified by the supervisor. The final grade for thesis is based on the work done in both Thesis A and Thesis B. As such, student progress will be evaluated based on the progress report (10%) at the end of Thesis A. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to obtain an understanding of how to define, plan, undertake and report on an open-ended piece of supervised research work. Students are asked to plan and begin working on a research or major design project, which is very often some aspect of a staff member's research interests. Some projects will be experimental in nature, others may involve computer-based simulation, feasibility studies or the design, construction and testing of equipment. Towards the end of each academic year a list of suggested topics and supervisors for thesis work is published for the information of current Third year students. Similar arrangements will be made for those starting Thesis A in Semester 2 with topic availability published during first semester. Each prospective Thesis A student is expected to consult with prospective supervisors and to select a topic of interest to them from the supplied list. Availability of topics is limited and students should undertake to speak with prospective supervisors as soon as possible. In undertaking the project, students will learn how to examine published and experimental data, set objectives, organize a program of work and devise an experimental or developmental program. The progress at the end of Thesis A will be evaluated based on the thoroughness of the proposed program and the progress achieved during the semester. At the end of this unit student will be able to: plan a research or major design project; proposal for the intended work including setting objectives, organization of a program of work and devising an experimental or developmental program; preparation a Progress Report at the end of semester detailing the context of the problem, relevant background research and progress to date.

AMME4102
Thesis B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** It is expected that students will spend at least one to two full days per week undertaking background research work, organizing their program of work, preparing and analysing results and writing the thesis document itself **Prerequisites:** AMME4101 **Assessment:** Assessment for this unit will be based on the evaluation of the progress report (10%) submitted at the end of Thesis A, the presentation of a seminar relating to their chosen topic (10%) and the thesis document itself (80%). The final grade for thesis is based on the work done in both Thesis A and Thesis B. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims for students to obtain an understanding of how to define, plan, undertake and report on an open-ended piece of supervised research work or major design project. At the end of this unit of study the learning ourcomes for students are: an ability to plan and undertake a research or major design project; the implementation of the design plan conceived and begun during Thesis A; an ability to design and conduct experiments and to analyse and interpret data from those experiments or design; preparation and submission of a Thesis at the end of semester detailing the context of the problem, relevant background research and results of the investigation. In undertaking the project, students will learn how to examine published and experimental data, set objectives, organize a program of work and analyse results. They will also be expected to evaluate these results in relation to existing knowledge. The thesis will be judged on the extent and quality of the student's original work and particularly how critical, perceptive and constructive he or she has been in assessing his/her work and that of others. Students will also be required to present the results of their findings to their peers and supervisors as part of a seminar program.

AMME4210
Computational Fluid Dynamics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1hr lec, 1hr tut, 2hr lab)/week **Prerequisites:** MECH3261 or AERO3260 **Assumed knowledge:** Partial differental equations, finite difference methods, inear algebra, matrix methods,pressure, force, acceleration, continuity, streamline and streamfunction, viscosity, control parameters, non-dimensionalisation. **Assessment:** Tutorials/laboratories, Assignments and Major project **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The aim of this unit is to provide students with an understanding of the theoretical basis of computational fluid dynamics, the ability to write a simple Navier-Stokes solver and the skills to use a state of the art commercial computational fluid dynamics package. At the end of this unit students will have the ability to assess fluid mechanics problems commonly encountered in industrial and environmental settings, construct and apply computational models, determine critical control parameters and relate them to desired outcomes and write reports. Knowledge skills, thinking skills, personal skills, personal attributes and practical skills. Course content will include Navier-Stokes equations; finite difference methods; accuracy and stability for the advection and diffusion equations; direct and iterative solution techniques; solution of the full Navier-Stokes equations; turbulent flow; cartesian tensors; turbulence models.

Textbooks
Reference books:
Fletcher Computational Techniques for Fluid Dynamics, vols 1 and 2 (Springer, 1988)
Patankar Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (Hemisphere, 1983)

AMME4970
Principles of Tissue Engineering

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2hrs lec/week. **Prerequisites:** 6 credit points of junior biology 6 credit points of junior chemistry MECH2900 or MECH2901 or 6 credit points of intermediate physiology or equivalent. **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3921 or both of MECH3910 and MECH3920 **Assessment:** One group report One group seminar Final 2 hour closed-book exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This UoS will provide an introduction to the principles of tissue engineering, as well as an up to date overview of recent progress in the field of tissue engineering is and where it is going. This UoS assumes prior knowledge of cell biology and chemistry and builds on that foundation to elaborate on the important aspects of tissue engineering. To gain a basic understanding of the major areas of interest in tissue engineering; to learn to apply basic engineering principles to tissue engineering systems; to understand the challenges and difficulties of tissue engineering. A theoretical understanding of the basic concepts of tissue engineering: cell culturing; stem cells and engineering cell differentiation; engineering scaffolds, seeding, and vascularising them; clinical applications of tissue engineering Introduction to tissue engineering and the limitations of biomaterials and donor transplants; cell culturing principles and procedures; stem cells: totipotency, multipotency, pluripotency, and differentiation; engineered tissue scaffolds; scaffold seeding; scaffold vascularisation; ethical considerations; specific biomedical engineering applications

AMME4981
Applied Biomedial Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hrs lectures or seminars/week in a 3-hr block **Prerequisites:** BIOL1003 or 6cp of junior biology; CHEM1101 or 6cp of junior chemistry; MECH2300 or AMME2302 **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3921 or MECH3920, MECH3300 or MECH3362, MECH4960 **Assessment:** Group report, group seminar. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This UoS will take a project-based-learning approach to the topic of design with Biomaterials through facilitated design work and group seminars. The projects to be conducted in collaboration with companies in the biomedical industry, and it is anticipated that students will spend a significant amount of time with their host company. It is anticipated that students will gain detailed knowledge not only in the

design topic assigned to them, but also in the topics assigned to their peers. At the end of this unit students will have knowledge of all aspects involved in biomedical product development: materials selection; biological response - immunology and wound healing; biomechanical issues; regulatory issues; commercialization strategies and IP protection. This UoS will be structured as a product development project in the biomedical industry. After some introductory lectures on the topic, students will form into groups of about 6-8 each, and each group will work on a specific biomedical design project following formal design protocols, including design control, regulatory considerations, and commercialization/IP considerations. Each week, several groups will present seminars to the entire class.

Mechanical Engineering

MECH1400
Mechanical Construction

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (1hr lec & 3hr workshop) per week. **Assessment:** Final report, workshop skills/attendance; machine operation. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of: selected historical events; research methods; analysis techniques; application of theory and analysis to real machinery; use of machine and hand tools At the end of this unit students will have: improved research techniques; improved analysis methods; an aability to connect history to mechanical engineering; an appreciation that they can engineer and build something that works; the opportunity to do real engineering. This is a project based subject where students will: build their own designs; research historical developments in the area of the project selected; research into the necessary fields to fully understand and analyse the project; review and improve workshop skills; design their own version of the project; build the project in the workshop; test the completed machine.

MECH1560
Introduction to Mechanical Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1hr lec, 2hrs tut, 3hrs workshop) per week **Prohibitions:** AERO1560, MECH1751, MECH1600 **Assessment:** Assignments, practical work. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit aims to develop: an understanding of: the role of Mechanical or Biomedical engineers; the content of the degree structure and how the subjects are applied; a range of machining and manufacturing processes required to make mechanical components. At the end of this unit students will be able to: work in a group; communicate effectively; recognise the engineering content of common machinery and systems; analyse simple engineering problems; demonstrate skills in machining and manufacturing methods through practical experience.

MECH2400
Mechanical Design 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (1hr Lec & two 2hr drawing office sessions) per week **Assessment:** Assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims for students to experience a realistic design process and to develop good engineering skills. Students will also develop an understanding of: the need for and use of standard drawings in the communication and definition of parts and assemblies; creativity: the design process from initial idea to finished product; methods used to analyse designs; standard components. At the end of this unit students will have developed skills in: working in teams; freehand sketching and drafting practices; idea generation methods; design analysis techniques and layout; design development and testing; written and graphical communication.

Textbooks
Boudny Engineering Drawing (McGraw-Hill)
Reference books
SHIGLEY & MISCHKE Mechanical Engineering Design (McGraw-Hill)
R.L. Norton Machine Design, An Intergrated Approach (Prentice Hall)
Library Classification : 621.815

MECH2901
Anatomy and Physiology for Engineers

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (Lec 3hrs plus tut & lab sessions) per week. **Assumed knowledge:** A basic understanding of biology. Recommended: BIOL1003 (or equivalent) **Assessment:** Student presentation, lab reports, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims for students to gain familiarity with anatomical and physiological terms and understanding their meaning. Students should gain an understanding of the gross anatomy of the major systems in the human body and their importance in the design of biomedical devices. Students should gain an understanding of the major physiological principles which govern the operation of the human body. At the end of this unit students will be able to: identify the gross anatomical features of the human body; describe the normal function of the major body systems (nervous, circulatory, respiratory, musculoskeletal, digestive and renal); determine how these functions relate to cellular function; determine how a biomedical engineering device affects the normal anatomy and function of the body. Course content will include: Bone tissue; Skeletal system; Joints; Muscle Tissue; Bones & joints anatomy (prac); Muscle Mechanics; Nerve Tissue; Muscles & nerves prac; CVS Heart; Blood vessels; Respiratory System 1; Respiratory System 2; Homeostasis; CVS and Respiratory anatomy (prac); Physiology; Respiratory Physiology; Cardio-respiratory physiology (prac); Renal Anatomy; Renal Physiology; Abdominal Renal Digestive Anatomy; Digestive Physiology; Oral Presentation.

Textbooks
Anatomy & Physiology by RR Seeley, TD Stephens and P Tate. 7th Edition McGraw Hill Higher Education

MECH3260
Thermal Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lecs 3hrs & one 2hr tut per week. **Prerequisites:** AMME2200 or MECH2200 or MECH2201 **Assumed knowledge:** Fundamentals of thermodynamics are needed to begin this more advanced course. **Assessment:** Lab reports, quizzes, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to develop an understanding of: the principles of thermodynamic cycles, gas mixtures, combustion and thermochemistry applied to engineering processes, power and refrigeration systems; heat transfer equipment design. To classify heat transfer situations as conduction, convection, radiation, forced or natural convection. To determine the appropriate approach to problems, the type of solution needed, analytical or numerical. To be able to arrive at a solution and predict heat transfer rates and be able to design and size heat transfer equipment. At the end of this unit students will be able to: apply the principles of thermodynamics and heat transfer to real engineering situations; have the Ability to tackle and solve a range of complex thermodynamics cycles, air conditioning, combustion, chemical equilibrium, problems involving gas mixtures; have the ability to tackle and solve a range of heat transfer problems including finned heat exchangers, cooling by fluids, quenching, insulation and solar radiation. Course content will include: Thermodynamics: Exergy and entropy, Power: spark ignition, Power: diesel, Power: gas turbine, Power: stirling, Power: steam, Gas mixtures, Clausius-Clapeyron, Humidity, psychrometry, Air-conditioning, Combustion: stoichiometry, gas analysis, Combustion, thermochemistry, adiabatic flame,temperature Combustion, 2nd Law of Thermo., equilibrium, exergy, Heat Transfer: Conduction, thermal circuits, General conduction equation, cylindrical fins, Heat Exchangers, Numerical solutions, Unsteady conduction, Convection, analytical, Forced convection correlations, Natural convection, boiling, Radiation spectrum, blackbody, Radiation properties and laws, Radiation environmental, solar.

Textbooks
Fundamentals of Thermal-Fluid Sciences, Second Edition, by Cengael and Turner, published by McGraw-Hill

MECH3261
Fluid Mechanics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two 1hr lec & two 1hr tut per week. Prac work one 3hr lab session **Prerequisites:** (AMME2200 or AERO2201 or MECH2202) and (MATH2061 or MATH2067 or (MATH2001 and MATH2005) **Assessment:** Assignments, quizz, report, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to provide students with a detailed understanding of the theory and practice of fluid mechanics in the context of mechanical engineering. At the end of this unit students will have the ability to critically assess and solve problems commonly found in fluid mechanics practice, such as sizing pumps and piping systems, designing channels, and determing the lift and drag characteristics of submerged bodies. Additionally, they will develop a structured and systematic approach to problem solving. Course content will include: Navier-Stokes equations: derivation, significance and fundamental importance. Pipe flow: Bernoulli, shear losses, minor losses, networks. Pumps: pump types, characteristics, applications. Flow around a submersed bodies: lift and drag Boundary layers: derivation of equations, laminar and turbulent, transition, momentum integral method, law of the wall, velocity profiles. Turbulence: concept, properties of turbulent flow, eddy viscosity models , more advanced approaches. Channel flow: flow in a channel, weir, hydraulic jump Gas dynamics: steady one-dimensional flow including friction and heat transfer, sound waves, normal shock, nozzle flow, shock tube.

Textbooks
Fox & McDonald, Intro to Fluid Mechanics (Wiley)

MECH3361
Mechanics of Solids 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lec 3hrs & Tut 2hrs per week and 6hrs lab work per semester **Prerequisites:** AMME2301 or AERO2300 or MECH2300; MATH2061 or MATH2067 or MATH2005 **Assessment:** Assignments, group lab report, quizzes, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The UoS aims to: teach the fundamentals of analyzing stress and deformation in a solid under complex loading associated with the elemental structures/components in aerospace, mechanical and biomedical engineering; develop the following attributes: understand the fundamental principles of solid mechanics and basic methods for stress and deformation analysis of a solid structure/element in the above mentioned engineering areas; gain the ability to analyze problems in terms of strength and deformation in relation to the design, manufacturing and maintenance of machines, structures, devices and elements in the above mentioned engineering areas. At the end of this unit students will have a good understanding of the following: applicability of the theories and why so; how and why to do stress analysis; why we need equations of motion/equilibrium; how and why to do strain analysis; why we need compatibility equations; why Hooke's law, why plasticity and how to do elastic and plastic analysis; how and why to do mechanics modeling; how to describe boundary conditions for complex engineering problems; why and how to solve a mechanics model based on a practical problem; why and how to use energy methods for stress and deformation analysis; why and how to introduce plates and shells and how to do analysis for plate and shell structures; why and how to do stress concentration analysis and its relation to fracture and service life of a component/structure; how and why to do fundamental plastic deformation analysis; how and why the finite element method is introduced and used for stress and deformation analysis. The ultimate outcome is that the students have the ability to solve engineering problems by comprehensively using the skills attained above.

MECH3362
Materials 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three 1hr lec & two 1hr tut per week **Prerequisites:** (AMME2302 or MECH2300) and (AMME2301 or AERO2300) **Assessment:** Assignments, quizzes and examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims for students to understand the relationship between properties of materials and their microstructures and to improve mechanical design based on knowledge of mechanics and properties of materials. At the end of this unit students should have the capability to select proper materials for simple engineering design. Course content will include: short-term and long-term mechanical properties; introductory fracture and fatigue mechanics, dislocations; polymers and polymer composite materials; ceramics and glasses; structure-property relationships; selection of materials in mechanical design.

Textbooks
William D. Gallister, Jr., Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction, 6th edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
Norman E. Dowling, Mechanical Behaviour of Materials, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, 1999.
Reference books
Thomas H. Courtney, Mechanical Behavior of Materials, McGraw Hill, 2000.
Michael F. Ashby and David R.H. Jones, Engineering materials 1: an introduction to their properties and applications, 2nd edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1996.
Michael F. Ashby and David R.H. Jones, Engineering materials 2 : an introduction to microstructures, processing and design, 2nd edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 1998.
Michael F. Ashby, Materials selection in mechanical design, 2nd edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1999.

MECH3460
Mechanical Design 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lec 2hrs & Tut 2hrs per week **Prerequisites:** MECH2400 **Assumed knowledge:** ENGG1802; AMME2301; AMME2500. **Assessment:** Assignments and quiz. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to apply some newly acquired skills to begin to understand how stress and strain are distributed in the more common categories of machine parts. Reducing the loads in standard parts to just the most significant, leads to a range of relatively simple analyses. By using different degrees of simplification and a proportional amount of effort, the examination of components can provide results of corresponding accuracy. To lead the student to utilize and be aware of modern computer methods, to be aware of past methods and be prepared of future developments. Not all the analysis of mechanical components are covered in the course but the ones that are deal with exemplify principles that can be applied to novel items that our graduates may encounter in their professional life. At the end of this unit students will be able to: calculate the weld thickness at a welded joint that is required to carry any combination of loads and apply fatigue life prediction in general to any component; design a bolted joint to carry tensile and or shear loads: use a numerical solver to arrive at the optimal dimensions of a component, given its loads and sufficient boundary conditions; design shafts to carry specified steady and alternating bending moments and torques; design and construct a space frame, such as that for a dune buggy, to meet requirements of strength and rigidity; be able to arrive at the principle parameters of a pair of matched spur gears, and to be able to extend this to helical gears. Course content will include: stress and strain in engineering materials; yield and ultimate fail conditions in malleable and brittle materials; spatial, 3D frameworks; deflections due to forces, moments and torques.

Textbooks
R.L. Norton, Machine Design, An Integrated Approach, 2nd Ed. (Prentice Hall)

MECH3660
Manufacturing Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lec 2hrs & Tut 2hrs per week **Prerequisites:** ENGG1802 **Assumed knowledge:** AMME2200, AMME2301, AMME2302, (MATH2061 or MATH2067) **Assessment:** Assignments, group lab report, quizzes, industrial visit. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The unit aims to teach the fundamentals of manufacturing processes and systems in mechanical, mechatronic and biomedical engineering, including traditional and advanced manufacturing technologies. This unit aims to develop the following attributes: to understand the fundamental principles of manufacturing technologies for the above mentioned engineering areas; to gain the ability to select existing manufacturing processes and systems for direct engineering applications; to develop ability to create innovative new manufacturing

technologies for advanced industrial applications; to develop ability to invent new manufacturing systems At the end of this unit students will have a good understanding of the following: merits and advantages of individual manufacturing processes and systems; principles of developing new technologies; comprehensive applications and strategic selection of manufacturing processes and systems. Course content will include: Manufacturing Processes: Common processes and their science (machining, casting, powder metallurgy, metal working, welding, polymer processing and composite manufacture); merits and limitations; NC and CAM; Introduction to advanced processes (sensor and actuator, IC, intelligent robots and biomedical and nano-technological device). Manufacturing Systems: Economics in manufacturing; flexible manufacturing; just-in-time manufacturing; group technology; materials selection and requirements planning; quality control; introduction to new technology; introduction to e-manufacturing; human factors; plant layout.

MECH3661
Engineering Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 2hr lec and one 2hr tut per week. **Assumed knowledge:** ENGG1803 **Assessment:** Assignment, group work, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to: develop an understanding of the principles and practices of industrial and engineering management; provide an understanding of the theoretical and practical issues facing an industrial organisation and the fundamental approaches to their management; understand the ethical, social, economic and environmental contexts of professional engineering within an industrial organization. The attributes that will be developed in this UoS are consistent with the development of scholarship, global citizenship and lifelong learning. At the end of this unit students will be able to: understand the fundamental approaches to industrial management; apply a range of these approaches in class experiences and assessment tasks; practice and appreciate the effective management of workgroups; understand the importance of effective design and management of human systems in managing organisational and professional issues; develop an ethical approach to dealing with professional issues of an economic, social or environmental nature; enhance competence and confidence in oral and written communication. The concepts covered in this unit are from the following management areas: Engineers and Management - including ethics , Communication and People in Organisations, Economics, Leadership, Strategic Management, Managerial Decision Analysis, Marketing, Business Planning, Legal Environment of Business, Industrial Hazard Management, Human Resource Management, Project Management, Quality Assurance and Management, Operations Management, and Financial Management. This broad range of topics is covered so as to familarise students with the fundamental areas of managerial practice that they can be expected to become professionally proficient in.

Textbooks
D Samson, Management for Engineers 2001 (4th ed) Prentice Hall

MECH3921
Biomedical Design and Technology

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (4hrs lec, tut and site visits) per week, **Assumed knowledge:** BIOL1003; MECH2901 or MECH2900; MECH2400 **Assessment:** Assignment, quizzes, design project and examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to give students an understanding of the development, manufacture and uses of biomedical engineering products in therapeutic, rehabilitation and clinical settings. Students will gain an understanding of the process of biomedical regulation in Australia and other major international markets as well as the entire process of creating a new biomedical engineering product, from design through to marketing and monitoring of the product. Students will design a biomedical device including the preparation of a detailed design brief. By the end of this unit students will have an understanding of: marketing and regulation of biomedical products; biomedical ethics; development and testing protocols for biomedical devices; rehabilitation engineering; uses of biomedical products in hospitals; planning of clinical trials; regulatory submissions. Course content will include: Medical Devices - overview of the wide spectrum of devices used in medical and paramedical fields; Clinical devices; Rehabilitation/assistive devices; Implants; Medical Supplies; Surgical equipment; Regulation of Medical Devices - Electrodes and Electrical Signals; Blood Pressure Monitoring; Blood Flow Monitoring; Respiratory Flow Monitoring; Pulse Oximetry; ECG and Cardiac Function; EEG; FES; Eye Surgery and Technology; Dialysis; Electrical Safety; Biomaterials; Industrial and Hospital Visits; Team biomedical design project and preparation of a detailed design brief.

MECH4060
Professional Engineering 2

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (One 2hr lec & one 1hr tut) per week **Prerequisites:** MECH3660 **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3661, ENGG1803, AMME4100 **Assessment:** Assignment, presentation, attendance, participation. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This UoS aims to create an awareness of the issues surrounding management of projects and in general management in engineering plants; impart knowledge resulting in a more global approach to the practice of engineering and engineering management; provide a vehicle for improving communication skills. The course also aims, when taken together with other courses offered by the School, to substantially meet the requirement of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, for undergraduate training in management theory. On completion of this unit students should be able to: plan small projects, and contribute effectively to planning of larger projects; understand what is required of you in your role in the conduct and management of an engineering project; perform well in that role from the outset, with your performance limited only by your experience; prepare an interesting presentation on aspects of your work for your peers or senior managers; recognise the range of expertise you may need to call on in your role as an engineer working on a project (e.g in the safety and environmental fields); understand what the experts are saying, and to be able to contribute effectively to that discussion, so making effective use of that expertise. The unit also aims, when taken together with other courses offered by the School to substantially meet the requirement of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, for undergraduate training in management theory.

MECH4103
Interdisciplinary Thesis A

Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points of Third Year units of study **Assessment:** Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory on the basis of the Proposal, Progress Report and actual progress as verified by the supervisor **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: The student can only progress to Thesis B on attainment of a Satisfactory result in Thesis A.

This unit aims to involve students in a research or major design project and give them the opportunity to conduct systematic investigations. Learning outcomes: ability to plan; submit a Proposal; autonomously carry out a project and write a Progress Report at the end of semester. In this unit of study, each candidate works towards and writes an undergraduate thesis from work carried out in Thesis A and B. Towards the end of each academic year a list of suggested topics and supervisors for thesis work is published for the information of current Third year students. In the case of students enrolling in Thesis A in 2nd semester, topics will be made available in 1st semester. Each prospective Fourth year student is then required to consult with prospective supervisors to apply for a topic. In the normal course of events some or all of the theoretical, developmental, and experimental aspects of research or design work are expected in a thesis. These aspects may be either directed by the supervisor or be of an original nature, but in any event the student is directly responsible to his or her supervisor for the execution of his or her practical work and the general layout of the thesis itself. Thesis A is the first part of Thesis

A and Thesis B and requires the student to make significant progress toward the objectives outlined in the Proposal. This includes any workshop drawings and experimental set up. Generally about 50% of the total Thesis A & B time should be spent in Thesis A. Progress is assessed by the supervisor through regular contact with the student and through the formal Progress Report.

MECH4104
Interdisciplinary Thesis B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** MECH4103 Interdisciplinary Thesis A **Assessment:** On the basis of the submitted thesis and the report by the supervisor of the student's contribution. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit aims to involve students in a research or major design project and give them the opportunity to conduct systematic investigations. Each candidate works towards and writes an undergraduate thesis, at least one copy of which should be submitted in completed form before a date to be announced. Thesis B is the second part of Thesis A and Thesis B and requires the student to continue from the progress attained in Thesis A. In the normal course of events some or all of the theoretical, developmental, and experimental aspects of research or design work are expected in a thesis. These aspects may be either directed by the supervisor or be of an original nature, but in any event the student is directly responsible to his or her supervisor for the execution of his or her practical work and the general layout of the thesis itself. Theses should be typewritten on A4 with text, diagrams, graphs, photographs, etc., properly displayed. One copy should be submitted, hard-bound for the departmental library, on or before the due date. The penalty rate for late submissions will be advertised. Students are responsible for supplying their own thesis production materials. At the end of this unit students will have the ability to plan and execute a complete piece of scientific work and to report their study in a thesis.

MECH4231
Environmental Acoustics & Noise Control

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2hrs per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of third year units of study. **Assessment:** Assignment, group work, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

The unit aims to acquaint students with the methods engineers use to assess and deal with the environmental noise due to industry and other human activities. At the end of this unit students will appreciate the social, economic, and legislative aspects of environmental noise. They will be able to make the calculations and measurements necessary to estimate sound levels and noise in machinery, buildings and the outside environment; and to make recommendations as to how best to reduce them. Course content will include: basic acoustics theory, sound generation and propagation, impedance, absorbing materials, industrial noise sources, isolation methods of noise control, enclosures, instrumentation and measurement, frequency analysis, noise regulations, computational methosd in acoustics.

Textbooks
Reference books:
Bies and Hansen, Engineering Noise Control, 2nd Edn, (E & FN Swan, 1996)
L L Beranek & I L Ver (Eds): Noise and Vibration Control Engineering; (Wiley, 1992)

MECH4241
Energy and the Environment

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (2hrs lec, 3hrs tut)/week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of third year units of study, **Assessment:** Project report, quizz, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims to acquaint students with the methods engineers use to assess and deal with the environmental consequences of industry and other human activities, with particular emphasis on impact assessment and noise. At the end of this unit students will be able to carry out economic and environmental impact analyses for energy systems. Course content will include: economic analysis of energy systems; urban air pollution; ozone hole and greenhouse problems; waste disposal, water pollution; Montreal Protocol; Rio and Kyoto Accords; Sustainable energy; renewable energy; energy efficiency; CO2 capture and sequestration; other emerging control technologies.

Textbooks
Preliminary reading can be made on the web at www.ieagreen.org.uk.

MECH4250
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 lec and 1 tut per week **Prerequisites:** MECH3260 **Assessment:** Assignment, project, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit of study aims to develop a practical understanding of air conditioning and refrigeration applications. At the end of this unit students will be able to determine thermal loads on structures and design an air conditioning or refrigeration system with attention to air distribution and energy consumption. Course content will include: applied psychrometrics, air conditioning systems, design principles, cooling load calculations, heating load calculations, introduction and use of computer-based load estimation packages software, air distribution, fans, ducts, air conditioning controls; Refrigeration cycles, evaporators, condensors, cooling towers, compressors, pumps, throttling valves, piping, refrigerants, control, refrigeration equipment, stimulation of refrigeration systems, food refrigeration and industrial applications; Use of CFD packages as tools to simulate flows in building and to optimise air conditioning design, energy estimation methods and software, energy management in buildings.

MECH4260
Combustion and Fire Safety

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2hrs per week **Prerequisites:** MECH3260 **Assessment:** Group Project and exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims to give students a basic understanding of combustion and fire protection and safety issues. At the end of this unit students will be able to perform a simple analysis of simple reacting systems. They will also be capable of assessing fire risks and fire protection systems in buildings. Course content will include: Introduction to fire hazards, phases of fire development and spread; Fire Engineering Design; Fire growth rates and fully-developed fires; CFD applied to fires in buildings, smoke and toxic products; Radiation from fires; Fundamentals of combustion science, premixed, non-premixed flames; Chemical kinetics and pollutant formation.

Textbooks
Reference
Fire Engineering Guidelines, Fire Code Reform Centre, 1996
SFPE Handbook of Fire Protection Engineering., NFPA 2002.
An Introduction to Fire Dynamics, Drysdale, Wiley, 1998
Combustion Fundamentals of Fire ed. Cox, 1995
An Introduction to Combustion, Turns, McGraw-Hill, 2000
Principles of Combustion, Kuo, Wiley, 1986
Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, Incropera and De Witt, Wiley, 1996

MECH4310
Advanced Engineering Materials

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (2hrs lec & 3hrs tut/lab) per week **Prerequisites:** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **Prohibitions:** MECH4315 Advanced Aerospace Materials. **Assessment:** Quiz, presentation, report. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit of study aims for students to understand: how to define the relationship between properties and microstructures of advanced engineering materials; how to improve mechanical design with the knowledge of mechanics and properties of materials; how to conduct failure diagnosis of engineering structures. At the end of this unit students should be able to: define structure-property relationships of

advanced engineering materials; improve the performance of engineering structures through tailoring materials microstructure and manufacturing processes; conduct failure diagnosis of simplified failure cases of engineering structures. Course content will include: advanced ceramics, superalloys, shape memory alloys and polymers, advanced polymer matrix composites, piezoceramic materials, thin film science and technology, advanced joining methods, processing-structure-property relationship, damage tolerance, structure integrity and reliability, toughening mechanisms.

Textbooks

Lecture notes
Reference books
Ashby, Materials Selection in Mechanical Design (Pergamon, 1993)
Atkins and Mai, Elastic and Plastic Fracture (Ellis Horwood, 1985)
Broek, Elementary Fracture Mechanics (third edition, Martinus Nijhoff, 1982)
Chawala, Composite Materials (Springer-Verlag, 1987)
Crawford, Plastic Engineering (second edition, Maxwell-Macmillan, 1987)
Davidge, Mechanical Behaviour of Ceramics (C.U.P., 1979)
Eckold, Design and Manufacture of Composite Structures (McGraw-Hill, 1994)
Gibson, Principles of Composite Material Mechanics (McGraw-Hill, 1994)
Richerson, Modern Ceramic Engineering (M. Dekker, 1982)
Harris, Engineering Composite Materials (Institute of Metals, 1986)
Jones, Engineering Materials 3 - Materials Failure Analysis (Pergamon, 1993)
Richerson,Modern Ceramic Engineering (M Dekker, 1982)

MECH4410
Advanced Design and Analysis 1

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hrs per week. **Prerequisites:** (MECH3400 and MECH3410) or MECH3460 **Assessment:** Assignment, quiz. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit of study aims to develop a fuller understanding of and familiarity with the practical design processes expected in industry, including application of analysis techniques (in particular the Finite Element Method) and knowledge obtained from other courses studied. At the end of this unit students should be able to undertake with a measure of confidence basic design and related analysis tasks likely to be encountered in early industrial employment, and should have an understanding of the many aspects associated with them. Strong competence and understanding of the application of the Finite Element Method in stress and vibration analysis for the design task will be expected and necessary. Course content will include the drawing together of the various subjects studied and introduces the student to the practical aspects of design in the industrial environment, with particular emphasis on typical machinery such as fans, ore grinding mills, and vibrating screens among others. The course includes considerable application of the finite element method in stress and vibration analysis as applicable to the mechanical design analysis task, with specific use of the STRAND7 FE code in the PC laboratory.

Textbooks

Lecture notes
Reference books
Norton "Machine Design - an integrated approach".
Bleier "Fan Handbook"
Wills "Mineral Processing Technology"
Adams and Askenazi "Building Better Products with Finite Element Analysis"
Maddox "Fatigue Strength of Welded Structures"
Regular reference will be made to other publications, journals, relevant conference proceedings, trade information as well as Australian and International Standards and Codes of Practice, societies and organisations.

MECH4611
Industrial and Engineering Management

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2hrs lec/tut per week. **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3661, ENGG1803 **Assessment:** Assignments, presentation. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims to provide an understanding of the theoretical and practical issues facing an industrial organisation, and the fundamental approaches to their management; understand the ethical, social, economic and environmental contexts of professional engineering within an industrial organization; to develop an understanding of: - principles and practices of industrial and engineering management - effects of globalisation on Australia's economic performance, and the competitiveness of Australian firms - insight into the importance of innovation - roles appropriate to governments. At the end of this unit students will be able to understand the fundamental approaches to industrial management; apply a range of these approaches in class experiences and assessment tasks; practice and appreciate the effective management of workgroups; understand the importance of effective design and management of human systems in managing organisational and professional issues; develop an ethical approach to dealing with professional issues of an economic, social or environmental nature; enhance competence and confidence in oral and written communication. Course content will include: Reflective personal and management practice, Globalisation and International Competitiveness, Strategic Management, Technology Management & Strategy, Workplace Relations and Work Organisation, Innovation, Environmental Management, Intellectual Property, Organisational Change, The Role of Government.

Textbooks

D Samson, Management for Engineers (4th ed) Prentice Hall 2001

MECH4621
Industrial Ergonomics

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2hrs per week **Assumed knowledge:** A sound understanding of engineering concepts within their specific discipline. **Assessment:** Assignment, exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims for students to acquire an understanding of relationships between humans and the physical and psychological aspects of their occupations and develop basic competence in ergonomics principles and assessment. By the end of this unit students will be aware of ergonomics and be able to undertake a basic ergonomics assessment with a measure of confidence. Students should also be able to identify potential ergonomics issues, source information and call in specialist expertise appropriately.

MECH4636
Introduction to Operations Research

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2hrs lec/tut per week. **Prerequisites:** MATH1005, [(MATH2001, MATH2002, MATH2005) or (MATH2061, MATH2065) or MATH2067] **Assessment:** Assignment, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study

This unit aims to develop an understanding of: the role of operations research in modern industry problem formulation and analysis techniques; the importance of reliability analysis in part and system design; the use of maintenance and repair to extend the useful life of systems. At the end of this unit students should develop skills in: problem formulation; the solution of a range of operations research problems; the solution of a range of reliability problems. At the end of this unit students should have an understanding of: history and methods of operations research; linear programming; simplex method; transportation models; network models; project scheduling; critical path methods; deterministic and probabilistic inventory control models; simulation modeling; Optimization; Introduction to reliability analysis. Component and system reliability; effect of maintenance and repair; Relevance Engineers are required to develop mathematical models and simulate many systems. This modelling is used to support and justify many engineering decisions in all areas of engineering. This unit of study helps develop modelling techniques that can be used in many sitiuations.

Textbooks

Reference
An introduction to Operations Research, 1997, Taha, Publisher Prentice Hall
Introduction to Reliability Engineering, 1987 or 1994, Lewis, Publisher Wiley.

MECH4641
Product Life Cycle Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2hrs lec, 2hrs tut/week. **Prerequisites:** MECH3660 **Assessment:** Presentation, report. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims to provide students with necessary knowledge and techniques to plan at the design stage the life cycle problems of the product. At the end of this unit students will have learned the major issues involved in product life cycle engineering, relevant methods to improve the recyclability and the principal considerations on legislative, environmental and materials processes.

MECH4651
Workplace Industrial Relations in Aust

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2a **Classes:** Session of 3 consecutive days. **Assessment:** Group participation, role play exercise. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Block Mode

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims to give students an understanding of industrial relations issues in Australia and their responsibilities as managers. At the end of this unit students will develop skills to handle industrial relations in the Australian workplace. Course content will include: introduction to industrial relations, principal players in the system, industrial relations law; awards and agreements, working with unions, responsibility of managers, handling individual grievances, identifying and resolving conflict, and negotiation skills.

MECH4720
Sensors and Signals

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (3hrs lec and 2hrs tut) per week **Prerequisites:** MTRX3700 or MECH3701 or MECH3700 **Assumed knowledge:** Strong Matlab skills **Assessment:** Assignment, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

The unit aims to provide students with a good practical knowledge of a broad range of sensor technologies, operational principles and relevant signal processing techniques. MECH4720 is the last in a series of practical Mechatronic and Electrical courses taken over three years. It takes these practical engineering concepts, along with the associated mathematical, electronic and mechanical theory and applies this knowledge to a series of practical, albeit specialized applications that will be encountered by most Mechatronic Engineers at sometime during their careers. This unit will starts by looking at signal characteristics, modulation, filtering and convolution before examining some passive sensors. It goes on to provide an overview of the workings of typical active sensors with a strong emphasis on optical systems and image processing (Radar, Lidar and Sonar). It provides insight into basic sensing methods as well as aspects of interfacing and signal processing. It includes both background material and a number of case studies. At the end of this unit students will have a good understanding of passive and active sensors, their outputs and applicable signal processing techniques; an appreciation of the basic sensors that are available to engineers and when they should be used.

MECH4730
Computers in Real-Time Control and Inst

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (2hrs lec and 2hrs lab) per week **Prerequisites:** MTRX3700 or MECH3701 or MECH3700 **Prohibitions:** ELEC4602 Real Time Computing **Assessment:** Lab work, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Fourth year elective unit of study.

This unit aims for students to: learn the fundamental principles and requirements of real time software design: understand the basic components of an embedded systems; learn, appreciate and understand the various stages that need to be completed in a large software system implementation; learn the capabilities of a typical high performance real time operating system. At the end of this unit students will have a basic knowledge of the hardware components available in a microcomputer system and a detailed knowledge of facilities and capabilities typically present in a professional real time operating system. The student will have the competence to design, implement and debug interrupt-driven / event driven multitasking systems. The outcomes of this subject are: to be able to design, plan and implement a large real time software system.; to understand the complexity of real time programming; to be able to select appropriate software/hardware platforms for a given control/monitoring task; to understand the problematic of real time software design; to be able to select appropriate software design tool for a real time task: to be able to debug a complete real time system; to be able to organize and distribute tasks in a large software project; to be able to monitor and control the progress towards a due day working in a group; to understand the main facilities offered by professional real time operating system: Processes, Threads, Timers, interrupts, interprocess communications; to be able to present / demonstrate a real time system in time; to be able to report results in a professional manner.

Textbooks
Auslander DM & Tham CH, Real Time Software for Control, Prentice Hall, 1990. Library Classification: 629.8102, 629.8955133.

MECH4901
Orthopaedic Engineering

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (3hrs lec/tut) per week **Prerequisites:** MECH2300 or AMME2302; BIOL1003; MECH2900 or MECH2901 **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3300 or MECH3362; MECH3310 or MECH3361 **Assessment:** Assignment, oral presentation, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to: introduce the student to the details and practice of orthopaedic engineering; give students an overview of the diverse knowledge necessary for the design and evaluation of implants used in orthopaedic surgery; enable students to learn the language and concepts necessary for interaction with orthopaedic surgeons and the orthopaedic implant industry. At the end of this unit students will: be acquainted with the physical properties of human bones and joints; understand how the skeleton functions as an engineering structure; learn the physical characteristics of the materials from which the musculoskeletal system is fabricated and be able to adapt basic engineering principles to the design and fabrication of prosthetic joints or to other devices used for replacement and repair of bones and joints; learn the language of orthopaedics and obtain a glimpse into the world of the orthopaedic surgeon. Course content will include: course overview, anatomy review, bone and joints; principles of artificial joint replacement, specifics of knee and hip implants; implant design and manufacturing; design control and regulatory aspects of Orthopaedic Innovation; statics, principles of biocompatibility, biomaterials, metals, polymers, ceramics; joint loads, muscles and gait analysis; fixation with bone cement, biological fixation, implant stiffness, stress shielding, bone remodeling; casting technologies in orthopaedics; class presentations; ceramics in orthopaedics, coatings - DLC and HA; FEA in orthopaedics; review of course, discussion of class presentations and assignments.

MECH4961
Biomechanics and Biomaterials

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (Lec 2hrs, tut 1hr) per week **Prerequisites:** MECH2300 or AMME2302; MECH2900 or MECH2901 **Prohibitions:** MECH4960 **Assumed knowledge:** MECH3300 or MECH3362 **Assessment:** Group seminar, group report, participation, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims for students to: gain a basic understanding of the major areas of interest in both the biomaterials and biomechanics fields; learn to apply basic engineering principles to biomedical systems; to understand the challenges and difficulties of biomedical systems. By the end of this unit students will be able to: apply static and dynamic mechanical analyses to the human body to describe motion; understand the mechanical behaviour of biological tissues and the types of models used to describe this behaviour; understand all the factors involved in the selection of a biomaterial for tissue replacement, including mechanical, biocompatibility, material property and fixation factors; improve their written and oral communication skills in a technical setting; demonstrate a basic understanding of the major areas of current research in both the biomaterials and biomechanics fields, learn to apply basic engineering principles to biomedical

systems, and understand the challenges and difficulties of biomedical systems. Course content will include: biocompatibility and the immune system; introduction to biomaterials; metallic implants; polymeric implants; ceramic implants; dental materials; introduction to biomechanics; tissue mechanics; modelling of motion; biofluid mechanics; injury biomechanics.

Mechatronic Engineering

MTRX1701
Mechatronics Engineering Introductory

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1hr lec, 1hr tut, 3hrs workshop) per week **Assessment:** Assignments, major assignment **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study aims to introduce students to the fundamental principals that underlie the study of Mechatronic Engineering. Students will appreciate the fundamental components that make up a Mechatronic system, including actuators, sensors, electronic and computing systems. This course lays the foundation for later studies, including advanced Mechatronic Engineering, computing, control and system design courses. At the end of this unit students should be able to: understand the general principles involved in computer controlled machinery; apply a systematic approach to the design process for Mechatronic systems; analyze and formulate requirements for a Mechatronic system based on a specification; demonstrate a basic understanding of system modelling and approaches to control; understand the practical application of mechatronic systems in applications such as manufacturing, automobile systems and robotics; develop the capacity to think creatively and independently about new design problems; undertake independent research and analysis and to think creatively about engineering problems. Course content will include introduction to; system modelling and control; design process; actuators; sensors; computers - hardware; computers - software; advanced topics.

MTRX1702
Mechatronics 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (2hrs lec and two 2hr labs) per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, MECH1802 C Programming, COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv), COSC1002 Computational Science in C **Assessment:** Assignments, quizzes, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to provide: an introduction to the analysis and design of digital logic circuits; a foundation for the study of systems and embedded programming for the degree in Mechatronic Engineering. Course content will include: Introductory Digital Systems 3 CR: Number systems and codes; Logic gates and Boolean algebra, universal (nand) logic gates; Digital arithmetic: operations and circuits, Two's complement addition and subtraction, overflow; Combinational logic circuits; Flip-flops and related devices; Counters and registers, shift register applications; sequential circuits, designs of synchronous, cascadable counters (BCD and binary). Integrated circuit logic families and interfacing; practical issues including, fan out, pull-up/down, grounds, power supplies and decoupling; timing issues, race conditions. Tri-state signals and buses; MSI logic circuits, multiplexers, demultiplexers, decoders, magnitude comparators; Introduction to programmable logic devices. The unit of study will include a practical component where students design and implement logic circuits. Purchase of a basic laboratory kit as described in classes will be required. Introductory Software Engineering (3 Cr): This unit of study provides an introduction to software design, implementation, debugging and testing in the context of C programming language. Problem definition and decomposition; the design process; designing for testing and defensive coding methods; modular code structure and abstract data types; best practice in programming. Preprocessor, tokens, storage classes and types. Arithmetic, relational and bit manipulation operators. Constructs for control flow: if, switch, for, do and while. Arrays. Pointers and character strings. Dynamic memory. Functions and parameter passing. Derived storage classes: structures and unions. File I/O.

Textbooks
Wakerly, Introduction to Digital Design, 3ed., Prentice-Hall, 2000.
Library Classification: 621.3819, 621.39
Reference Books
Kernighan & Ritchie The C Programming Language 2nd ed (Prentice Hall, 1988)
Deitel & Deitel, C How to Program, 3ed, Prentice-Hall, 2001

MTRX2700
Mechatronics 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3hrs lec and 3hr lab per week. **Prerequisites:** MECH1760 or MTRX1702 or (MECH1701 and MECH1702) **Prohibitions:** ELEC2601 **Assessment:** Lab assignments, major assignment, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach the fundamental principles of microcontroller system design. This involves a thorough understanding of the interaction between hardware and software at the assembly language level, and of interfacing to external devices. The course will focus each year on a particular microcontroller which is widely used in industry. TThe unit will introduce students to microprocessor and microcomputer systems, emphasizing assembly language programming and building on the digital logic foundations from first year. In particular, the following subjects are addressed: Introduction to microprocessors, stored-program computer architecture, instruction codes and addressing modes, instruction execution cycle; Memory devices; Computer architecture and assembly language programming; Microprocessor and microcontroller systems, memory and IO interfacing, interrupts and interrupt handling; Serial and parallel communications; Systems design, documentation, implementation, debugging and testing. At the end of this unit students should achieve the following aims: Gain an intimate understanding of the way in which microcontrollers operate; Understand the relationship between the software and hardware used in a Mechatronic sytem; Learn concepts useful in the design and implementation of simple Mechatronic systems; Apply their knowledge to implement a simple Mechatronic system given a design specification.

MTRX3700
Mechatronics 3

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (2hrs lec and one 3hr lab) per week **Prerequisites:** MECH2701 or MTRX2700 **Prohibitions:** MECH4710 **Assessment:** Group work, presentation, project, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to provide experience, confidence and competence in the design and implementation of microprocessor-based products and instruments; to impart a detailed knowledge of the software and hardware architecture of a typical modern microcontroller, and an understanding of the use of these resources in product design; and to provide experience of working in a project team to prototype a realistic product to meet a specification. At the end of this unit students will understand microprocessor system organization, and the organization of multiple and distributed processor systems, special purpose architectures (DSPs etc) and their application. The student will have a detailed knowledge of the software and hardware architecture of a modern microcontroller. This knowledge will include an in-depth understanding of the relationship between assembly language, high-level language, and the hardware, of the utilisation and interfacing of microcontroller hardware resources, and of the design and development of software comprised of multiple interrupt-driven processes. The student will have the competence to develop prototype microprocessor-based products. Course content will include single processor systems, multiple and distributed processing systems, special purpose architectures (DSPs etc) and their application; standard interfacing of sensor and actuation systems; ADC/DAC, SSI, parallel, CAN bus etc.; specific requirements for microprocessor-based products; problem definition and system design; tools for design, development and testing of prototype systems; the unit of study will include a project, where groups of students design, develop and commission a microprocessor-based product.

MTRX4700
Experimental Robotics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2hrs lec and 3hrs lab) per week. **Prerequisites:** AMME3500 or (MECH3500 and MECH3800); MTRX3700 or MECH3700 **Assessment:** Lab experiments, examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to present a broad overview of the technologies associated with industrial and mobile robots. Major topics covered are sensing, mapping, navigation and control of mobile robots and kinematics and control of industrial robots. The subject consists of a series of lectures on robot fundamentals and case studies on practical robot systems. Material covered in lectures is illustrated through experimental laboratory assignments. The objective of the course is to provide students with the essential skills necessary to be able to develop robotic systems for practical applications. At the end of this unit students will: be familiar with sensor technologies relevant to robotic systems; understand conventions used in robot kinematics and dynamics; understand the dynamics of mobile robotic systems and how they are modeled; have implemented navigation, sensing and control algorithms on a practical robotic system; apply a systematic approach to the design process for robotic systems; understand the practical application of robotic systems in applications such as manufacturing, automobile systems and assembly systems; develop the capacity to think creatively and independently about new design problems; undertake independent research and analysis and to think creatively about engineering problems. Course content will include: history and philosophy of robotics; hardware components and subsystems; robot kinematics and dynamics; sensors, measurements and perception; robotic architectures, multiple robot systems; localization, navigation and obstacle avoidance, robot planning; robot learning; robot vision and vision processing.

Chemical Engineering

CHNG1006
Professional Communication for Engineers

Credit points: 2 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marjorie Valix **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures/tutorials per week for 1 semester. **Corequisites:** CHNG1103 **Assessment:** Tutorials and assignments (pass/fail course): participation (attendance and contribution) 10%; individual written exercises 4 x 10%; individual written assignment 50% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Students who fail a diagnostic skills test will be asked to enrol in this unit of study.

Aim: To improve students' written communication for academic and professional purposes. This course will specifically develop skills in the construction, cohesion, style and grammar of key written genres such as short answer responses and reports; to develop critical and analytical approaches to processing information; to support written assessment tasks within the discipline. Syllabus summary: This course will address the need for engineers to have adequate literacy skills. The course will cover aspects of information retrieval and processing, construction and development of an answer, control of academic writing, grammatical correctness and quality of presentation. There will be a focus on improving the structure, academic style and grammatical correctness of students' writing. Outcome: At the end of this unit of study students should be able to demonstrate improved skills in: writing appropriately for audience, purpose and situation; understanding basic sentence and paragraph structure; critically evaluating information; logical reasoning in writing.

CHNG1103
Material & Energy Transformations Intro

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marjorie Valix **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 4 hours of lectures/tutorials per week for one semester. **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics Extension 1; 2 unit Physics; 2 unit Chemistry. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment by assignments 50%; final examination 50%. **Practical field work:** Occasional field trips to industrial sites. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This unit of study replaces CHNG1101, CHNG1102, CHNG1001, CHNG1201.

This unit of study is an introduction to chemical engineering processes and calculations. Syllabus summary: Material transformations related topics will include unit systems and unit conversion; properties of fluids; mass balance calculations on flow systems; equilibrium compositions of reacting systems; vapour pressure and humidity. Energy related topics will include first law of thermodynamics applied to flow systems; thermodynamic properties such as enthalpy, internal energy, heat capacities; calculations for ideal gas and liquid gas systems and thermochemistry. Objectives: Students should develop an understanding of and competence in the formulation and solution of material and energy balance problems in engineering; develop competence in using basic flowsheet analysis and appropriate computational tools; improve their group work and problem solving skills; gain an ability to extract a simplified version of a problem from a complex situation. Outcomes: By the end of the unit of study, students will be able to set up and calculate energy and material balances for a variety of commonly encountered engineering scenarios; appreciate key aspects of processes carried out in today's chemical and process industries; work as an effective member of an engineering team; be able to outline a logical approach for solving a variety of complex engineering problems.

CHNG2801
Conservation and Transport Processes

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Tim Langrish **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 lectures per week for 1 semester, 1 hour tutorial per week for 1 semester and projects and self assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **Assumed knowledge:** Calculus Computations (Matlab, Excel) Mass and Energy Balances **Assessment:** Competency based assessment, assessment weighting:| Tutorials (20%) Quizzes (30%) Final examination and/or individual projects (30%) Group work and presentations (20%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

By the end of this unit of study, students should be proficient at applying the basic principles of mass, energy and momentum balances to solve engineering problems involving simple fluid flow, heat and mass transfer. Further, students will be able to perform simple dimensional analysis and to see the utility of this general approach in engineering: for example in friction factors, heat and mass-transfer correlations. Students will also develop skills in the basic design of different types of chemical reactors, given the corresponding chemical rate law. The focus of this unit of study is to provide the key concepts and principles as tools through keynote lectures, with supporting tutorials and laboratory sessions giving valuable hands-on experience. Guidance will be provided to students to seek additional detailed information for specific applications in their projects. This unit of study runs concurrently with another enabling technology unit of study CHNG2802. These two units together will provide students with the tools and know-how to tackle the real-life engineering problems encountered in the concurrent project-based unit of study, CHNG2803. This integrated course structure is designed to help students become familiar with the multi-disciplinary nature of chemical engineering today.

CHNG2802
Applied Maths for Chemical Engineers

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Geoff Barton **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **Corequisites:** CHNG 2803 (Analysis Practice 1) CHNG 2801 (Conservation and Transport Processes) CHEM 2404 (Forensic and Environmental Chemistry) **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all core science and engineering UoS in first-year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Competency based assessment, assessment weighting: Tutorials (20%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (20%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study consists of two main strands : statistical analysis of data and numerical (computer based) methods for solution of equation sets. By the end of the statistical analysis strand, students should be proficient at applying the basic principles of statistical analysis, and appreciate how they can be applied to a variety of engineering applications. The following statistical tools are studied: normal

distribution, the test statistic z, confidence intervals for the population mean, t-distribution, hypothesis testing, data fitting, uncertainty analysis, propagation of random errors and analysis of variance. The numerical methods strand will see students become proficient at: solution of single and multivariable algebraic equations; solution of nonlinear differential equations; use of Excel and Matlab for data manipulation and equation solving; use of commercial flowsheeting software (Hysys) for solving engineering problems. This unit of study runs concurrently with another enabling technology unit of study, CHNG2801. These two units together will provide students with the tools and know-how to tackle the real-life engineering problems encountered in the concurrent project-based unit of study, CHNG2803. This integrated course structure is designed to help students become familiar with the multi-disciplinary nature of chemical engineering today.

CHNG2803
Energy and Fluid Systems Practice

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Howard See **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Projects and self assisted learning (8 hours per week) **Prerequisites:** All core engineering 1st year units of study. **Corequisites:** CHNG 2801 (Conservation and Transport Processes) CHNG 2802 (Applied Mathematics for Chemical Engineers) CHEM 2404 (Forensic and Environmental Chemistry) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **Assessment:** Projects (50%); Final examinations (50%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is centred around three real-life engineering projects which cover traditional and non-traditional domains of chemical engineering, and span the energy, chemical processing and bio-medical sectors. By the end of this unit, students will be proficient in analysing complex fluid and energy networks and decomposing them into their essential component parts. Students will understand the functionality of each of these key components, and will be able to characterise the performance of the engineering network in terms of both component and system-wide variables. Students will also be able to take this information and explore the optimum operating conditions for the network. This unit of study runs concurrently with two enabling technology units of study, CHNG2801 and CHNG2802. These two units will provide students with the tools and know-how to tackle the real-life engineering problems encountered in CHNG2803. This integrated course structure is designed to help students become familiar with the multi-disciplinary nature of chemical engineering today.

CHNG2804
Chemical & Biological Systems Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Vincent Gomes **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures (1 hour per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). Projects and self assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **Corequisites:** CHNG 2805 (Industrial Systems and Sustainability) CHNG 2806 (Analysis Practice 2 - Treatment, Purification and Recovery Systems) CHEM 2403 (Chemistry of Biological Molecules) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. **Assessment:** Competency based assessment; assessment weighting: Tutorials (10%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (30%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Aims and Objectives: Chemical Engineering requires an understanding of material and energy transformations and how these are driven by molecular interactions. The rate of such transformations is dependent on driving forces and resistances, and these need to be defined in terms of fundamental physical and chemical properties of systems. This course seeks to provide students with a sound basis of the thermodynamics of chemical and biological systems, and how these, in turn, define limits of behaviour for such real systems. The thermodynamic basis for rate processes is explored, and the role of energy transfer processes in these highlighted, along with criteria for equilibrium and stability. Emphasis is placed on the prediction of physical properties of chemical and biological systems in terms of state variables. The course delivery mechanism is problem-based, and examples from thermal, chemical and biological processes will be considered, covering molecular to macro-systems scale. The course builds naturally from the second year first semester course in conservation and transport processes, and prepares students fundamentally for the third year course in design of chemical and biological processes, which deals fundamentally with reaction / separation systems, and considers phase and chemical equilibria. By the end of this UoS a student should be competent in the following: Understanding the thermodynamic basis of rate processes; Predicting equilibrium and stability of chemical and biological systems from thermodynamic information; Predicting physical properties of such systems in terms of state variables; Using thermodynamic property information to analyse energy and material transfer processes in real systems.

CHNG2805
Industrial Systems and Sustainability

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Jim Petrie **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hour per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). Projects and self assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **Corequisites:** CHNG 2804 (Chemical and Biological Systems Behaviour) CHNG 2806 (Analysis Practice 2 - Treatment, Purification & Recovery Systems) CHEM 2403 (Chemistry of Biological Molecules) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative information **Assessment:** Competency based assessment; assessment weighting: Tutorials and Group Presentations(10%), Tests (30%), Projects (60%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Aims and Objectives: To develop an awareness of the various concepts which underpin Sustainable Development, including technical and economic efficiency, stewardship of the bio-physical environment, and social acceptability. To examine the material economy from the perspective of open and closed thermodynamic systems, and the implications of this for resource consumption and waste generation To explore governing frameworks for Sustainability, and engagement of chemical engineers with these. To explore tools and approaches for quantifying industry's environmental performance and how this can be examined within a Sustainability framework. To consider process design and operation, and product design, from a Sustainability perspective, how these can be informed by Green Engineering principles, and to suggest how this combination of perspectives could lead to a re-defined industry sector. By the end of this UoS a student should be competent in: Understanding the thermodynamic basis of the material economy in terms of resource consumption and waste generation; Understanding the philosophical, social and political bases for sustainability, in addition to the technical, economic and environmental ones; Understanding the role of technology in promoting sustainability; Understanding corporate responsibilities with respect to sustainability; Quantifying the environmental performance of industry (with specific reference to the resource and processing sectors) using appropriate tools; Interrogating governing frameworks for sustainability to support actions within industry; Understanding the trade-offs in decisions which impact on sustainability; Being effective communicators of sustainability arguments to all stakeholders, and interpreters of social and environmental concerns in ways which can help shape industry practice.

CHNG2806
Materials Purification and Recovery

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Marjorie Valix **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Projects and self assisted learning (8 hours per week for 1 semester.) **Prerequisites:** All core 1st year engineering units of study. **Corequisites:** CHNG2804 (Chemical and Biological Systems Behaviour) CHNG2805 (Industrial Systems and Sustainability) CHEM2403 (Chemistry of Biological Molecules) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **Assessment:** Projects (50%); Final Examination (50%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Aims and Objectives: To recognise that chemical engineers are involved in creation of products and processes, in manipulating complex systems, and in managing technical operations. To develop an appreciation of the practical application of concepts and tools to real design problems in the process, product and service sectors in which chemical engineers are engaged. To consider this through three project-driven case studies covering a range of integrated analysis scenarios, from the domain of energy and fluid systems. This course is a concurrent requirement for the concept and enabling technology courses running in parallel in the same semester By the end of this UoS a student should be proficient in the characterisation of process systems in which there is simultaneous transport of mass and energy, and optimise such systems around product quality objectives; characterisation of wastes and by-products in terms of their subsequent processing potential; understand biological processes to a level of being able to exploit them as reactive systems for product recovery; understand the tools of process analysis pertinent to such systems and to suggest design improvements to the component parts of such systems as part of process improvement. The three projects offered in this course module cover traditional and non-traditional domains of chemical engineering, and cover chemical and bio-chemical processing.

CHNG3801
Process Design

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Geoff Barton **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study in the Chemical Engineering degree program. **Corequisites:** CHNG 3803 (Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes) CHNG 3802 (Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems) **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in second year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Competency based assessment; assessment weighting: Tutorials (20%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (20%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the final-year with its emphasis on detailed design work, thesis based research and advanced engineering options.

This unit of study consists of three strands: reaction engineering; vapour-liquid equilibrium and distillation; heat transfer. The central aim is to show how these unit operations interact in the design and operation of process equipment. The reaction engineering strand covers the following: development of appropriate kinetic rate laws; use of rate laws in designing continuous stirred tank, plug-flow and packed-bed reactors. The second strand focuses on the following: numerical methods for predicting vapour-liquid equilibrium; binary and multi-component distillation; deviations from ideal behaviour. The heat transfer strand covers the following issues: forced and natural convective heat transfer; shell and tube heat exchangers; heat transfer with phase change; radiative heat transfer. The various strands make extensive use of computer software: Excel and Matlab for data manipulation and equation solving; commercial flowsheeting software (Hysys) for solving engineering design problems. This unit of study runs concurrently with another enabling technology unit of study CHNG3802. These two units together provide students with the tools and know-how to tackle real-life engineering problems encountered in the concurrent project-based unit of study, CHNG3803. This integrated course structure is designed to help students become familiar with the multi-disciplinary nature of chemical engineering today.

CHNG3802
Operating/Improving Industrial Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **Corequisites:** CHNG 3801 (Process Design) CHNG 3803 (Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes) **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in second year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Competency based assessment; assessment weighting: Tutorials (10%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (30%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the final-year with its emphasis on detailed design work, thesis based research and advanced engineering options.

Aims and Objectives: All industrial processes require some process monitoring and control for satisfactory operation. The performance of a process may be improved via the implementation of some level of optimisation. This unit of study commences with a component on process data management before moving on to empirical modelling and data reconciliation techniques. The second component will concentrate on the role of process control covering: the development of linear models, control system analysis, the design and performance of feedback control systems, advanced control systems and the use of control related software. The final component will focus on process optimisation of batch and continuous processes. This UoS demonstrates that: process control and optimisation are integral concepts for any modern plant; a unified approach allows a diversity of application fields to be readily handled via a consistent approach from data analysis, though process control to process optimisation. The UoS will allow each student to achieve and demonstrate competency through a range of individual and group-based activities. By the end of this UoS a student should achieve competence in the following: process data management skills relevant to engineering (statistical analysis, data-based modelling and data reconciliation techniques); appreciation of the role of process control in modern manufacturing; designing an appropriate feedback control system and analysing its performance for a range of process applications using both traditional and software-based techniques; appreciation of the limitations of feedback control and be able to design a range of common enhancements; appreciation of the role of process optimisation in modern manufacturing; use of both traditional and software-based techniques to design optimisation schemes for a range of process applications and analyse the performance of such schemes; appreciate the limitations that exist whenever mathematical models are used as the basis for process control and/or optimisation; appreciate the 'vertical integration' that exists from modelling, through control, to optimisation.

CHNG3803
Chemical/Biological Process Design

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Vincent Gomes **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Projects and self assisted learning (8 hours per week.) **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **Corequisites:** CHNG 3801 (Process Design) CHNG 3802 (Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **Assessment:** Projects (50%); Final Examination (50%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the fourth year.

Aims and Objectives: To recognise that chemical engineers are involved in the creation of products and processes, in manipulating complex systems, and in managing technical operations; To develop an appreciation of the practical application of concepts and tools to real design problems in the process, product and service sectors in which chemical engineers are engaged; To consider this through three project-driven case studies covering a range of design scenarios, from the domain of chemical and biological processes. This course is a concurrent requirement for the concept and enabling technology courses running in parallel in the same semester. By the end of this UoS a student should be proficient in: Developing a design strategy for integrated production of a liquid chemical product from a variety of raw materials, to specified purity, using a mix of chemical and biological synthesis techniques- and demonstrating this in project mode; Applying design and analysis tools for control and optimisation of the above process- and demonstrating this in project mode; Developing a strategy for chemical or biological product design, with a focus on characterisation of physical properties and functionality- and demonstrating this in project mode. These three projects address the fundamentals of design of continuous processes, and the challenges inherent in them regarding their operation and optimisation.

CHNG3804
Biochemical Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Fariba Dehghani **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 x 1 hour lecture per week for 1 semester, 2 x 1 hr self directed group learning sessions per week for 1 semester. **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in second year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Tutorials (10%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (30%). **Practical field work:** 1 x 3 hour laboratory session per week for 1 semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is a third year elective in chemical engineering. The concepts and enabling technologies taught in this course are relevant to the real world practice of chemical engineering across a range of industries. Students with an interest in bio-engineering will find the background provided by this UoS particularly useful in their fourth year research thesis.

Biochemical engineering is increasingly playing an important role in technology to modern society. The engineers with knowledge of various aspects of biochemical processes are tremendously valuable. The course will examine cutting edge examples of biochemical technologies across a broad range of applications relevant to chemical engineering. The specific objectives of this course are to understand the history and scope of the biotechnology industry; examine the role of biochemical engineering in the industrial application of biotechnology and its development. We will provide an understanding of the major fundamental aspects of biochemical engineering and implementing the knowledge acquired to some selected industrial applications. At the completion of this unit of study students should have developed an appreciation of the underlying principles of biochemical engineering and the ability to apply these skills to new and novel situations. The students will be able to critically analyse different types of biochemical engineering processes and to improve these processes consistent with the principles of biochemical engineering. Students are encouraged to engage in an interactive environment for exchange of information and develop problem-solving skills for successfully handling challenging engineering situations. This course will be assessed by quizzes, assignments and exams.

CHNG3805
Product Formulation and Design

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Andrew Harris **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (1 hour per week for 1 semester) and projects and self assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester) **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree program. **Corequisites:** CHNG 3806 (Management of Industrial Systems) CHNG 3807 (Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains) **Assumed knowledge:** Mass and Energy Balances Conservation and Transport Phenomena Applied Mathematics (for Chemical Engineering) Process Design Concepts Process Control and Optimisation Concepts **Assessment:** Competency based assessment; assessment weighting: Tutorials (20%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (20%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the final-year with its emphasis on detailed design work, thesis based research and advanced engineering options.

Product design is one of the new frontiers of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Many products emerge from their processing not as a continuous stream, but as discrete entities. There are many examples of discrete systems in chemical and biomolecular engineering; these include particulate systems (e.g. powders or solid particles in fluids), as well as polymeric and biological systems (e.g. emulsions and cells, respectively). This UoS is an introduction to the basic concepts in discrete systems necessary for a chemical engineer to be able to formulate and design discrete products with desired properties. In essence it is a course on product formulation and design. The UoS will provide students with a working knowledge of the types of discrete systems available, the ways in which particulate systems can be characterized and their applications in industry. These aspects will form the foundation for an introduction to the common techniques used to model discrete systems. By the end of the UoS students should be proficient at understanding the types of discrete systems available, and the techniques used to characterise particulate systems, understanding the basic principles of particle-fluid systems, applying these principles and solving simple problems in product design and particulate engineering.

CHNG3806
Management of Industrial Systems

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Donald White **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). Projects and self assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree. **Corequisites:** CHNG3805 (Product Formulation and Design) CHNG3807 (Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative information **Assessment:** Competency based assessment; assessment weighting: Tutorials (10%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (30%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the fourth year.

Aims and Objectives: To develop an appreciation of management practice in process-led and product-driven industries; considering project management, economic evaluation of processes, risk assessment and decision making with multiple objectives and uncertainty; to develop the requisite tools to support above; to consider approaches to innovation and entrepreneurship; to consider all this in the context of different scales of operation - from single process, to business unit, to enterprise, and across supply and value chains; to support this analysis through real-problem case studies and projects. By the end of this UoS a student should be competent in: developing project work plans in conjunction with project management schedules; performing economic evaluations of projects, plans and processes; performing qualitative risk assessments of projects, plans and processes; exploring optimisation of complex processes under risk and uncertainty, covering unit operations, business units, enterprises and value chains.

CHNG3807
Products and Value Chains

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Andrew Harris **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Projects and self assisted learning (8 hours per week for 1 semester.) **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree. **Corequisites:** CHNG3805 (Product Formulation and

Design) CHNG3806 (Management of Industrial Systems) **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve real chemical engineering problems Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics Ability to use mathematics of calculus (including vector calculus) and linear algebra, and carry out computations with MATLAB and MS EXCEL. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature, and to synthesise arguments based on such literature Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on qualitative and quantitative information **Assessment:** Projects (50%); Final examinations (50%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated third-year program in chemical engineering. Completion of this body of work is required before a student will be permitted to move into the fourth year.

This UoS is designed to give students experience at solving complex, interesting, real world engineering problems, by applying theoretical and experimental principles learnt during their studies. During the UoS students will be required to work on three project-driven case studies covering a range of design scenarios, from the domain of particulate products, entrepreneurial ventures (business 'start ups'), ethics and product value chains. This UoS is a concurrent requirement for the concept and enabling technology courses running in parallel in the same semester. By the end of the UoS students should be proficient at developing a strategy for taking a product development idea from concept to commercial artefact - with a comprehensive appreciation of economic arguments, underlying uncertainties (and how to mitigate these), and consideration of trade-offs inherent in this development. They should also be able to apply design and analysis tools for the synthesis of particulate products leading to the manufacture of a preferred product at pilot scale and be able to develop a strategy for the design and analysis of extended business enterprises. A key aspect of the UoS is that students demonstrate these outcomes in project mode. The three projects in the UoS address "issues of scale" of chemical and biomolecular engineering, from molecular to macro-systems levels.

CHNG3808
Polymer Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Vincent Gomes, Department of Chemical Engineering, Room 452, 9351 4868, vgomes@chem.eng.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials and laboratory sessions (2 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** All 1st and 2nd year units of study relating to the Chemical Engineering degree. **Assumed knowledge:** All core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed or are currently being completed. **Assessment:** Tutorials (10%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (35%), Group work and presentations (25%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Polymers are ubiquitous and a significant number of scientists and engineers are employed by the Polymer Industry. This Unit of Study will facilitate engagement with a broad spectrum of engineering knowledge base that range from polymer synthesis to design of polymer products to developing sustainable technology in polymer synthesis and applications. The industrial applications range from biomedical to electronics and semiconductors to nanotechnology, in addition to usual consumer products. Technical knowledge relating to polymer chemistry, mathematics, fluid and solid mechanics, heat transfer, mass transfer and reaction engineering will be applied for the planned outcomes of this course. The specific objectives are: To analyse molecular structures and their relations with material properties; To investigate the variety of thermal and thermo-mechanical properties relevant for probing polymer structure as well as understanding material behaviour in the context of applications; To engage with rheological characterization of polymers to probe polymer structural as well as to understand material behaviour in the context of applications; To understand the principles of polymer synthesis and to design polymerization reactors for producing polymer resins; To understand the principles of polymer processing in order to design polymeric products for consumer and specialty applications; To critically analyze production of polymeric goods from the sustainability point of view; To engage with examples of cutting-edge engineering product and process designs and applications that encompass biomedical, nanotechnology, electronics and other emerging technologies. At the completion of this Unit of Study students should have developed: An appreciation of the underlying principles of polymer engineering; The ability to apply these skills to new and novel situations; The ability to critically analyse the methods of manufacture of different products and processes and to improve these processes; The development of an integrated suite of problem-solving skills needed to successfully handle new engineering applications; An ability to independently research and be critical of the findings; An ability to analyze experimental data; An ability to carry out process and product design through critical thinking; Interpersonal, group and teamwork skills including the ability to communicate clearly and concisely; Professionalism in terms of taking responsibility for the results of their calculations and recommendations; Lifetime or self-directed learning skills including the ability to critically assess one's own performance in a constructive manner.

CHNG3041
Exchange Program 3A

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of all Year 1 and 2 core units of study in Chemical Engineering, and at least 96 credit points towards the degree. Approval of the Heads of School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering at the University of Sydney and the host institution is required. **Assessment:** Individual approved subjects at the host institution are assessed according to their standard procedures and a grade of "R" satisfied requirements is recorded on their academic transcript from this institution. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Year 3 elective unit of study for the degree in Chemical Engineering. <head6>Objectives/Outcomes The objective of this (single semester) Exchange Program is to provide students with the opportunity to live and learn in a foreign culture while completing the academic and professional requirements of the University of Sydney degree program. Upon completion of the full year-long exchange (ie both CHNG 3041 and 3042), students will have completed work at least equivalent to Year 3 in the Chemical Engineering degree, including in particular all Year 3 core units of study.

CHNG3042
Exchange Program 3B

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of all Year 1 and 2 core units of study in Chemical Engineering, and at least 96 credit points towards the degree. Approval of the Heads of School of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering at the University of Sydney and the host institution is required. **Assessment:** Individual approved subjects at the host institution are assessed according to their standard procedures and a grade of "R" satisfied requirements is recorded on their academic transcript from this institution. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Year 3 elective unit of study for the degree in Chemical Engineering. <head6>Objectives/Outcomes The objective of this (single semester) Exchange Program is to provide students with the opportunity to live and learn in a foreign culture while completing the academic and professional requirements of the University of Sydney degree program. Upon completion of the full year-long exchange (ie both CHNG 3041 and 3042), students will have completed work at least equivalent to Year 3 in the Chemical Engineering degree, including in particular all Year 3 core units of study.

CHNG4001
Practical Experience

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Marjorie Valix **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** There are no formal classes. Students are required to obtain a minimum of 10 weeks practical work experience before entering their 4th Year. **Assumed knowledge:** Advisory prerequisite: 28 credit points of 3rd year units **Assessment:** By submission of a report of approximately 2500 words on the industrial experience undertaken. The report will cover the nature of the industry, the company's organisational relationships both internally and externally and a technical section devoted to the work performed by the student. The report is to be submitted before the end of the first week of the 4th academic year. **Practical field work:** A minimum of 10 weeks work experience in a Chemical Engineering related industry. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Professional Practice

Fourth year core unit of study for the degree in Chemical Engineering. <head6>Objectives/Outcomes To obtain first-hand experience of the

way chemical engineering skills are employed in an industrial context. <head6>Syllabus Summary Each student is required to work as an employee of an approved organisation and to submit a report on that work. The employment undertaken must be relevant to Chemical Engineering and should be discussed, before acceptance, with a member of the Department of Chemical Engineering. While the responsibility for obtaining satisfactory employment rests with the student, the Department, through the Chemical Engineering Foundation, and the Careers and Appointments Service will assist wherever possible.

CHNG4006
Professional Option

Credit points: 2 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** There are no formal classes for this course. **Assumed knowledge:** advisory prerequisite: Passed at least 144 credit points. **Assessment:** Written report or oral presentation or poster presentation. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must be in the final semester of their degree program.

Fourth year elective unit of study for the degree in Chemical Engineering. Objectives/Outcomes: The objective of this course is to provide students with experience in how to prepare and present a technical report. Syllabus This course requires a student to carry out an assignment related to the profession of chemical engineering - this will normally consist of a discussion of the design or operation of an industrial process. The discussion will be presented in the form of a written report, as a seminar, or both.

CHNG4203
Major Industrial Project

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Student spends six months at an industrial placement working on a Chemical Engineering project. **Prerequisites:** Passed at least 144 credit points. Students wishing to do this unit of study are required to discuss the matter with the Head of Department prior to enrolment. **Assessment:** Thesis; case study reports; oral presentations; poster presentation. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Professional Practice

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study will give students a rich experience in carrying out a major project within an industrial environment, and in preparing and presenting detailed technical reports (both oral and written) on their work. The project is carried out under joint University/industry supervision and extends over several months, with the student essentially being engaged fulltime on the project at the industrial site. Previous students have been placed with industries in areas including the mining industry, oil and gas processing, plastic and paint manufacture, food production, manufacturing and so on. Students will learn from this experience the following essential engineering skills : how to examine published and experimental data, set objectives, organise a program of work, and analyse results and evaluate these in relation to existing knowledge. Presentation skills will also be developed, which are highly relevant to many branches of engineering activity.

CHNG4041
Exchange Program 4A

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of all Year 1, 2 and 3 core units of study in Chemical Engineering, and at least 144 credit points towards the degree. Approval of the Heads of Department of Chemical Engineering at the University of Sydney and at the participating exchange institution. **Assessment:** Students spend either one academic year or semester at the host institution where they take a normal load. Their specific course choices are approved by the Heads of Department of the two institutions. Individual approved subjects at the host institution are assessed according to their standard procedures and a grade of "R" satisfied requirements will be recorded on their academic transcript from this institution. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Year 4 elective unit of study for the degree in Chemical Engineering. <head6>Objectives/Outcomes The objective of this (single semester) Exchange Program is to provide students with the opportunity to live and learn in a foreign culture while completing the academic and professional requirements of the University of Sydney degree program. Upon completion of the full year-long exchange (ie both CHNG 4041 and 4042), students will have completed work at least equivalent to Year 4 in the Chemical Engineering degree, including in particular the Year 4 core units of study, and will have fulfilled all the requirements of their degree from the University of Sydney.

CHNG4042
Exchange Program 4B

Credit points: 24 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of all Year 1, 2 and 3 core units of study in Chemical Engineering, and at least 144 credit points towards the degree. Approval of the Heads of Department of Chemical Engineering at the University of Sydney and at the participating exchange institution. **Assessment:** Students spend either one academic year or semester at the host institution where they take a normal load. Their specific course choices are approved by the Heads of Department of the two institutions. Individual approved subjects at the host institution are assessed according to their standard procedures and a grade of "R" (satisfied requirements) is recorded on their academic transcript at this institution. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Year 4 elective unit of study for the degree in Chemical Engineering. <head6>Objectives/Outcomes The objective of this (single semester) Exchange Program is to provide students with the opportunity to live and learn in a foreign culture while completing the academic and professional requirements of the University of Sydney degree program. Upon completion of the full year-long exchange (ie both CHNG 4041 and 4042), students will have completed work at least equivalent to Year 4 in the Chemical Engineering degree, including in particular the Year 4 core units of study, and will have fulfilled all the requirements of their degree from the University of Sydney.

CHNG4801
Chemical Engineering Thesis A

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Howard See **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Students are expected to take the initiative when pursuing their research projects. The supervisor will be available for discussion - typically 1 hour per week. **Prerequisites:** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **Prohibitions:** CHNG4002 Thesis **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Oral Presentation (15%), Progress Report (including literature review) (15%), Thesis (60%), Poster (10%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The ability to plan, systematically conduct and report on a major research project is an important skill for professional engineers. This unit of study builds on technical competencies introduced in previous years, as well as making use of the report writing and communications skills the students have developed. The research activity is spread over two units (Chemical Engineering Thesis A and B) run in first and second semester. In this unit of study, students are required to plan and begin work on a major research project, which is very often some aspect of a staff member's research interests. Some of the projects will be experimental in nature, while others may involve computer-based simulation, design or literature surveys. In this unit, students will learn how to examine published and experimental data, set objectives, organize a program of work and devise an experimental or developmental program. The progress at the end of Thesis A will be evaluated based on a seminar presentation and a progress report. The skills acquired will be invaluable to students undertaking engineering work.

CHNG4802
Chemical Engineering Design A

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Don White **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester), group work (2 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **Prohibitions:** CHNG4201 Chemical Engineering Design 1 **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six)

core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (50%), Quizzes and tutorials (20%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated (two semester) fourth year program in chemical engineering design whose overarching aim is to complete the 'vertical integration' of knowledge - one of the pillars on which this degree program is based.

Aims and Objectives: In the overall design process, chemical engineers must clearly understand the (often complex) interactions and trade-offs that occur between technical, economic, social and environmental considerations. This UoS builds on concepts in each of these areas introduced in previous years but with an emphasis on their successful integration within a comprehensive design activity. This design activity is spread over two UoS (Chemical Engineering Design A and B) run in first and second semester. The primary aim in the first UoS is to consider the technical issues -with an emphasis on creating and evaluating a range of alternative options that exist at both the unit operation and complete flowsheet levels. The primary emphasis in the subsequent UoS is on evaluating how non-technical considerations affect the final process design and its operation. By the end of this UoS a student should be able to develop a wide range of alternative conceptual designs for a given product specification and market analysis, have an appreciation of how to evaluate process alternatives at the conceptual level with a view to creating a 'short-list' worthy of more detailed technical investigation, be familiar with the use of process flowsheeting software to compare alternative designs , appreciate the fact that technical considerations are only one component in an overall successful design project and be able to clearly present the results from both individual and group work in oral/written formats.

CHNG4805
Chemical Engineering Thesis B

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Howard See **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Students are expected to take the initiative when pursuing their research projects. The supervisor will be available for discussion - typically 1 hour per week. **Prerequisites:** CHNG 4801 Chemical Engineering Thesis A **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that Chemical Engineering Thesis A and all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Progress Report (15%), Thesis (60%), Oral presentation (15%), Poster (10%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated (two semester) fourth year program involving a chemical engineering research project and thesis. It has the overarching aim of completing the 'vertical integration' of knowledge - one of the pillars on which this degree program is based. Students who have successfully completed CHNG4203 Major Industrial Project may apply for exemption from this unit of study and replace it with an advanced level chemical engineering elective unit of study.

The ability to plan, systematically conduct and report on a major research project is an important skill for professional engineers. This unit of study builds on technical competencies introduced in previous years, as well as making use of the report writing and communications skills the students have developed. The research activity is spread over two units (Chemical Engineering Thesis A and B) run in first and second semester. In this unit of study, the primary emphasis is on the execution of a comprehensive and systemic series of investigations, and the reporting of the study in a major thesis document and an oral presentation. Students will acquire skills in developing a plan for a series of studies to illuminate an area of research, in evaluating alternatives at the conceptual level with a view to creating a 'short-list' worthy of more detailed technical investigation, and in searching the literature for guidance of the studies. Further, communication skills will be developed, such as the ability to clearly present the background and results in a written format and in an oral presentation to a general engineering audience.

CHNG4806
Chemical Engineering Design B

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Don White **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures (Average 1-2 hours per week for 1 semester), group work (6 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** CHNG4802 Chemical Engineering Design A or CHNG4203 MIPPS **Prohibitions:** CHNG4202 Chemical Engineering Design 2 **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all core chemical engineering UoS in third-year have been successfully completed, as well as the related first semester UoS Chemical Engineering Design A. **Assessment:** Group work contribution, Group Report and presentations (80%), Individual projects (20%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is part of an integrated (two semester) fourth year program in chemical engineering design whose overarching aim is to complete the 'vertical integration' of knowledge - one of the pillars on which this degree program is based.

Aims and Objectives: In the overall design process, chemical engineers must clearly understand the (often complex) interactions and trade-offs that occur between technical, economic, social and environmental considerations. This UoS builds on concepts in each of these areas introduced in previous years but with an emphasis on their successful integration within a comprehensive design activity. This design activity is spread over two UoS (Chemical Engineering Design A or MIPPS run in first semester and Design B in second semester. The primary emphasis in this semester is on evaluating the interactions between the technical and non-technical considerations, and how they affect the final process design and its operation. By the end of this UoS a student should be able to develop a wide range of alternative conceptual designs for a given product specification and market analysis, have an appreciation of how to evaluate process alternatives at the conceptual level with a view to creating a 'short-list' worthy of more detailed technical investigation, be familiar with the use of process flowsheeting software to compare alternative designs , appreciate the fact that technical considerations are only one component in an overall successful design project and be able to clearly present the results from both individual and group work in oral/written formats.

CHNG5001
Process Systems Engineering

This unit of study is not available in 2007

Credit points: 6 **Classes:** Lectures (1 hour per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). Projects and self assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Tutorials and quizzes (20%) Individual projects (30%) Group work and presentations (50%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is an advanced elective in chemical engineering. The concepts and enabling technologies taught in this course are relevant to the real world practice of chemical engineering across a range of industries.

Aims and Objectives Whatever its purpose, any process requires some level of process monitoring and control to allow it to operate satisfactorily. Once a process is under control, the option exists to further improve performance via the implementation of some level of optimisation. This UoS will develop skills in integrating process modelling, simulation, design, optimisation and control concepts. The aims of this UoS are (i) to demonstrate that modelling, process control and optimisation are integral concepts in the overall consideration of industrial plants, (ii) to demonstrate that a unified approach allows a diversity of application fields to be readily handled, and (iii) to allow each student to achieve and demonstrate acceptable competency over the UoS material through a range of individual and group-based activities. Learning Outcomes By the end of this UoS a student should have acceptable competence in the following: 1.Process data management skills relevant to systems engineering (statistical analysis, data-based modelling and data reconciliation techniques). 2.Appreciation of the role of process systems engineering in modern manufacturing. 3.Modelling a process and designing an appropriate control system, as well as analysing its performance for a range of process applications using both traditional and software-based techniques. 4.Appreciation of the role of process optimisation in modern manufacturing. 5.Use of both traditional and software-based techniques to design optimisation schemes for a range of process applications. Analyse the performance of such schemes. 6.Appreciate

the limitations that exist whenever mathematical models are used as the basis for process control and/or optimisation of a real system. 7.Appreciate the 'vertical integration' that exists from process modelling, through process control, to process optimisation.

CHNG5002
Environmental Decision Making

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Jim Petrie **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hour per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester). Projects and self-assisted learning (4 hours per week for 1 semester). **Prerequisites:** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **Assumed knowledge:** Ability to conduct mass and energy balances, and the integration of these concepts to solve 'real' chemical engineering problems. Ability to understand basic principles of physical chemistry, physics and mechanics. Ability to use basic calculus and linear algebra, and carry out such computations using Matlab and MS Excel. Ability to read widely outside of the technical literature and to synthesise arguments based on such literature. Ability to write coherent reports and essays based on information from diverse sources. **Assessment:** Individual and group-based projects (100%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is an advanced elective in chemical engineering. The concepts and enabling technologies taught in this course are relevant to the real world practice of chemical engineering across a range of industries.

Aims and Objectives: To acquaint students with issues in environmental decision making, including those with a wide range of consequences and stakeholders, and uncertainties in the information available to support the decisions; To familiarise students with approaches and tools available to support such complex decision making, including those for the identification of decision objectives and criteria for assessment, and for determining and critically assessing the preferred outcome(s) of the decision process. By the end of this UoS a student should be competent in: Understand the range of issues involved when making complex decisions; Identify and understand the various tools which are available to support a structured decision making process.

CHNG5003
Green Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Andrew Harris Department of Chemical Engineering Room 450| 9351 2926 aharris@chem.eng.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 x 1 hour lecture per week , 2 x 1 hr self directed group learning sessions per week, and 1 x 3 hour laboratory session per week for 1 semester. **Prerequisites:** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Students will be assessed upon their performance in five case studies. Students will work in groups to solve real world engineering problems. They will document and report their findings using technical reports and oral presentation sessions. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Green engineering, eco-technology and sustainable technology are all interchangeable terms for the design of products and processes that maximise resource and energy efficiency, minimise (or preferably eliminate) waste and cause no harm to the environment. In modern society, engineers equipped with the skills to develop sustainable technologies are tremendously valuable. This UoS will examine cutting edge examples of sustainable technologies across a broad range of applications relevant to chemical and biomolecular engineering. The delivery of teaching and learning material will be exclusively in project mode. Students will be expected to critically analyse modern engineering processes and improve them, from the ground up if necessary, so that they satisfy the criteria of eco-design. At the completion of this UoS students should have developed an appreciation of the underlying principles of green engineering and be able to demonstrate they can apply these skills to new and novel situations. Students are expected to develop an integrated suite of problem-solving skills needed to successfully handle novel (and previously unseen) engineering situations, coupled with an ability to independently research new areas and be critical of what is found, and an ability to cope with experimental data, change and uncertainty through critical thinking.

CHNG5004
Particle and Surfaces

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. Marjorie Valix Dr. Peter Linkson **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures (2 hours per week for 1 semester), tutorials (2 hours per week for 1 semester), practicals (10 hours per semester). **Prerequisites:** CHNG3801 Process Design CHNG3802 Operation, Analysis and Improvement of Industrial Systems CHNG3803 Design Practice 1 - Chemical & Biological Processes CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems CHNG3807 Design Practice 2 - Products and Value Chains **Assumed knowledge:** Enrolment in this unit of study assumes that all (six) core chemical engineering UoS in third year and all unit operations have been successfully completed. **Assessment:** Tutorials (10%), Quizzes (30%), Final examination and/or individual projects (30%), Group work and presentations (30%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This UoS is an advanced Chemical Engineering elective.

Aims and Objectives: Solid-solid and solid-liquid interactions are an important aspect in mineral processing. The aim of any mineral processing operation is the efficient extraction of the valuable metals or minerals (concentrate) from the waste materials in the ore (gangue). The goal of this course is to understand the various key steps and the corresponding principles required to achieve metal extraction from the ores. Syllabus summary: This course will elucidate the principles in size reduction or comminution of the ore in liberating the valuable minerals, examine the microscopic details of solid-liquid, solid-gas and solid-solid interactions in mineral processing and their roles in macroscopic phenomena such as adhesion, wetting, adsorption, and mineral reactions such as reduction roasting and leaching. The general understanding of these factors will allow manipulation and improvement of performance in mineral beneficiation, dewatering of mineral slurries and extractive metallurgy. By the end of this course students should develop a proficiency in characterisation of physical and surface chemical properties of solids and metal aqueous streams; devising strategies to achieve extraction process objectives, within the constraints imposed by social, economic and physical environments, developing management strategies for treating liquid and solid effluents and using computer software packages in modeling aqueous and solid systems.

CHNG5601
Membrane Science

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Hans Coster **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Four hours of lectures and laboratory sessions per week for one semester. **Assessment:** Assignments and Examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Students will be given a background in the physics of cell membranes. The students will understand the electrodiffusion of materials through membranes. Students will be provided with a good background in the electrical properties of cell membranes and gain an understanding of the process of excitation in nerve and muscle. Expected outcomes: Students will be able to: Understand the physical and physico-chemical basis of processes in cell membranes; Understand the ubiquitous ion channel basis of nerve excitation and transport in cells; Be able to assess the physico-chemical basis of new developments in biotechnology, bionic devices and pharmacological areas and contribute to those developments; Understand the use of electroporation techniques for genetic engineering and animal cloning. Syllabus summary: Self-assembly, molecular structure and function of cellular membranes. Ion partitioning and electrical properties. Fixed charge membranes, Electrodiffusion, Nernst potentials, osmotic relations, chemio-osmotic hypothesis. Ion channels and other protein nano-machines. Nerve excitation, the Hodgkin-Huxley equations. Excitation in cardiac and other tissues. Membrane stability, electrical breakdown in cell membranes. Biotechnology applications including electroporation techniques for genetic engineering and animal cloning.

Textbooks

R. K. Hobbie Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, John Wiley
H. G. L. Coster Thermodynamics of Life Processes, UNSPress (Library reference only)
B. Nölting Methods in Modern Biophysics, Springer

W. Ho and K. K. Sirkar Membrane Handbook Part VIII Microfiltration. Chapman Hall
Plus
Recommended as required within the course.

CHNG5602
Cellular Biophysics

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Hans Coster **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures and tutorials per week for one semester; 4 hours of laboratory per week for one semester. **Assessment:** Assignments/Examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Objectives: Students will be given a good background in the physics of biological processes. Students will understand the differences between thermodynamically closed and open systems and its relevance to cells and other biological systems. Students will be provided with an introduction to the thermodynamics of irreversible and evolutionary processes of relevance to biology. Students will be introduced to the statistical mechanics of self assembly and equilibrium structures and its relevance to biology at the molecular level. Expected outcomes: Students will be able to: Be able to deduce basic physical aspects of biological processes in different contexts; Analyse transport (mass transfer) in biological systems and the bioenergetics of such processes; Understand and appreciate the rapidly advancing new developments in molecular biology and biotechnology. Syllabus summary: Review of thermodynamics, open and closed systems, entropy production, Thermodynamics of non-equilibrium processes. Energy transformation, active transport. The Donnan equilibrium, dielectric exclusion and ion partitioning. The evolution of open thermodynamic systems. Application of Statistical-Mechanics to self-assembly of molecular structures, applications of biological interest.

Textbooks
R. K. Hobbie Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, John Wiley
H. G. L. Coster Thermodynamics of Life Processes, UNSPress (Library reference only)
B. Nölting Methods in Modern Biophysics, Springer
Plus
Recommended as required within the course.

CHNG5603
Analysis, Modelling, Control: BioPhy Sys

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Hans Coster| A/Professor Fariba Dehghani **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Four hours of lectures or tutorials per week for one semester. **Assessment:** tutorials, assignments, projects and report **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This course will give students an insight into the use of (computer-based) statistical techniques in extracting information from experimental data obtained from real life bio-physical systems. The issues and techniques required for mathematical modelling as well as monitoring and/or control scheme for bio-physical systems will be discussed and implemented in diverse range of bioprocesses, including biomaterials and fermentation products. We will review statistical distribution; tests based on z, t, F variables; calculation of confidence intervals; hypothesis testing; linear and nonlinear regression; analysis of variance; principal component analysis; and use of computer-based statistical tools. The issues associated with dynamic response of bio-physical processes; inferred or estimated variables; control system design and implementation; introduction to model-based control; use of computer-based control system design and analysis tools will be elaborated. When this course is successfully completed you will acquire knowledge to choose the appropriate statistical techniques within a computer based environment, such as Excel or MATLAB, for a given situation. The students will also obtain potential for monitoring/control scheme based on the key dynamic features of the process. Such information would be beneficial for any future career in Bio-manufacturing companies. Students are encouraged to promote an interactive environment for exchange of information.

CHNG5604
Membrane Science Laboratory

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Hans Coster **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures or tutorials per week for one semester. Four hours of laboratory sessions per week for one semester. **Assessment:** Laboratory exercises **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Objectives: Students will explore experimentally the theoretical concepts learned in the other Biophysics modules. They will gain practical insights into electrodiffusion and other mass transport processes through membranes. Students will understand the construction and functional properties of synthetic separation membranes. Students will explore experimentally the various factors affecting the performance of synthetic separation membranes. Expected outcomes: Students will: obtain an enhanced appreciation of the science and technology of membranes; apply concepts learned in the theoretical courses to practical problems; develop membrane-based devices for water purification or waste water management; be in a position to assess and correct problems encountered in membrane based processes. Syllabus summary: The course is comprised of a series of some 20 integrated, in depth, laboratory based exercises and analytical problems. Topics include: Construction and structure of synthetic membranes. Reverse osmosis, nanoflitration and microfiltration membranes. Flux measurements, pore characteristics. Ion exchange membranes. Electrodiffison, membrane potentials, Goldman equation, streaming potentials. Electrodialysis.

Textbooks
R. K. Hobbie Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, John Wiley
H.G. L. Coster and T. C. Chilcott Fundamentals of Membrane Science - Laboratory Notes to be made available to students
B. Nölting Methods in Modern Biophysics, Springer
W. Ho and K. K. Sirkar Membrane Handbook Part VIII Microfiltration. Chapman Hall

CHNG5605
Bio-Products: Laboratory to Marketplace

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Professor Fariba Dehghani **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures per week for 1 semester. **Assessment:** Project work **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: This unit of study is offered as an advanced elective unit of study to final year undergraduate students. Students may be required to attend lectures off-campus.

The objectives of the course are to provide students with an overview of biochemical and pharmaceutical industry. It will give students an insight into drug delivery systems and formulation; how therapeutic drugs work; and a general overview of biochemical and pharmaceutical marketing. The design and management of clinical trials, which are key factors for development of any new therapeutic agent will also be covered in the course. The challenges for commercialisation of innovative methods and/or biochemical and pharmaceutical products and aspects of intellectual property protection will be elaborated. Ultimately the aspects of Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) and international legislation for marketing pharmaceutical products will be illuminated. Lectures in this course will be delivered by both University of Sydney staff and by a number of visiting professional representatives from industry and government agencies. We will also arrange a site visit for a bio-manufacturing company as warranted. When you successfully complete this course you acquire knowledge about drug formulation, pharmaceutical processing including physical processes, legislation governing the bio-manufacturing and commercialisation of biochemicals and pharmaceuticals. The information would be beneficial for your future career in pharmaceutical manufacturing companies. Students are encouraged to engage in an interactive environment for exchange of information. This course will be assessed by quizzes, assignments, oral presentation and final report.

Civil Engineering

CIVL0011
Civil Exchange A

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload one quarter of that a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Departmental permission required, Students must have a WAM >65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0012
Civil Exchange B

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload one quarter of that a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0013
Civil Exchange C

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload one quarter of that a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0014
Civil Exchange D

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload one quarter of that a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0015
Civil Exchange E

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload one quarter of that a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0016
Civil Exchange F

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload one quarter of that a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0017
Civil Exchange G

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A work load one quarter of that of a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL0018
Civil Exchange H

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Stuart Reid, Civil Engineering, Room 313, 9351 2121, Fax 9351 3343, s.reid@civil.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** A work load one quarter of that of a full time student at the exchange university. Meet requirements of the exchange course. **Prerequisites:** Department permission required. **Assessment:** As set out by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail mark will be recorded for this subject. The mark obtained from the exchange university will be not be included in University of Sydney WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Student must have WAM > 65 and to have completed one full year of study, that is 48 credit points.

Equivalent syllabus of Civil Engineering unit of study/studies. To be approved by relevant unit of study coordinators.

CIVL2110
Materials

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures 59hrs; 6 laboratory **Assumed knowledge:** CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics **Assessment:** Laboratory assignments and one 3 hr closed book exam covering the whole syllabus at the end of the semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to understand the mechanical properties of the materials used in civil engineering and to show the relation between the methods of manufacture, the resulting microstructures and the mechanical responses. At the end of this unit, students will possess the ability to predict the influence of material choice on the mechanical properties and issues likely to arise in the product use. The syllabus comprises material properties of metals, concrete, timber, ceramics and soil; fracture, fatigue, fire resistance, corrosion, durability,

serviceability and the influence of these on the design and use of structural elements.

CIVL2201
Structural Mechanics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** lec: 39hrs, tut: 26hrs. **Assumed knowledge:** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics **Assessment:** Tutorial submissions, laboratory reports, quizzes and end of semester examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The primary objective of this unit is to understand internal actions (forces and moments) in structures (deformable objects) under loads in three key areas: how structures resist external loads by internal actions; the distribution of internal actions within structures; and the deformations, stresses and strains associated with the internal actions. At the end of this unit, students should be able to understand the basic methods of load transfer in structures - tension, compression, bending, shear and torsion (internal actions); apply the equations of equilibrium to determine the distribution of internal actions in a simple structure by drawing BMDs, SFDs, AFDs, and TMDs; understand the significance and methods of calculation of the geometric properties of structural sections (I, Z, S, J etc); understand the effect of internal forces and deformations of bodies through the concept and calculation of strains and stresses; appreciate the behaviour of structures by analysing structures without numerical calculations; display a knowledge of basic material properties, combined stresses and failure criteria; and demonstrate their hands-on experience of the behaviour of structural members via experiments and the ability to prepare written reports on those experiments. Emphasis in the assessment scheme will be placed on understanding structural behaviour and solving problems, rather than remembering formulae or performing complex calculations. The course seeks to utilise and improve the generic skills of students, in areas such as problem solving, neat and logical setting out of solutions, report writing, and team work. The syllabus comprises introduction; equilibrium; internal actions: BMDs, SFDs, AFDs, and TMDs; elasticity, stress and strain, and basic material properties; axial forces: tension and compression; elastic bending of beams; shear force and shear stresses in beams; torsion; deflection of beams; pipes and pressure vessels; trusses; material properties, combined stresses and yield criteria; advanced bending; introduction to buckling and instability.

Textbooks

Tim Wilkinson, Pearson Education.
Reference Books/Library Classifications:
Some relevant books may be found in the library in the following areas:
531.38 Elasticity
620.1 Engineering Machanics
620.11 Strength of Materials
624.17 Structural Analysis

CIVL2230
Intro to Structural Concepts and Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 26 hours lectures, 39 hours design and tutorials **Assumed knowledge:** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, CIVL2110 Materials CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics **Assessment:** Design class assignments and one 3 hr closed book exam covering the whole syllabus at the end of the semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to provide an understanding of design concepts and the design of steel, concrete and timber structures; an understanding of limit states design and structural loading. To be aware of different foundation systems and their choice. To provide an introduction to design of steel, concrete and timber elements. At the end of this unit, students will gain proficiency in the selection of foundation and structural systems including bracing, and floor systems; proficiency in the computation of permanent, imposed, wind and earthquake loads; proficiency in the design of simple structural elements for flexure in concrete, steel and timber.

Textbooks

Introduction to Structural Concepts and Design Lecture Notes, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Sydney.
SAA HB2.2 Australian Standards for Civil Engineering Students: Part 2: Structural Engineering
Reference Books:
Chen, Handbook of Structural Engineering, CRC Press (1997)
Warner, Rangan, Hall and Faulkes, Concrete Structures (Longman)
Trahair and Bradford, Behaviour and Design of Steel Structures to AS4100 3rd Ed (E & FN Spon 1998)
Timber Design Handbook, SAA HB108-1998

CIVL2410
Soil Mechanics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 39 hours lectures, 13 hours tutorial, 13 hours laboratory **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics **Assessment:** Tutorials, laboratory reports, mid-semester test, final 3 hour exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop an understanding of the nature of soils as engineering materials, the common soil classification systems and their uses; the importance of water in the soil and the engineering effects of water movement; the factors controlling soil settlement and the methods of settlement calculation; the concept of soil strength and how this can be used to calculate earth pressures. At the end of this unit, students will be able to give an engineering classification of any piece of soil, and on this basis predict how it will perform as an engineering material; understand the principle of effective stress, and be able to apply this to calculate the stresses causing soil deformation; calculate quantities of water flowing through the ground, and understand the engineering consequences of water flow; calculate the settlements, and rates of settlement, under structures of various shapes and sizes; explain the advantages and limitations of the different methods of settlement calculation; determine the strength parameters appropriate to a range of stability problems, and understand the difference between total and effective stress approaches; evaluate strength parameters from laboratory data. The syllabus comprises terminology, soil classification, compaction, effective stress, steady state seepage, one-dimensional compression, stresses beneath loaded areas, 1-D settlement analysis, consolidation, numerical analysis of consolidation, 3-D settlement analysis using elasticity, shear strength, introduction to critical state soil mechanics, earth pressure theories.

Textbooks

(Reference books)
C.R. Scott An introduction to Soil Mechanics and Foundations
J.H.Atkinson An introduction to the Mechanics of Soils and Foundations through Critical State Soil Mechanics
R.F.Craig Soil Mechanics

CIVL2511
Instrumentation & Measurement

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures 20hrs; Tutorials 40hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics **Assessment:** 1 major project, tutorial assignments, 2-hr final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to introduce students to the philosophy and principles of measurement, and its uses in Civil Engineering practice and research. The instrumentation used in practice, the underlying physical principles and the basic electrical/electronic and signal processing issues. It will introduce students to issues in the planning and construction of experiments. Give experience working in groups and in producing reports. At the end of this unit, students should gain an understanding of the importance of measurement, of the methods and application of measurement; ability to conduct experiments and interpret measurements. The course will reinforce key concepts in Structural Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics, Soil Mechanics and Surveying. The syllabus comprises principles of measurement, presentation of data, error analysis, stress and strain, sensor types and technologies wave based techniques and wave analysis, photographic techniques, signal processing, electric circuit theory.

CIVL2611
Fluid Mechanics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 26 hrs lectures, 42 hours laboratory & tutorial **Assumed knowledge:** MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003, MATH1005 **Assessment:** Reports, tutorials and assignments

Campus: Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop an understanding of: patterns of movement of fluid particles and associated force and energy relationships; and applications of basic concepts to cases of fluids in containers and conduits. At the end of this unit, students should gain the ability to visualize and determine fluid movements and forces in pipes and open channels and around bodies in fluid streams; and understand energy principles related to fluid mechanics. The syllabus comprises equations of motion, velocity patterns, one-dimensional flow principles, flow measurements, open channel flow, viscous and turbulent flow, resistance to flow of fluids, and flow in closed conduits.

CIVL2810
Engineering Construction and Surveying

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 39 hrs lectures, 42 hours fieldwork & tutorial **Assumed knowledge:** MATH1001, MATH1002, MATH1003, MATH1005 **Assessment:** Regular coursework, fieldwork, reports, tutorials and assignments. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to gain an understanding of the fundamentals of engineering construction including systems and methods in construction of excavation, embankments and other earthworks, hauling and associated operations. To provide basic analogue methods of distance, angle and height measurement. To provide an understanding of three dimensional mapping using basic total station electronic field equipment with associated data capture ability. To give an insight into future trends in the use of GPS and GIS systems. At the end of this unit, students should develop basic competency in earthwork engineering and economic optimisation of related construction, including proposing and analysing systems and methods, estimation of probable output, unit cost and productivity evaluation. Proficiency in the design and implementation of mapping systems in Civil Engineering, using analogue and electronic field equipment and associated software packages. The syllabus comprises introduction to the framework under which construction projects are formulated and analysed; construction engineering fundamentals; construction systems related to excavation, hauling and embankment construction, including selection and evaluation of plant and methods as well as the expected output and cost; introduction to construction operations management. Introduction to engineering surveying, distance measurement, angle measurement, levelling, traversing, topographic surveys, electronic surveying equipment, future surveying technologies.

CIVL3010
Engineering and Society

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lecture 26hrs **Assumed knowledge:** ENGG1803 Professional Engineering **Assessment:** Workshop submissions, assignments, projects, 1 hr mid semester exam, 1 hr final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The goals of this unit are to introduce students to major problems of environmental deterioration and to concepts of sustainability and ethics, and show the role of civil engineers in addressing these issues; to develop an appreciation for the impact of civil engineering decisions within the broader economic, environmental and socio-cultural contexts; to develop communication skills through participation in group discussions, oral presentations, and written report writing. Lectures, group discussions, case problems and projects are all used in teaching and learning in this unit of study. At the end of the unit, students will be able to describe major environmental problems of local air pollution, climate change and water quality and the role civil engineers play in generating, preventing and resolving these problems. Students will have a better ability in designing more sustainable housing developments through the BASIX system. Students will develop a greater social awareness and their capabilities in ethical, moral and social reasoning will be strengthened, hence improving their decision-making abilities. The syllabus comprises role(s) of Civil Engineers, historical development of profession, air pollution, climate change, water quality; history of the sustainability concept, definitions of sustainability; environment as an economic externality and polluter-pay principle; BASIX design system; theories of ethical behavior - deontology, utilitarianism, virtue ethics, codes of ethics, public interest disclosures, people, leadership and integrity, building ethical organization.

CIVL3205
Concrete Structures 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lecturer 39hrs; tutorials 39hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2110 Materials, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design **Assessment:** Assignments, mid semester exam, 3-hr final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to provide a basic understanding of the behaviour of reinforced concrete members and structures; to provide a basic understanding of standard methods of analysis and design of reinforced concrete behaviour (including an understanding of capabilities and limitations); and to provide basic design training in a simulated professional engineering environment. At the end of this unit students will gain proficiency in basic methods of reinforced concrete analysis and design. The syllabus comprises the behaviour of reinforced concrete members and structures, including: material properties, 'elastic' analysis (stresses/deformations/time-dependence), ultimate strengths of beams (flexure), ultimate strength of columns (short and slender), behaviour or reinforced concrete slabs. The reinforced concrete truss analogy (shear/torsion/and detailing implications). Design of typical elements of a reinforced concrete building, structural modelling, analysis of load-effects (incl.earthquakes), design criteria (for durability, fire-resistance, serviceability and strength), design calculation procedures, reinforcement detailing, structural drawings.

CIVL3206
Steel Structures 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures: 39 hrs; tut/lab/drawing office: 39hrs, lab 6 hrs. **Prohibitions:** CIVL3227 **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2110 Materials, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design **Assessment:** Tutorial submissions, integrated design exercise, laboratory reports, mid-semester quiz, and end of semester examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objective of this unit is to provide a basic understanding of behaviour and design of steel members, connections and structures. At the end of this unit, students should be familiar with the behaviour of steel structures, in particular the various forms of buckling and failure, particularly those associated with tension, bending, shear, compression, combined actions and connections; have a working knowledge of AS 4100, and be competent in designing a simple structure to AS 4100. The syllabus comprises the behaviour of steel members and structures - properties of cross-sections, local buckling, elastic beams, plastic beams, tension members, compression members, effective lengths and elastic in-plane frame buckling, local and lateral buckling of beams, in-plane bending of beam columns, lateral buckling of beam-columns, biaxial bending of beam-columns, bolted and welded connections.

Textbooks

G. J. Hancock, M. J. Clarke and T. J. Wilkinson Steel Structures 1 lecture notes, Dept of Civil Engineering, The University of Sydney
Standards Australia Specification - current editions
AS 1170 Parts 1 and 2 Loading Code, and
AS 4100 Steel Structures; or
AS HB2.2 Structural Engineering Standards for Civil Engineering Students (preferred alternative to above standards).
(AISC) Economic Structural Steelwork
Steel sections product literature
Reference Books:
AISC Design Capacity Tables for Structural Steel.
Trahair and Bradford, Behaviour and Design of Steel Structures
Internet resources will also be given

CIVL3235
Structural Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures 52hrs; Tutorials 26hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL2230 Intro

to Structural Concepts and Design, MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus **Assessment:** 4 quizzes, final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to provide an understanding of the principles of structural analysis by introducing the strain-displacement, stress-strain and equilibrium relationships for beam members; applying the relationships to the matrix displacement analysis of frame structures; and using computer software to conduct the linear-elastic and buckling analyses of frame structures. At the end of this unit, students will be able to deduce appropriate structural models for frame structures; and use computer methods and simple hand methods to obtain internal forces and displacements as well as buckling loads for frame structures. The syllabus comprises theoretical background (strain-displacement, stress-strain and equilibrium relationships), structural analysis software, matrix displacement method, beam theory, introduction to nonlinear analysis, buckling analysis.

CIVL3411
Foundation Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 26 hours lectures, 52 hours project work **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics **Assessment:** 3 projects, final 2 hour exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to provide an understanding of the factors influencing soil strength, and to give practice in the application of this understanding by exploring the stability of slopes, retaining walls and foundations. At the end of this unit students will be able to: determine the strength parameters appropriate to a range of stability problems, and understand the difference between total and effective stress approaches; evaluate strength parameters from laboratory data; critically analyse foundation stability and slope stability problems; use spreadsheets to perform parametric studies and produce design charts for simple geotechnical design problems; and communicate the results of experiments and analyses using written, visual and oral methods appropriate for professional geotechnical engineers. The syllabus comprises; methods of analysis for gravity and sheet pile retaining walls; reinforced soil; slope stability, including modes of failure, analysis and computer methods; bearing capacity of shallow foundations under general loading, and axial and lateral capacities of deep pile foundations; the mechanical behaviour of sands and clays; the Cam Clay model.

Textbooks
(Reference Books)
Tomlinson Foundation Design and Construction
Peck et al Foundation Engineering
Poulos and Davis Pile Foundation Analysis and Design
Fleming et al Piling Engineering

CIVL3612
Environmental and Fluids Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures 36hrs; Tutorials 26hrs; 2hrs laboratory **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics **Assessment:** Assignments, mid semester exam, 3-hr final exams **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop an understanding of theory and practical aspects of analysis of fluid behaviour in pipes and open channels, and of fluid machines. At the end of this unit, students should gain the ability to calculate heads and flows through pipe and open channel systems for steady and for unsteady conditions; to determine machine requirements for various systems; and to determine the stability of vessels. The syllabus comprises floating vessels, dimensional analysis and similitude, open channel flow, flood routing, pipe networks, hydro and aero-foils, pumps and turbines, compressible flow, and unsteady flows.

CIVL3613
Coastal Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures 52hrs; tutorials 24hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics CIVL3612 Environmental and Fluids Engineering **Assessment:** 4 tutorial submissions, 4 on-line quizzes, 3 design assignments, 2-hr mid semester exam, 3-hr final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop an understanding of ocean wave generation, transmission and coastal effects; the principles of sediment transport, break-water design, fluid-structure interaction, flood detention basins, and advanced flood routing techniques. At the end of this unit, students will be able to list and describe the major parameters affecting ocean wave generation; describe the processes of ocean wave transmission; calculate energy transfer by waves; describe the behaviour of waves in shallow water; explain the fundamental principles of sediment transport; describe sediment transport processes in rivers; describe coastal sediment transport processes; explain basic performance requirements for breakwaters and factors considered in their design; describe several fluid structures together with associated fluid-structure interaction, including, but not limited to, spillways, stilling basins, bridge piers, water supply intakes; describe design considerations for flood detention basins; explain the principles of advanced flood routing techniques utilizing computer programs. The syllabus comprises coastal processes, sediment transport, breakwater design, fluid structure interaction, and lood effects.

CIVL3805
Project Scope, Time and Cost Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lecturers 26hrs; tutorials 26hrs; case study, team and private study assignments 50 hrs **Assessment:** 5 assignments 10%, mid semester exam 20%, final competency report 30% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is a third year core course for the Bachelor of Project Engineering & Management (Civil), fourth year elective for Civil Engineering degree, elective for all other branches of engineering and faculties. The objectives of this unit are to develop underpinning knowledge of scope, time and cost management as applied to projects; provide practical examples and opportunities to apply scope, time and cost management to projects; initiate process of reflective learning and evidence development for competencies in the areas of scope, time and cost management. At the end of this unit, students will be able to demonstrate knowledge of subject area; ability to apply tools in a project environment; demonstrate competence in learning and evidence generating to sustain competency. The syllabus comprises scope management including project authorisation, scope definition, control and finalisation. Cost management including project costing, resource planning, budgeting and controlling financial completion. Time management including activity sequencing, duration estimating, scheduling, progress control, monitoring and forecasting.

Textbooks
Gray and Larson, Project Management - The Managerial Process (McGraw Hill, 2000)
Turner, Handbook of Project-based Management (McGraw-Hill).
Reference books
PMI, A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (www.pmi.org).

CIVL3812
Project Appraisal

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hrs lecture/wk and 2 hr tutorial/wk. **Prohibitions:** CIVL4803 Engineering Management **Assessment:** a series of quizzes, participations, and the final exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This UoS is a third-year core unit for students enrolled in any of the undergraduate streams in the School of Civil Engineering and elective for all other branches of engineering and other faculties. The objectives of this unit of study are to develop students' ability to critically analyse issues involved in project appraisal and to equip students with the concepts, tools and analytical processes to effectively carry out project appraisal tasks for businesses, non-profit organisations, and governments. At the end of this unit, students should be able to comprehend and relate to real-life examples the fundamental concepts in project appraisal (e.g. the meaning of time value for money, equivalence); calculate common financial indicators for a given project and explain the relevance of each to the appraisal of the project; rank projects by combining both financial and non-financial indicators (e.g. environmental and social); understand how risks and uncertainties affect evaluation outcomes and be able to deal with uncertainties and

risks in analysis; apply techniques to account for the effects of inflation/deflation and exchange rates in analysis; understand the concept and mechanisms for depreciation and carry out pre-tax as well as post-tax analysis; understand the assumptions, pros and cons of each evaluation method and be able to explain why a particular method is appropriate/not appropriate for a given project. The syllabus comprises time value of money, cost of capital, simple/compound interest, nominal/effective interest, cost/benefit analysis of projects; equivalence, net present worth (value), future worth (value), annual worth (value), internal rate of return, external rate of return, payback period, cost-benefit analysis, cost-utility analysis, identifying and quantifying non-financial benefits/externalities, price changes and exchange rates, techniques for multi-criteria group decision-making, economic analysis of business investment projects, depreciation, capitalisation and valuation studies, replacement of assets, real option, project risk analysis, decision-tree analysis, binomial method, WACC, MARR, equity capital, debt.

Textbooks
W. G. Sullivan, E. M. Wicks and J. T. Luxhoj (2006) Engineering Economy. 13th ed, Pearson Education.

CIVL3813
Contracts Formulation and Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures 26hrs; Tutorials 26hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL3805 Project Scope, Cost & Time Management **Assessment:** Problem-solving long assignment, mid semester exam, final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to give students a fundamental knowledge of the legal system under which project procurement is conducted generally. Emphasis will be on the principles of contract formulation, administration and finalisation, including prevention and/or settlement of disputes. At the end of this unit, students will be led to the development of theoretical knowledge in the field of project procurement via contracts formulation and administration, covering not only the areas of contracting but also the principles behind good management of legal framework and associated issues. The syllabus comprises brief overview of the legal system in Australia and comparison with the legal systems in the region, fundamental principles behind good management and comparison with legal requirements; fundamentals of project procurement management, introduction to the contract law; introduction to the relevant statutes/by-law requirements and regulations made under these affecting project ownership, planning, design and implementation; review of standard forms of project procurement, implementation and administration; potential liabilities associated with project participation; review of typical project delivery systems, including standard and model contract conditions and specifications; optimisation of project team responsibilities, quality management provisions; optimum systems for project delivery/management under uncertain conditions; management of OH&S, environmental due diligence and other statutory liabilities; management of contract extensions and claims; management of documentation and records; project assignment.

CIVL4008
Practical Experience

Session: Semester 1 **Classes:** 12wks practical work experience (420hrs minimum) **Prerequisites:** 30 credit points of third year courses **Assessment:** A written report, employers certificate. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Professional Practice

This is a fourth year core unit of study for the degree in Civil Engineering and Project Engineering and Management (Civil). The objectives of this unit are to expose students to Engineering Practice and provide working experience in the field of engineering. At the end of this unit, students will gain first hand experience of working in an Engineering environment, will see how engineering companies are organised and will be exposed to problem solving in a commercial environment. The syllabus requires each student to work as an employee of an approved engineering organisation and to submit a satisfactory written report of his or her work. Normally 12 weeks of practical work experience (420 hours minimum) is required and this is generally undertaken after the completion of the prescribed third year core courses and before enrolment in the final year of study. The University Careers and Appointments Service is available to assist students to obtain suitable employment.

Textbooks
Reference book
Eagleson Writing in Plain English (Aust. Govt Publishing Service)

CIVL4020
Thesis 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One introductory lecture by the course coordinator to explain the purpose of this unit of study, the methodology to be adopted and the expected outcomes. Essential for experimental thesis topics. **Prerequisites:** 30 credit points of third year units of study **Assessment:** Thesis **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2 .

The objective of this unit is to provide an opportunity for students to conduct an original investigation or research or major project work in a discipline relevant to civil engineering. Students will gain skills in design, analysis and management by undertaking a research project.This particular unit of study, which must precede or be conducted concurrently with Thesis - Part 2, should cover approximately half the work required for successful completion of a complete "final year" thesis project. In particular, it should include almost all planning of a research or investigation project, a major proportion of the necessary literature review (unless the entire project is based on a literature review and critical analysis), and a significant proportion of the experimental or analytical work required of the project. At the end of this unit, students should develop the ability to plan an original study, to conduct a critical review of existing literature relevant to the topic and to prepare a progress report describing these activities. The syllabus comprises independent inquiry and research; particular engineering concepts depend on the sub -discipline in which the thesis project is conducted.

CIVL4021
Thesis 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One introductory lecture by the course coordinator to explain the purpose of this unit of study, the methodology to be adopted and the expected outcomes. Essential for experimental thesis topics. **Prerequisites:** 30 credit points of third year units of study and successful completion of Thesis - Part 1 **Assessment:** Thesis **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1 .

The objective of this unit is to provide an opportunity for students to conduct an original investigation or research or major project work in a discipline relevant to civil engineering. Students will gain skills in design, analysis and management by undertaking a research project.This particular unit of study, which must be preceded by or be conducted concurrently with Thesis - Part 1, should cover approximately half the work required for successful completion of a complete "final year" thesis project. In particular, it should include completion of all components of the research or investigation project planned but not undertaken or completed in Thesis - Part 1. At the end of this unit, students should develop the ability to plan an original study, to conduct a critical review of existing literature relevant to the topic and to prepare a progress report describing these activities. The syllabus comprises independent inquiry and research; particular engineering concepts depend on the sub -discipline in which the thesis project is conducted.

CIVL4240
Concrete Structures 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lecturers 40hrs; 20 laboratory/tutorials **Prerequisites:** CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1 **Assumed knowledge:** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics; CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics; CIVL3235 Structural Analysis **Assessment:** Assignments, quizzes, 2 hr final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop a deep understanding of the fundamental behaviour and design of reinforced and prestressed concrete and concrete-steel composite members and structures. By the end of this unit, students will develop sufficient understanding of fundamental concepts and acquire sufficient knowledge and skills to assess strain-softening effects in concrete structures, the effects of prestressing and the effects of interaction of composite materials. Students will be able to apply the relevant design requirements, in accordance with Australian design standards.

CIVL4241
Steel Structures 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures per week. 2 hours of tutorials per week where students work on practical problems and assignments. 2 computer laboratory sessions per semester. **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, CIVL3235 Structural Analysis, CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1 **Assessment:** Assignment; final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The primary objectives of this unit are to provide fundamental understanding at advanced level of behaviour and design steel members and connections; to provide fundamental understanding of methods for determining buckling loads of structural members and elements; and to reinforce and complement the content of related units of study. Emphasis will be placed on understanding structural behaviour and solving problems rather than remembering formulae. At the end of this unit, it is anticipated that students should be familiar with the behaviour of steel structures at advanced level in selected areas, including connection design, design for local buckling and design for flexural-torsional buckling of columns and beams. Have a sound knowledge of AS 4100 in the areas of connection design, section capacity determination of slender cross-sections, and flexural-torsional buckling of beams. Have a sound knowledge of AS/NZS 4600 in the areas of section capacity determination of slender cross-sections, and flexural-torsional buckling of columns and beams. Have knowledge of the use of software in the design of connections and slender cross-sections. The unit of study seeks to utilise and improve the following generic skills of students: problem solving, neat and logical setting out of solutions, and interpretation and understanding of technical drawings and specifications. The syllabus comprises local buckling behaviour and design; stability behaviour and design including flexural-torsional buckling behaviour; advanced connections - behaviour, analysis and design.

CIVL4412
Geotechnical Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lecture 39hrs; Tutorial 13hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics; CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering **Assessment:** Quizzes, assignments, 2 hours final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objective of this unit is to teach students practical design skills through problem based learning. Students are asked to design foundations using real data for foundation problems. It also develops communication skills through the writing of engineering reports. At the end of this unit, students should gain an understanding of the design process in foundation engineering; the role of site investigation and field-testing; the need to deal with uncertainty. In particular, they should develop the ability to interpret the results of a site investigation; to use laboratory and field data to design simple foundations, and develop an appreciation of the interaction between soils, the foundation system and the supported structure. The syllabus comprises field testing; site characterisation; interpretation of field data; design of pile, raft and surface footings; support of excavations, soil improvement; Geotechnical report writing.

CIVL4413
Environmental Geotechnics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures 39hrs; Tutorials 13hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics, CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering **Assessment:** Assignments **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objective of this unit is to provide an introduction to Geo-environmental Engineering. It gives an introduction to geotechnical and related problems concerned with the disposal of wastes in landfills and mine tailings impoundments, and to the analytical and numerical techniques available to solve these problems. At the end of this unit, the student will be able to describe and evaluate the different strategies available for landfill management and waste containment, understand the processes controlling contaminant migration, calculate rates of contaminant migration through the ground using analytical and numerical methods, design effective barriers for waste containment on flat and sloping ground, select appropriate geomembrane and geotextile materials for use in engineered barriers, understand issues related to tailing dams, and carry out basic design work. The syllabus comprises landfills, waste quantities and composition, waste management, processes occurring in waste, lLeachate control, site selection, processes controlling pollutant migration through soil, advection, diffusion, dispersion, sorption, mathematical description of pollutant migration, analytical solutions for pollutant migration, numerical solutions for pollutant migration, technologies for remediation of contaminated ground, engineered clay liners, barriers and covers,clay mineralogy and properties, compaction-permeability relations, barrier systems, stability of liners and slopes, geosynthetics in waste containment, geomembranes, geofilters, composite barrier systems, tailings disposal properties of hazardous wastes, dispersive soils. Disposal techniques, embankment design, filters, seepage barriers, operational control and rehabilitation.

CIVL4414
Finite Element Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures 26hrs; tutorials 26hrs **Prerequisites:** ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics **Assessment:** 5 project submissions, 2 large quizzes **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to provide an opportunity for students to develop an understanding of finite element analysis and how to apply this to the solution of civil engineering problems. At the end of this unit, students should acquire knowledge of methods of formulating finite element equations, basic element types, the use of finite element methods for solving problems in structural, geotechnical and continuum analysis and the use of finite element software packages. The syllabus comprises introduction to finite element theory, analysis of bars, beams and columns, and assemblages of these structural elements; analysis of elastic continua; problems of plane strain, plane stress and axial symmetry; use, testing and validation of finite element software packages.

CIVL4614
Hydrology and Wind Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics; CIVL3612 Fluids and Environmental Engineering; CIVL2230 Introduction to Structural Concepts and Design; CIVL3235 Structural Analysis **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop further understanding of the hydrological process: watershed characteristics, flood routing, and stormwater management.To provide an understanding of the structure of the wind and the wind loading on structures. At the end of this unit students will learn how to assess surface runoff and infiltration in catchments to calculate peak flows; determine runoff hydrographs for various storm durations and intensities; state the principles of flood routing and perform flood routing calculations; list and utilise design procedures for storage and service reservoirs; calculate reservoir safe yield; and determine evaporation from reservoirs and evapo-transpiration from catchments. Explain theory of vibration, understand the structure of the wind and its importance for the design of dynamically sensitive structures; perform calculations using the current Australian wind loading standard; familiarization with wind tunnel testing techniques and simple analysis; design of dampers. The syllabus comprises basic meteorology; infiltration and groundwater; evaporation and transpiration; surface runoff; synthetic hydrographs; flood routing; reservoir design; theory of vibration;

structure of the wind; wind induced vibration of tall buildings and structures; Australian wind loading standard; wind tunnel testing techniques; acceleration criteria for human comfort; and damping of structures.

CIVL4615
Water Resources Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures 26hrs; turotials 26hrs **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL 2611 Fluid Mechanics, CIVL 3612 Fluids and Environmental Engineering **Assessment:** 4 assignments, 2-hr mid semester exam, 3-hr final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objective of this unit of study is to provide students with a working knowledge of a range of water resources topics, enabling them to undertake further studies in this area or to begin applying their knowledge in engineering practice. Emphasis is placed on the physical dynamics that govern water systems and the associated water quality issues. Both supply and discharge are addressed and environmental impacts are considered. Practical design issues are considered with particular emphasis on water conservation. Upon completion of this unit of study, students will be able to apply various analytical, modeling and design tools to the solution of water resources problems. In particular, students will have the ability to; apply the governing equations of stratified flows to reservoir and lake problems; use dimensional analysis to make predictions for mixing and water withdrawal problems in reservoirs; apply numerical models to investigate reservoir processes; predict rates of contaminant dispersion in rivers, estuaries and the ocean; specify design parameters for ocean outfalls; understand and apply management principles to water supply and disposal; apply conservation and management principles to water; specify methods for wastewater reuse and suggest applications; outline engineering aspects of wastewater treatment and propose design solutions. The syllabus comprises stratified flows in the environment; governing equations; water quality and transport processes; contaminant dispersion; modeling approaches; ocean outfalls; water conservation and management principles, water reuse and recycling; design aspects of water systems.

CIVL4810
Project Quality Risk and Procurement Mgt

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lecturers 26hrs; tutorials 26hrs; case study, team and private study assignments 50 hrs **Assessment:** 5 assignments 10%, mid semester exam 20%, final competency report 30% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is a fourth year core unit of study for the Bachelor of Project Engineering & Management (Civil), elective for all other branches of engineering and other faculties. The objectives of this unit are to provide underpinning knowledge and application skills in the project environment for quality management, risk management and procurement management At the end of this unit, students will be able to design and implement plans for quality, risk and procurement management on a range of simple generic projects and provide input to these plans for more complex projects. They will also be able to apply reflective learning to production of evidence towards satisfaction of competencies for recommission as project managers. The syllabus comprises introduction to modern quality management principles, seven quality tools, quality assurance, preparation of quality plans. Introduction to risk analysis, planning and risk management through the project life cycle. Introduction to principles of procurement management. Purchasing, contracts, partnerships and alliancing. Setting up procurement plans, administration and closure of contracts for project delivery.

Textbooks
Gray and Larson, Project Management - The Managerial Process (McGraw Hill, 2000).
Turner, Handbook of Project-based Management (McGraw-Hill)
Reference books; PMI A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (www.pmi.org).

CIVL4811
Engineering Design and Construction

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Programmed 39hrs; 26hrs tutorial/workshop; Non program: 12 hrs case study assignment work, 4 hrs voluntary course review **Prohibitions:** CIVL3802 Engineering Construction 2 **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Survey **Assessment:** Design assignments may be submitted; case study assignment (students must submit a case study assignment to pass the course); mid semester exam, final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objectives of this unit are to develop an understanding of construction methods, strategies, equipment and machinery in a range of construction activities and an understanding of the principles involved in the design for those construction activities. At the end of this unit, students will have developed a familiarity with a variety of construction methods, strategies, equipment and machinery in a range of construction activities such that they will be able, if and when the opportunity arises to participate as site engineers (or similar role) in the planning and execution of those construction activities, albeit with supervision and guidance from experienced professionals. Students will also have developed an understanding of the design principles and techniques involved in the planning for those construction activities such that they are able, if and when the opportunity arises, to participate as design engineers, in the planning and design for those construction activities, with supervision and guidance from experienced professionals. The range of topics covered in this course is such that the learning outcomes form a basis for later development of more detailed knowledge, dependent on the future career experiences of the student. The course does not prepare a student for immediate, unsupervised participation in construction and design work associated with the topics covered. The construction topics covered in this course have not been previously addressed in CIV2810 (Engineering Construction and Survey). The topics may vary dependent on current and planned projects in Sydney, NSW and Australia. At this stage the topics are hard rock tunnelling and general hard rock underground excavation; soft ground tunnelling; underground construction; micro tunnelling; cut and cover (cover and cut) tunnelling; earth retaining systems;piling; formwork and falsework (incl Tilt up, Ultrafloor, Sacrificial form); dewatering; pavement design and construction - rigid and flexible (incl and pavement construction materials); stormwater drainage design and construction; marine construction; civil construction in environmentally sensitive areas; contract administration for construction engineers; general engineering in remote localities (project based); construction methods in bridge engineering; QA documentation on a typical project; insurance in the construction industry occupational health and safety issues in the construction industry.

CIVL4814
Project Planning and Tendering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2hrs Lectures; 2 hrs tutorials per week; 6hrs lab/workshop per semester **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Surveying, CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, CIVL3812 Project Appraisal **Assessment:** Assignments; tutoral submission; exam; final board presentation and report. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is a fourth year core unit of study for the Bachelor of Project Engineering and Management (Civil), elective for all other branches of engineering and other faculties. The objectives of this unit are to teach multidisciplinary project planning and scheduling skills; develop skills in computer-supported, fully detailed planning and estimating; apply the principles of operational estimating to a given project, including setting appropriate tendering strategies, risk analysis and setting of contingency budgets; and develop appropriate contractual reports and documentation, and to undertake a presentation of the proposed plans and strategies. At the end of this unit, students will be able to plan and estimate costs, jobs and operations of engineering projects based on resources and dedicated method statements. They will also develop an understanding of the processes and procedures used for computer-supported integrated planning and estimating. The syllabus comprises fundamentals of operational planning and estimating, resource allocation and

optimisation, preparation of method statements, estimation of the quantities of resources for execution of tasks and operations, preparation of operational schedules, estimation of indirect costs, estimation of work package costs, building up estimates of direct cost, consolidation of direct cost, risk analysis, alternative analysis and optimisation of plans, setting contingencies, preparation and presentation of reports.

CIVL4815
Project Formulation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hrs lecture/wk and a team project. **Assumed knowledge:** MATH2061, CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, CIVL3812 Project Appraisal **Assessment:** a series of team assignments and presentations moderated by peer evaluations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is a fourth-year core unit for PEM students and an elective for all other branches of engineering and other faculties. The assumed knowledge for this Unit includes Project Appraisal (CIVL3812) and Project Scope, Time and Cost Management (CIVL3805). The objectives of this unit is to develop students' ability to develop project proposals through carrying out a feasibility study and developing a project plan for a real-life engineering project. This unit is relevant for students who intend to pursue a career related to project management. At the end of this unit, students should have developed understanding of the fundamentals of project conceptualisation, appraisal and planning plus the abilities to: model and analyse basic financing and cash flow requirements, risk and management plan, marketing and sales plan, and design of professional documentation and presentation to a board of review. In addition, this unit also develops students' abilities in problem solving, working with other students, conducting independent research, communication in team environment, information need identification and collection, and understanding social and environmental issues. The syllabus comprises feasibility study, project appraisal, risk assessment and management, sensitivity analysis, carbon-trading scheme, global warming, environmental impact assessment, investment capital, venture capital, due diligence, project planning, operational planning, revenue projection, community consultation, political environment.

CIVL4903
Civil Engineering Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 13hrs lec & 39hrs of drawing office work **Assumed knowledge:** CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1 and CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1. **Assessment:** No formal exam; assessment will be based on submissions **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This is a fourth year core unit of study for the degree in Civil Engineering and fourth year elective for the degree in Project Engineering and Management (Civil). The objective of this unit is to give students an appreciation of the role of the designer in the development of Civil Engineering projects. At the end of this unit, students will have developed an understanding of the design philosophy. They will gain this through their involvement in a number of exercises which cover the design sequence from concept to documentation. The syllabus comprises: design sequence including definition, value and criteria selection; generation of proposals; analysis of proposals; selection of design; development of details of a particular design selected; feasibility studies and examination of existing works; study of design projects by stages, including details of some aspects. This unit is under the direction of an engineer in professional practice in cooperation with members of the academic staff. Lectures and exercises on architectural design and practice and their relationship to civil engineering are included in the unit.

Textbooks
Reference books
The unit is of a wide-ranging nature, and all text and reference books previous and current courses have relevance. In addition, reference will be made to many codes and guides to practice, of which the following list covers only the structural field:
Current SAA Codes, Manuals and Specifications, particularly
AS4100 - Steel Structures Code
AS3600 - Concrete Structures Code
AS1554 - Manual Welding, Part I
AS1170 - Loading Code, Parts I and II
AS1511 - High Strength Structural Bolting Code
MAI Steel Structures
Austroads Bridge Design Specification
AS1720 - Timber Engineering Code
(Purchase of separate codes is recommended)

Electrical Engineering

EBUS3003
e-Business System Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** EBUS3001 Introduction to E-Commerce Systems. **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT1002 Software Development 2 and (ISYS 1003 Foundations of Information Technology or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering or ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems). **Assessment:** Online activities 25%, projects 25%, end of semester exam 50%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to examine the main issues involved in designing successful Internet services. The unit is designed around the idea that electronic commerce systems are new communication channels between entities. E-commerce systems are then classified from the communication perspective, depending on what kind of entities they communicate, thereby defining the main user requirements. The unit examines basic concepts that an e-commerce project manager should be aware of, including; successful Internet projects come out of good methodological practices; user needs, technological challenges and business goals; innovation and the value of ideas in a knowledge based economy. Specific topics covered include; Electronic Commerce Technology Fundamentals; Business to Consumer Electronic Commerce; Business to Business Electronic Commerce; Business to Employee Electronic Commerce.

EBUS3004
e-Business Programming

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab per week. **Prohibitions:** EBUS3002 E-Commerce Website Programming. **Assumed knowledge:** EBUS3001 Introduction to E-Commerce Systems or EBUS3003 E-Business System Design. **Assessment:** Lab 20%, project 20%, end of semester exam 60%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit provides the technical skills to implement dynamic database-driven web sites. It covers an introduction to Linux and web-based systems, client side programming, mark-up languages, scripting and tools, server-side scripting, scripting languages such as Perl or PHP, website database programming with SQL, Web security, integration and data warehousing, designing and building a database-driven website, introduction to human factors and design for usability.

EBUS4001
e-Business Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab per week. **Prohibitions:** EBUS5001 E-Commerce Application Programming. **Assessment:** Project 20%, lab 20%, end of semester exam 60%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit provides the technical skills required to design and implement e-business systems that use modern professional web services and to plan the capacity required to deliver them. Topics covered include: Web Services; XML; SOAP and UDDI protocols; Web services security; Heterogeneous delivery; Sizing and Scalability.

EBUS5003
e-Commerce Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 hours of lectures and a 3 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** EBUS5002 E-Commerce Systems. **Assumed knowledge:** EBUS4001 E-Business Engineering or EBUS5001 E-Commerce Application Programming. **Assessment:** Tutorial work 10%, assignments 40%, end of semester exam 50%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Large Internet systems are built using application frameworks. They allow great reuse so developers do not have to design and implement

applications from scratch, as students have done in EBUS3004 and EBUS4001. The unit lays down the basic concepts and hands on experience on the design and development of enterprise systems, emphasizing the development of systems using design patterns and application frameworks. A project-based approach will introduce the problems often found when building such systems, and will require students to take control of their learning. Several development Java frameworks will be used, including Spring, Hibernate, and others. Principles of design patterns will also be studied.

ELEC1103
Professional Electronic Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and an average of 2 hour lab, 2 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Physics, HSC Mathematics extension 1. **Assessment:** Tutorial participation 6%, laboratory performance and notebook 6%, laboratory exam 10%, mid-term exam 23% and end of semester closed book exam 55%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to develop knowledge of the fundamental concepts and building blocks of electrical and electronics circuits. The following specific topics are covered. Basic electrical and electronic circuit concepts. Circuits, circuit elements, circuit laws, node and mesh analysis, circuit theorems, energy storage, capacitors and inductors, circuits with switches, transient response, sine waves and complex analysis, phasors, impedance, ac power. The unit also aims to develop basic research skills and understanding of engineering principles; information literacy; personal and intellectual autonomy; ethical, social and professional understanding; communication, project management and teamwork skills. Safety issues will also be considered.

ELEC1601
Professional Computer Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures, a 2 hour tutorial and a 2 hour lab per week. **Prohibitions:** NETS2008 Computer System Organisation, NETS2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv), COMP2001 Computer Systems, COMP2901 Computer Systems (Adv). **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics extension 1. **Assessment:** Laboratory performance and laboratory exam 20%, tutorial attendance, performance and report 5%, end of semester examination (closed book) 75%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study introduces the fundamental digital concepts upon which the design and operation of modern digital computers are based. A prime aim of the unit is to develop a professional view of, and a capacity for inquiry into, the field of computing. The unit covers the fundamental digital concepts upon which the design and operation of modern digital computers are based. Topics covered include: data representation, basic computer organisation, the CPU, elementary gates and logic, peripheral devices, software organisation, machine language, assembly language, operating systems, data communications and computer networks.

ELEC2004
Electrical Engineering: Foundations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and an average of 1 hour of tutorial and 1 hour of lab per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points. **Prohibitions:** ELEC1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering, ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering, ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A, ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering, ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **Assessment:** Tutorials and quizzes 10%, lab performance and notebook 10%, assignment 5%, closed book exam 75%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study assumes a degree of basic research skills and ability to grasp engineering principles; information literacy; personal and intellectual autonomy; communication skills. The following topics are covered. Introduction to circuits: current and voltage, power, Kirchhoff's Laws, sources and resistors, Ohm's Law, series and parallel connections, voltage divider, equivalent circuits. Inductors and capacitors: capacitance, inductance, inductors in series/parallel, RC circuits, RL circuits, transient and steady state, introduction to RLC circuits. Power transmission: sinusoidal signals, phasors, power in ac circuits, balanced 3-phase circuits. Transformers: characteristics of ideal transformers, introduction to magnetisation and non-ideal behaviour. Electromechanical energy conversion: machine types, DC machines, field connections, introduction to ac and induction machines. Operational amplifiers: ideal op amp, inverting amplifier, noninverting amplifier, design and gain-bandwidth product, simple filters. Logic circuits: basic concepts, number representations, combinatorial logic circuits, sequential logic circuits, introduction to CMOS digital circuits. Introduction to microprocessors: organization, memory, process control, instruction sets, addressing and interfacing.

ELEC2103
Simulation & Numerical Solutions in Eng.

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 1 hour lecture, 3 hours of computer lab per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC2102 Engineering Computing, COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Advanced). **Assumed knowledge:** 36 credit points including ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Engineering or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **Assessment:** Mid-semester test 12%, lab performance and notebook 8%, assignment 8%, end of semester closed book exam 72%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit assumes an understanding of the fundamental concepts and building blocks of electrical and electronics circuits. As well as covering the specific topics described in the following paragraphs, it aims to develop skills in professional project management and teamwork and promote an understanding of ethics. Basic features of Matlab. The Matlab desktop. Interactive use with the command window. Performing arithmetic, using complex numbers and mathematical functions. Writing script and function m-files. Matrix manipulations. Control flow. Two dimensional graphics. Application of Matlab to simple problems from circuit theory, electronics, signals and systems and control. Investigation of the steady state and transient behaviour of LCR circuits. Matlab based numerical solutions applicable to numerical optimization, ordinary differential equations, and data fitting. Introduction to symbolic mathematics in Matlab. Applications, including the derivation of network functions for simple problems in circuit analysis. Introduction to the use of Simulink for system modelling and simulation.

ELEC2104
Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Laboratory work 15%, on-line exercises 5%, mid-semester quiz 10%, end of semester exam 70%. **Prohibitions:** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics. **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits or ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering. **Assessment:** Laboratory work 15%, on-line exercises 5%, mid-semester quiz 10%, end of semester exam 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The purpose of this unit of study is to provide a working knowledge of fundamental principles of electrical engineering by cultivating the prime attributes like research inquiry and information literacy. The topics covered include circuit theory, magnetic circuits and basic electronics. A background in intoductory circuit theory is assumed. Completion of this unit is essential to specialise in Electrical, Telecommunication or Computer Engineering. The following specific topics are covered. Circuit principles: circuit laws, network theorems. Steady-state ac circuits: power calculations, phasor diagrams, three-phase circuits. Magnetic fields and circuits: magnetic fields and circuits. Transformers: ac excitation, transformer operation, circuit models,performance. Semiconductor diodes: junction diodes, special purpose diodes. Transistors: field effect and bipolar transistors. Large signal amplifiers: practical amplifiers, biasing circuits. Operational amplifiers: circuit applications.

ELEC2302
Signals and Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and a two-hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems, MATH3019 Signal Processing, MATH3919 Signal Processing (Adv). **Assumed knowledge:** MATH1001 Differential Calculus and MATH1002 Linear Algebra and MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling. **Assessment:** Weekly quizzes 10%, mid-semester exam 25%, end of semester exam 65%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach some of the basic properties of many engineering signals and systems and the necessary mathematical tools that aid in this process. The particular emphasis is on the time and frequency domain modeling of linear time invariant systems. The concepts learnt in this unit will be heavily used in many units of study (in later years) in the areas of communication, control, power systems and signal processing. A basic knowledge of differentiation and integration, differential equations, and linear algebra is assumed. The following topics are covered. Continuous-time signals: classification and properties. Basic properties of systems: linearity, time-invariance, causality, and stability. Linear time-invariant (LTI) systems: characterization by differential equations (including state space formulation), and the convolution integral. Fourier series and Fourier Transform: definition, properties, frequency response and analysis of LTI systems based on Fourier transform. Sampling. Correlation and Power Spectral Density. Laplace transform: definition, properties, and analysis of LTI systems based on Laplace transform. Solution of state space equations using Laplace transform.

ELEC2602
Digital System Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 hour of lectures per week and 9 three hour labs. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design, ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design. **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering. **Assessment:** Laboratory 10%, a 2 hour end of semester exam 90%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study assumes some knowledge of digital data representation, basic computer organisation, the CPU, elementary gates and logic, and peripheral devices. The following topics are covered. Logic operations, theorems and Boolean algebra, Number operations (binary, hex, integers and fp), combinational logic analysis and synthesis, sequential logic, registers, counters, bus systems, state machines, CAD tools for logic design, design languages such as VHDL or Verilog, design of a simple computer.

ELEC3104
Engineering Electromagnetics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hours tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3102 Engineering Electromagnetics. **Assumed knowledge:** PHYS2213 Physics 2EE (or PHYS2203 Physics 2EE) and MATH2061 Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus (or MATH2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables) and ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering (or ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits). **Assessment:** Tutorials 10%, mid semester quiz 20%, end of semester exam 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit builds upon the knowledge of differential calculus, integral calculus, vector integral calculus (line integrals and surface integrals); electrical circuit theory and analysis using lumped elements; fundamental electromagnetic laws and their use in the calculation of static fields. It introduces students to the broad spectrum of engineering electromagnetics and helps students to develop theoretical and analytical skills in the area of electrical and telecommunications engineering and develop understanding of the basic electromagnetic theory underpinning optical communications, wireless communications and electrical engineering. Topic areas include: static electric fields; static magnetic fields; time-varying fields and Maxwell's equations; plane electromagnetic waves; transmission lines; antennas and arrays.

ELEC3105
Circuit Theory and Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and a two hour laboratory/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3101 Circuit Theory and Design. **Assumed knowledge:** (ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis or ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits) and (ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems). **Assessment:** Assignments 30%, a 2 hour exam at end of semester 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study assumes a basic knowledge of elementary circuit theory and operational amplifiers provided by earlier units. One aim of the unit is to enhance understanding of key aspects of the theory of electric circuits. The main goal, however, is to equip students with the specialist knowledge to design active analog filters, to have an understanding of passive network design and to be in a good position to undertake further self study as required. The specific topics covered include the following. Fundamental concepts in circuit theory: network functions, characteristic frequencies. Types of filter: lowpass, bandpass, etc. Review of operational amplifiers. Design of first and second order filters using operational amplifiers. Cascade design. Filter characteristics: Butterworth, Chebyshev. Frequency transformations in design. Sensitivity. Design of passive LC ladder filters. A brief introduction to switched capacitor filters. Matlab and a Spice simulator will be used extensively.

ELEC3203
Power Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3201 Electrical Energy Systems. **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis or ELEC2104 Electronics and Basic Circuits. **Assessment:** Tutorial and laboratory work 20%, mid semester quiz 10%, and a 2 hour end of semester examination 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study provides an introduction to electrical power engineering and lays the groundwork for more specialised units. It assumes a competence in first year mathematics (in particular, the ability to work with complex numbers), in elementary circuit theory and in elements of introductory physics. A sustained revision of the use of phasors in steady state ac circuit analysis will be made and will be extended to power factor, active and reactive powers. Topics covered include the following. An overview of a modern power system. Types of energy sources, conventional and alternative renewable/non-renewable energy sources. The nature of loads. Transmission and distribution. Plant operation limitations. Energy management and markets. System reliability and operation problems. The role of power engineers. Professional and ethical problems in the power industry. Detailed study will be carried out of the following. The use of three phase systems and their analysis under balanced conditions. Transmission lines: calculation of parameters, modelling, analysis. Transformers: construction, equivalent circuits. Generators: construction, modelling for steady state operation. The use of per unit systems. The analysis of systems with a number of voltage levels. The control of active and reactive power. An introduction to the load flow problem.

ELEC3204
Power Electronics and Drives

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures per week, 1 hour tutorial per fortnight and 3 hours lab per fortnight. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3202 Power Electronics and Drives. **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2104 Electronic devices and basic circuits or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering or ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A. **Assessment:** Laboratory work 35%, mid-semester and end of semester exams 65 %. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is concerned with the operating principles of DC machines and DC power control techniques with particular reference to DC machine drives. A background in basic electrical and magnetic circuit theory is assumed. Completion of this unit will facilitate progression to advanced study or work in electrical power engineering. The following topics are covered: ; Electrical Machines: Electrical characteristics of separately excited, series, shunt and compound generators. Voltage control of generators. Electrical characteristics of separately excited, series, shunt and compound motors. Starting and speed control of DC motors. ; Power Electronics for Drives: AC-AC converters including static switches and cycloconverter. AC-DC converters including diode rectifiers and thyristor converter. Power quality of AC-DC converters. DC-DC switching converters including buck, boost, buck-boost, first-quadrant, two-quadrant and four-quadrant drives. ; Electronic Control of DC Motors: First-quadrant, two-quadrant and four-quadrant speed control. DC traction. Brushless DC drives.

ELEC3205
Electrical Energy Systems and Management

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Steve Simpson The School of Electrical & Information Engineering Rm 409 Electrical Engineering Building, J03 Phone: +61 2 93512335 Email: steves@ee.usyd.edu.au **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Formal contact hours consist of two hours of lectures and two hours of labs and one hour of tutorial per week. Students are also expected to put in at least two hours a week outside of timetabled classes studying and working on assignments and tutorials **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits This unit assumes a competence in first year mathematics (in particular, the ability to work with complex numbers), in elementary circuit theory and in elements of introductory physics **Assessment:** Tutorial and laboratory work 20%, mid semester exam 10%, (two hours) final exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to give students a good understanding of energy management and markets. Students who successfully complete this unit will have a broad view of systems including electromechanical converters (electrical machines), electrochemical converters (batteries, fuel cells) and electronic converters as well as basic circuit elements; have an understanding of the role of conventional and alternative renewable/non-renewable energy sources, including solar, wind, tidal, geothermal; be able to solve basic analysis and design problems in these areas; have gained confidence in their ability to undertake more advanced study in the power area. Topics covered include the following. An overview of systems including electromechanical converters (electrical machines), electrochemical converters (batteries, fuel cells) and electronic converters as well as basic circuit elements. The role of conventional and alternative renewable/non-renewable energy sources, including solar, wind, tidal, geothermal in energy management and markets. The role and professional development of power engineers. Professional and ethical problems in the power industry.

ELEC3304
Control

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, MECH3800 Systems Control, AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, CHNG3302 Process Control. **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2301 Signals and Systems or ELEC2302 Signals and Systems. **Assessment:** Tutorial and laboratory work 30%, end of semester examination 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit is concerned with the application of feedback control to continuous-time, linear time-invariant systems. The emphasis is on fundamental theory rather than applications. Some background in linear systems theory and the Laplace transform is assumed. The prime aim of this unit of study is to develop a sound understanding of basics and a capacity for research and inquiry. Completion of the unit will facilitate progression to advanced study in the area and to work in industrial control. The following topics are covered. History of control. Modelling of physical processes; state variables and differential equations. Dynamic response; review of Laplace transform, transfer functions and block diagrams, poles and zeroes. Design specifications in the time domain. Basic feedback principles; effect of feedback on sensitivity and disturbance rejection, steady state accuracy and stability; the Routh criterion; proportional, integral and derivative control. Design using the root locus; rules for sketching root locus; lead and lag compensators; analogue and digital implementation of controllers. Frequency response; the Nyquist stability criterion; gain and phase margins; compensator design in the frequency domain. An introduction to state space design for single input single-output systems; eigenvalues, zeroes and transfer functions; state variable feedback and design of estimators.

ELEC3305
Digital Signal Processing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3303 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2301 Signals & Systems or ELEC 2302 Signals & Systems. **Assessment:** Quizzes & Lab 12%, assignment 10%, midterm exam 23%, end of semester exam 55%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to teach how signals are processed by computers. It describes the key concepts of digital signal processing, including details of various transforms and filter design. Students are expected to implement and test some of these ideas on a digital signal processor (DSP). Completion of the unit will facilitate progression to advanced study in the area and to work in the industrial use of DSP. This unit assumes a basic knowledge of differentiation and integration, differential & difference equations and linear algebra, plus various time and frequency domain representations of continuous time signals and systems. The following topics are covered. Review of analog and digital signals. Analog to digital and digital to analog conversion. Some useful digital signals. Difference equations and filtering. Impulse and step response of filters. Convolution representation of filters. The Z-transform. Transfer functions and stability. Discrete time Fourier transform (DTFT) and frequency response of filters. Finite impulse response (FIR) filter design: windowing method. Infinite impulse response (IIR) filter design: Butterworth filters, Chebyshev filters, Elliptic filters and impulse invariant design. Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT): windowing effects. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT): decimation in time algorithm. DSP hardware.

ELEC3404
Electronic Circuit Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures per week, and a 1 hour tutorial and 3 hour lab per fortnight. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3401 **Assessment:** Laboratory work 15%, on-line exercises 5%, mid-semester quiz 10%, end of semester exam 70 %. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to teach students analysis and design techniques for electronic systems such as signal amplifiers, differential amplifiers and power amplifiers. A background in basic electronics and circuit theory is assumed. Completion of this unit will allow progression to advanced studies or to work in electronics and telecommunication engineering. Topics covered are as follows. The BJT as an amplifier. Biasing in BJT amplifier circuits. Small signal operation and models. Single stage BJT amplifiers. BJT internal capacitances and high frequency models. The frequency response of the common-emitter amplifier. BJT current sources and current mirrors. Differential amplifiers. Output stages and power amplifiers:class A, class B and class AB.

ELEC3405
Comunications Electronics and Photonics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3402 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits. **Assessment:** Labs and assignments 20%, end of semester exam 80%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study provides an introduction to the modelling and design of transmitters and receivers for electronic and optical communication subsystems. Students are expected to have a grasp of basic concepts related to electronics and circuits. The following topics are covered. Electronic oscillators, RC, LC, crystal oscillators. Tuned electronic amplifiers, frequency selectivity. Feedback amplifiers. Electronic modulation and demodulation circuits, amplitude, frequency and phase modulation and demodulation, phase locked loops. Electronic mixers. High frequency RF and microwave communication amplifiers. Photonic devices and models, semiconductor optical properties. Semiconductor lasers and light emitting diodes, laser modes, output spectra, single-mode selection, distributed feedback lasers. Electro-optic modulation of light. Optical amplifiers. Photodetectors, PIN photodiodes, avalanche photodiodes. Optical receiver front-end circuit design. Basic opto-electronic link.

ELEC3505
Communications

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and a three hour lab and/or tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3503 **Assessment:** Tutorial work 10%, laboratory 10%, in class quiz 10%, end of semester exam 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This is an intermediate unit of study in telecommunications following on the general concepts studied in earlier units such as Signal and Systems and leading on to more advanced units such as Digital Communication Systems. Student will learn how to critically design and evaluate digital communication systems including the elements of a digital transmission system, understand the limitations of communications channels, different analog and digital modulation schemes and reasons to use digital techniques instead of analog, and the effect of noise and interference in performance of the digital communication systems. On completion of this unit, studentss will have sufficient knowledge of the physical channel of a telecommunications network to approach the study of higher layers of the network stack. The following topics are covered. Introduction to communications systems, random signals and stochastic process, components, signals and channels, sampling, quantization, pulse amplitude modulation (PAM), pulse code modulation (PCM), quantization noise, time division multiplexing, delta modulation. Digital communications: baseband signals, digital PAM, eye diagram, equalization, correlative coding, error probabilities in baseband digital transmission, bandpass transmission, digital amplitude shift keying (ASK), frequency shift keying (FSK), phase shift keying (PSK) and quadrature shift keying (QPSK), error probabilities in bandpass digital transmission, a case study of digital communication systems. Introduction to information theory: fundamental limits in communications, channel capacity and channel coding, signal compression.

ELEC3506

Data Comunications and the Internet

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** NETS2150, NETS2009, NETS2909, NETS3007, NETS3907, ELEC3504, ELEC4501 **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or COMP2004 Programming Practice or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam 20%, assignment 10%, lab exercises 10%, end of semester exam 60%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Students undertaking this unit should be familiar with fundamental digital technologies and representations such as bit complement and internal word representation. Students should also have a basic understanding of the physical properties of communication channels, techniques and limitations. Furthermore, students should be able to apply fundamental mathematical skills. The unit will cover the following specific material: Communication reference models (TCP/IP, ATM and OSI). Circuit switched and packet switched communication. Network node functions and building blocks. LAN, MAN and WAN technologies. ATM systems. Protocols fundamental mechanisms. The TCP/IP core protocols (IP, ICMP, DHCP, ARP, TCP, UDP etc.). Applications and protocols (FTP, Telnet, SMTP, HTTP etc.).

ELEC3605

Engineering Software Requirements

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures, a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4604 **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **Assessment:** Lab 25%, end of semester exam 75%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The objective of this unit is for students to become aware of issues, tools and techniques involved in the engineering of large software systems to meet specific performance, safety and security requirements; to understand the factors that affect software reliability and be familiar with design techniques that can enhance reliability. Topics covered include: Problems stemming from Requirements Engineering. How RE fits in the Software Engineering processes (definitions, lifecycle activities, ensuring performance, security, safety). RE management and analysing the problem (groundwork, feasibility, domain, risk analysis). Requirements Elicitation (user needs). Use cases, Scenarios, UML, and activity diagrams. Requirements Analysis and Modelling. Non-Functional Requirements (NFRs), Quality requirements, Reliability requirements, Patterns for safety and security requirements. Survivability requirements. Requirements negotiation and agreement, prioritisation. Satisfying stakeholders. Requirements documentation, Software Requirements Specifications (SRS). Requirements validation and traceability. Requirements evolution and change management.

ELEC3606

Software Project Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4704 **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or SOFT2130 Software Construction. **Assessment:** Project and tutorial assessment 25%, end of semester exam 75%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study assumes a familiarity with some modern programming languages and an understanding of the software development life cycle. The objective of the unit is for students to understand the issues involved in software project management and the factors that affect software quality; to understand the context of software development in the commercial world and the tradeoffs involved; to be familiar with a range of standards, techniques and tools developed to support software project management and the production of high quality software; and to be able to develop software project plans, supporting software quality plans and risk management plans. Topics covered include project management issues such as client management; management of technical teams; project planning and scheduling; risk management; configuration management; costing; quality assurance and accreditation; legal issues. Topics on software quality include: factors affecting software quality; planning for quality; software quality assurance plans; software measurement; Australian and international standards.

ELEC3607

Embedded Computing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 hour of lectures per week and 9 three hour labs **Prohibitions:** ELEC2601 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems or ELEC2602 Digital System Design. **Assessment:** Lab 10%, end of semester exam 90% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Students undertaking this unit of study are assumed to have a basic understanding of digital concepts, and combinational and sequential devices, together with an introduction to computers. The aim of this unit of study is to teach students about microprocessors and their use. This includes architecture, programming and interfacing of microcomputers, peripheral devices and chips, data acquisition, device monitoring and control and other communications. The interfacing problem is considered at all levels including computer architecture, logic using VHDL extending to a behavioural programming style, simulation, timing, loading and protocols.

ELEC3702

Management for Engineers

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures plus a 1 hour visiting professional or team-based interaction exercise per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3701, ENGG3005, MECH3661 **Assessment:** Essay 20%, projects 30%, end of semester exam 50%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to develop an understanding of the principles and practices of industry, to provide an overview of the various issues facing an industrial organisation, and of the basic approaches to their management, to understand the changing nature and effects of globalisation on Australia's economic performance, the competitiveness of Australian firms, and the generation of employment and wealth, to gain an insight into the importance of innovation at all levels and functions of all organisations, and of the ways of developing people-skills and organisational styles to promote innovation, to develop the broader skills required by employers of engineers, and to understand the objectives and roles appropriate to governments. The following topics are covered; Introduction to engineers and management, Strategic planning, Operations and project management, Communication and people in organisations, Management and leadership, Economics and managerial finance, Accounting and management, Marketing, Human Resource Management, Industrial

relations, The global knowledge economy, Legal and ethical environment of business.

ELEC3802
Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2hours of lectures and 2 hours of lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3801 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC2401 Introductory Electronics or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering or ELEC2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering A or ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits. **Assessment:** Lab assignments 20%, end of semester exam 80%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit assumes a knowledge of basic principles in physics, mathematics, circuit theory and electronics. In particular, some understanding of the following is required: Thevenins and Nortons theorems, Fourier analysis, radiation, filtering, bipolar and field effect transistors, and operational amplifiers. The following topics are covered. Biology of the heart, circulatory and respiratory systems, physiology of nerve and muscle cells, fundamental organization of the brain and spinal cord. Medical instrumentation. ElectrocardioGram and automated diagnosis. Heart pacemakers and defibrillators. The bionic ear. Principles of x-ray, computer tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Functional Electrical Stimulation and the restoration of movement in paralysed patients. This unit is descriptive and does not require detailed knowledge of electronics or mathematics, but does require an understanding of some key aspects of mathematical and electronic theory. The unit concentrates on some of the practical applications of biomedical engineering to patient diagnosis and treatment.

ELEC3901
Electrical Exchange Unit 1A

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. Yash Shrivastava **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** A workload that is equivalent to one quarter of that of a (normal) full time student at the exchange university. **Assessment:** Assessment is set by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail grade is awarded by the University of Sydney in this unit. Thus the marks obtained at the exchange university will not be included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is a unit for students who have gone on exchange.

ELEC3902
Electrical Exchange Unit 1B

Credit points: 12 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. Yash Shrivastava **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** A workload that is equivalent to one half of that of a (normal) full time student at the exchange university. **Assessment:** Assessment is set by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail grade is awarded by the University of Sydney in this unit. Thus the marks obtained at the exchange university will not be included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is a unit for students who have gone on exchange.

ELEC3903
Electrical Exchange Unit 1C

Credit points: 24 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Yash Shrivastava **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** A workload that is equivalent to that of a (normal) full time student at the exchange university. **Assessment:** Assessment is set by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail grade is awarded by the University of Sydney in this unit. Thus the marks obtained at the exchange university will not be included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is a unit for students who have gone on exchange.

ELEC3904
Electrical Exchange Unit 2A

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. Yash Shrivastava **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload that is equivalent to one quarter of that of a (normal) full time student at the exchange university. **Assessment:** Assessment is set by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail grade is awarded by the University of Sydney in this unit. Thus the marks obtained at the exchange university will not be included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is a unit for students who have gone on exchange.

ELEC3905
Electrical Exchange Unit 2B

Credit points: 12 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. Yash Shrivastava **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload that is equivalent to one half of that of a (normal) full time student at the exchange university. **Assessment:** Assessment is set by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail grade is awarded by the University of Sydney in this unit. Thus the marks obtained at the exchange university will not be included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is a unit for students who have gone on exchange.

ELEC3906
Electrical Exchange Unit 2C

Credit points: 24 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. Yash Shrivastava **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** A workload that is equivalent to that of a (normal) full time student at the exchange university. **Assessment:** Assessment is set by the exchange university. A Pass/Fail grade is awarded by the University of Sydney in this unit. Thus the marks obtained at the exchange university will not be included in WAM calculations. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is a unit for students who have gone on exchange.

ELEC4505
Digital Communication Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4502 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3505 Communications or ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. **Assessment:** Through semester assessment and an end of semester exam (approx. 70%). **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Digitally modulated signals: non-linear modulation methods, continuous phase FSK, continuous phase modulation. Modulated carrier data transmission: QPSK, QAM, MFSK, MSK. Trellis coded modulation and modem technologies. Spread spectrum, including frequency hopping and CDMA principles. Plus selected topics from: Optical communication systems - single and multi-channel systems, performance criteria and systems analysis. Satellite communications systems. Cellular mobile radio systems.

ELEC4605
Computer Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4601 **Assumed knowledge:** (ELEC2601 Microprocessor Systems or ELEC3607 Embedded Computing) and (ELEC2602 Digital System Design or ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design or ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design). **Assessment:** Laboratory 20%, tutorial 5%, assignment 15%, end of semester exam 60%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The digital systems design process. The design cycle. Top down design. Specification. Functional design. Structural design. Testing. Hardware description languages such as Verilog or VHDL. Digital systems architectures. Processors, buses and I/O devices. Synchronous, asynchronous and semi-synchronous buses. Bus interconnections. Memory and I/O interface design. Static and dynamic memory design. Memory interfacing. Interrupts. Vectored interrupts. Interrupt controllers. Parallel interface design. Serial interface design. Bus arbitration. Processor interfacing. IBM PC interfacing. PCB and packaging design, grounding, shielding and power distribution, some case studies.

ELEC4702
Practical Experience

Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of level 3 or 4 units of study. **Assessment:** Submission of a written report. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Professional Practice

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2 .

Core unit of study for the degrees in Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering and Electronic Commerce. Students are required to obtain industrial experience of 12 weeks' duration. This experience is normally gained at the end of third year before entering fourth year. Work that is acceptable to the Faculty may range from process-type work in a large industrial complex, where many different engineering processes and labour management relations may be observed, to semi professional or research work with small specialist companies. The responsibility rests with the student to obtain work acceptable to the Faculty, although the University, through the School of Electrical and Information Engineering and the Careers and Appointments Service, will assist as much as possible. The student is required to inform the School of any work arrangements made and to obtain approval of these arrangements. Assessment in this unit is by the submission, normally within the first two weeks of semester 1 of the following year, of a written report of about 2500 words on the industrial experience undertaken. The report is to describe the overall structure of the company, the areas that the student became familiar with and their relationship to the firm and, finally, what the student did. Detailed material may be incorporated as appendices if desired and the student should have the report vetted by a responsible officer of the company prior to submission.

ELEC4705
Interdisciplinary Project

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 12 hours of project work per week (not timetabled). **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points of 3rd and 4th year units of study. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4703, ELEC4707 **Assessment:** Treatise 60%, presentation 20%, management 20%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1 .

This unit is available only to students enrolled for the BE/BMedSc combined degree. Students will work in groups on an assigned project for the semester. The concepts covered depend on the nature of the project, but broadly cover research and inquiry, and information literacy.

ELEC4706
Project Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4701 **Assessment:** Class work 10%, end of semester exam 90%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The various aspects of the design process, namely the following. Engineering design. The design process. Understanding the client's problem. Functions and specifications. Finding answers to the problem. Reporting the outcome. Managing the design process. Design for manufacture, cost, reliability, quality and sustainability. Ethics in design.

ELEC4707
Engineering Project

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 12 hours of project work per week (not timetabled). **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points of third and fourth year units of study. **Prohibitions:** ELEC4703, ELEC4705 **Assessment:** Treatise 60%, presentation 20%, management 20%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1 .

Students will work in groups on an assigned project for the semester. The concepts covered depend on the nature of the project, but broadly cover research and inquiry, and information literacy.

ELEC5101
Antennas and Propagation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1hour tutorial each week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC5522 **Assumed knowledge:** (MATH2001 Complex Variables or MATH2061 Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus) and (ELEC3102 Engineering Electromagnetics or ELEC3104 Engineering Electromagnetics). **Assessment:** Assignments 30%, end of semester exam 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The first part of the unit describes the theory of radiation from elementary current sources, wires and arrays and introduces antenna terminology and characteristics such as radiation patterns, directivity, polarization and gain. The properties of receiving and transmitting antennas in a communications link are also described. The second part of the unit describes three significant areas in antenna practice. ; Numerical analysis of wire antennas; an introduction to the computer aided design of wire antennas and arrays. ; Aperture antennas; an introduction to horn and reflector antennas and their applications. ; Microstrip antennas; an introduction to modern printed circuit antennas and arrays and their applications. The third part of the unit describes signal processing for multi-antenna arrays. Topics include Space-time coding, Multi-input Multi-output (MIMO) capacity, MIMO transmission, and the effects of antenna correlation.

ELEC5203
Topics in Power Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** Nil **Assumed knowledge:** (ELEC3201 Electrical Energy Systems or ELEC3203 Power Engineering) and (ELEC3202 Power Electronics and Drives or ELEC3204 Power Electronics and Drives). **Assessment:** Assignments 30%, end of semester exam 70%. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study aims to give students a good understanding of some specialised areas in electrical power engineering. The unit assumes familiarity with basic mathematics and physics, a competence with basic circuit theory and some understanding of power plant such as transformers, transmission lines, etc, and of power electronics. Successful completion of this unit will lead to confidence in addressing practical industry problems. The specific topics covered may vary somewhat from year to year. Possible topics include the following. Electromagnetic Transients. Causes of electromagnetic transients ; lightning, switching, faults; impact on insulation levels for high-voltage equipment; approaches to analysis ; sources, switches, distributed and lumped components; using the transients-analysis program ATP; current research; typical examples, including demonstration of mitigation methods. High Voltage Engineering. The design, operation, testing and condition monitoring of high voltage electrical power system equipment; current research in high voltage; causes and effects of overcurrent and overvoltage events; overcurrent protection and circuit interrupters; propagation of overvoltages on transmission lines and cables; overvoltage protection; design and limitations of insulation systems; voltage and thermal rating of major equipment; power and instrument transformers; on;line condition monitoring methods; insulation assessment of major electrical plant; earthing systems for equipment and personnel protection. Stability Problems. Stability problems of electrical transmission systems; modelling of electrical plant and control equipment for stability studies, two axis theory of synchronous generators; stability analysis and system operation, the use of relevant software packages; dynamic stability, automatic voltage regulators and stabilisers; transient stability, the equal area criterion, digital simulation of large multi-machine systems, direct methods of analysis; current research into power system stability problems. AC Power Control. DC;AC inverters: single phase and three-phase topology, voltage and frequency control, switching schemes, harmonics, rectifier mode of operation; applications of inverters: induction motor, synchronous motor and stepper-motor drives; static VAR control; active power filters; interconnection of renewable energy sources: photovoltaic array interconnection, wind and small hydro interconnection; load leveling with energy storage system Power System Harmonics. Sources of harmonics; Fourier analysis; three-phase concepts of balanced harmonics ; symmetrical components, different sequences for different harmonic orders; special features of zero-sequence harmonics; a three-phase rectifier load as a source of harmonics; adverse effects of harmonics ; the need for limits; calculations of harmonic voltages produced by non-linear loads; modelling of power system elements for harmonic calculations; example involving a non-linear load and a capacitor bank, occurrence of resonance; possible mitigation measures.

ELEC5204
Power Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC4201 **Assessment:** Tutorial assignments 22%, end of semester exam 78% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit provides an introduction to generation and transmission systems and the role played by professional power engineers in their operation. It assumes familiarity with basic mathematics, competence with basic circuit theory and an understanding of three phase systems, transformers, transmission lines, etc. Students who complete this unit are in a good position to undertake more specialised studies or undertake a career in the power industry. Some aspects of power system operation will be covered in detail. The topics may vary somewhat from year to year. Possible topics include: Load flow analysis. The analysis of power systems under normal, steady state operating conditions; a statement of the problem and the constraints on possible solutions; the role of admittance and impedance matrices in analysis. Generator, load and slack buses; the Gauss iteration and Newton Raphson solution methods; case studies of the Eastern Australian system; an introduction to software application packages. Fault analysis. The types and causes of power system faults; balanced faults and short circuit levels; an introduction to fault current transients in machines; symmetric components, sequence impedances and networks; the analysis of unsymmetrical faults. Protection. Review of the impact of faults on power system behaviour; issues affecting protection scheme characteristics and clearance times; the security and reliability of protection schemes; the need for protection redundancy and its implementation as local or remote backup; zones of protection and the need for zones to overlap; the analysis and application of over-current and distance relay protection schemes with particular reference to the protection of transmission lines. Introduction to stability. The role of stability considerations in limiting the operation of power systems; transient stability and dynamic stability, and the modelling of power system plant for stability analysis; voltage and long;term stability.

ELEC5303
Computer Control System Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC4301 **Assessment:** Weekly quiz 10%, lab exam 10%, mid semester exam 25%, end of semester exam 55% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit aims to teach the basic issues involved in the analysis and design of computer;controlled systems. The emphasis is on theory rather than technological application or industrial practice. However, students are expected to test some of these ideas on a few benchmark control problems in the laboratory. Completion of the unit will facilitate progression to advanced study in the area and to work in industrial control. This unit assumes a basic knowledge of calculus, functions of real variables, Laplace transform, matrix theory and control theory. The following topics are covered. Sampled data systems: aliasing. Zero order hold equivalent: inverse of sampling, sampling system with time delay. Properties of difference equations: solution, stability, change of co;ordinates, Z transform. Input output models: pulse response, pulse transfer operator, pulse transfer function, interpretation of poles and zeros. Analysis of discrete time system: stability (Jury's test, Nyquist criterion, Lyapunov method), sensitivity and robustness, observability (observers, reduced order observers), reachability and controllers, loss of reachability/observability through sampling, output feedback, the Separation theorem. Optimal control: Kalman filter, linear quadratic regulator, output feedback, the Separation theorem. Approximating continuous time controllers. Finite word length mplementations.

ELEC5402
Digital Integrated Circuit Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC4402 **Assumed knowledge:** (ELEC3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits or ELEC3404 Electronic Circuit Design), and (ELEC2601 Microcomputer Systems or ELEC3607 Embedded Computing). **Assessment:** Lab work 75%, end of semester exam 25% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study explores CMOS technology and integrated circuit design and fabrication. The fundamental theory and techniques behind digital integrated circuit design are introduced. A primary focus of this unit is providing the student with practical laboratory design experience using a professional VLSI CAD tool to design digital integrated circuits. This unit provides a foundation for more advanced digital integrated circuit design techniques and also analogue integrated circuit design. Topics covered in this unit are: IC manufacturing process and CMOS technology, CMOS static logic design, CMOS dynamic logic design, arithmetic building block design, sequential logic design, VLSI interconnection and wiring issues, timing issues, digital memory design, digital system design methodologies.

ELEC5403
Radio Frequency Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1 hour lab/tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5521 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits or ELEC3404 Electronic Circuit Design. **Assessment:** Assignments 30%, end of semester exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study builds upon earlier work and provides an introduction to radio frequency components and systems used in wireless and satellite communications as well as in other high frequency applications. It assumes some knowledge of: basic circuit analysis; semiconductor device models and behaviour; transistor operation as switches and amplifiers; transistor operation as current sources and current mirrors; differential amplifiers. The following topics are covered: RF circuit element models, high-frequency effects and biasing in active devices, transmission lines and the Smith Chart, RF system characteristics, RF amplifiers, oscillators, mixers, power amplifiers, microwave measurements.

ELEC5507
Error Control Coding

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC4503 **Assessment:** Quizzes 30%, end of semester exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit deals with the principles of error control coding techniques and their applications in various communication and data storage systems. Its aim is to present the fundamentals of error control coding techniques and develop theoretical and practical skills in the design of error control encoders;decoders. Successful completion of this unit will facilitate progression to advanced study or to work in the fields of telecommunications and computer engineering. It is assumed that the students have some background in communications principles and probability theory. The following topics are covered. Introduction to error control coding, linear algebra. Linear block codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, Reed-Solomon codes, burst-error correcting codes, design of codecs for block codes, applications of block codes in communications and digital recording. Convolutional codes, Viterbi algorithm, design of codecs for convolutional codes, applications of convolutional codes in communications, soft decision decoding of block and convolutional codes, trellis coded modulation, block coded modulation, design of codecs for trellis codes, applications of trellis codes in data transmission. Turbo codes and applications to space and mobile communications.

ELEC5508
Wireless Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1 hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5504, ELEC4504 **Assumed knowledge:** (ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications or ELEC3505 Communications) and (ELEC3504 Data Communications and the Internet or ELEC3506 Data Communications and the Internet or NETS2150 Fundamentals of Networking). **Assessment:** Assignment 30%, end of semester exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit will introduce the key ideas in modern wireless telecommunications networks. It will address both physical layer issues such as propagation and modulation, plus network layer issues such as capacity, radio resource management and mobility management issues. The following topics are covered. Mobile radio channel: Multipath fading, diversity, log-normal fading, mean propagation loss, propagation models. Cellular technologies: Cell types, coverage, frequency reuse, spectral efficiency, link budget, power budget, traffic capacity. Omnidirectional and sectorised antennas. Handover, interaction with the fixed network. Microcells and macrocells, Medium access control: Near-far effect and the hidden terminal problem. Multiple access schemes: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA. Aloha and s-Aloha, carrier sense multiple access, reservation-based MAC schemes, polling, spread-aloha multiple access. GSM: System architecture, radio resource management, mobility management, connection management. Third generation systems: WCDMA and cdma2000. Wireless LANs: IEEE802.11, Hiperlan, Bluetooth. Convergence: GSM evolution to data services via GPRS and EDGE. Issues with TCP over wireless. Mobility management in MobileIP.

ELEC5509
Advanced Communication Networks

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lecture and a 2 hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5501 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3504 Data Communications and the Internet or ELEC3506 Data Communications and the Internet or NETS3007 Network Protocols. **Assessment:** Report and seminar 25%, end of semester exam 75% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study serves as an introduction to communications network research. The unit relies on a solid understanding of data communications and mobile networks. It introduces some of the currently most debated research topics in mobile networking and presents an overview of different technical solutions. Students are expected to critically evaluate these solutions in their context and produce an objective analysis of the advantages/disadvantages of the different research proposals. The general areas covered are wireless Internet, mobility management, quality of service in mobile and IP networks, ad hoc networks, and cellular network architectures. The following topics are covered. Introduction to wireless and mobile Internet. Wireless cellular data networks. Cellular mobile networks. Mobile networks of the future. Quality of service in a mobile environment. Traffic modelling for wireless Internet. Traffic management for wireless Internet. Mobility management in mobile networks. Transport protocols for mobile networks. Internet protocols for mobile networks.

ELEC5510
Satellite Communication Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1 hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5502 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3505 Communications (or ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications) and ELEC4505 Digital Communication Systems (or ELEC4502 Digital Communication Systems) **Assessment:** Class performance 5%, tutorial attendance 5%, assignment 20%, end of semester exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Satellite communication systems provide fixed and mobile communication services over very large areas of land, sea and air. This unit presents the fundamental knowledge and skills in the analysis and design of such systems. It introduces students to the broad spectrum of satellite communications and its position in the entire telecommunications network; helps students to develop awareness of the key factors affecting a good satellite communications system and theoretical and practical skills in the design of a satellite communications link. Topic areas include: satellite orbits and their properties; satellite subsystems; communications link design; satellite antenna; modulation and multiplexing techniques; multiple access techniques; error control for digital satellite links; propagation effects and their impact and satellite;earth links; satellite applications.

ELEC5511
Optical Communication Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5503 **Assumed knowledge:** (ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications or ELEC3505 Communications) and (ELEC3402 Communications Electronics or ELEC3405 Communications Electronics and Photonics) **Assessment:** Assignments and labs 25%, end of semester exam 75% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

IIntroduction to optical fibre communications. Optical fibre transmission characteristics; fibre modes, multi-mode fibres, single;mode fibres, dispersion, loss. Semiconductor and fibre laser signal sources; dynamic laser models, switching, chirp, noise, optical transmitters. Optical modulation techniques. Optical amplifiers and repeaters, noise characteristics. Fibre devices, gratings, multiplexers. Optical detectors, shot noise and avalanche noise. Optical receiver and regenerator structures; sensitivity and error rate performance. Photonic switching and processing. Optical local area networks. Multi;channel multiplexing techniques. Design of optical fibre communication systems.

ELEC5512
Optical Networks

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 1 hour lab/tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5506 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications or ELEC3505 Communications. **Assessment:** Two assignments totalling 20%, end of semester exam 80% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Introduction, photonic network architectures: point to point, star, ring, mesh; system principles: modulation formats, link budgets, optical signal to noise ratio, dispersion, error rates, optical gain and regeneration; wavelength division multiplexed networks; WDM components: optical filters, gratings, multiplexers, demultiplexers, wavelength routers, optical crossconnects, wavelength converters, WDM transmitters and receivers; Wavelength switched or routed networks, ultra high speed TDM, dispersion managed links, soliton systems; broadcast and distribution networks, multiple access, subcarrier multiplexed lightwave video networks, optical local area and metropolitan area networks; protocols for photonic networks: IP, Gbit Ethernet, SDH or SONET, FDDI, ATM, Fibre Channel.

ELEC5513
Network Management and Queuing Theory

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lecture and a 2 hours tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** Nil **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3506 Data Communications and the Internet (or ELEC3504 Data Communications and the Internet) and ELEC3505 Communications (or ELEC3503 Introduction to Digital Communications). **Assessment:** Tutorial attendance 5%, assignments and group projects 25%, 2 hour end of semester exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit presents the fundamental knowledge and skills in the design, planning and management of telecommunications networks. Upon successful completion, students will be able to understand the legal and social framework of network management; understand and appreciate key aspects of network design, planning and management; understand and apply techniques to solve real problems in network design, implementation and management. Topic areas include: data communications and network management overview; review of computer network technology (LAN and WAN); simple network management protocol (SNMP) management; remote network monitoring (RMON); broadband network management. introduction to queuing theory and its application in network planning and design.

ELEC5613
Image Processing and Computer Vision

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures, a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC4302 **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT2130 Software Construction (or SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1) or ELEC2602 Digital System Design (or ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design or ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design) or ELEC3603 Introduction to Computing Systems. **Assessment:** Project and lab 25%, end of semester exam 75% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit is concerned with the computer analysis and processing of images. The emphasis is on fundamental theory with discussion of some applications. A reasonable background in engineering mathematics and a modern programming language is assumed. The prime aim of this unit of study is to develop a sound understanding of the basic theory of image processing and a capacity for research and inquiry. Completion of the unit will facilitate progression to advanced study in the area and to work in the image processing field. Topics covered include Image perception and representation; Enhancements;histogram & pixelwise transforms; Transforms ;FFT, Laplace, Z, Hough; Filtering; Compression and image coding; Texture analysis;Modelling, classification, segmentation; Geometry ; Transforms, matching; Mathematical Morphology ; non;inear filtering, distances, residues, HMT; Segmentation;Thresholding, split & merge, snakes, watershed, SRG, recent PDE methods. The unit will conclude by discussing some applications in fields such as medical image processing and automation.

ELEC5614
Real Time Computing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures, 2hours of labs and a 1hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC4602 **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT2130 Software Construction (or SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1) and ELEC3607 Embedded Computing (or ELEC2601 Microprocessor Systems). **Assessment:** Project and lab 25%, end of semester exam 75% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit is concerned with the theory and practice of real time computer systems as applied to the design of embedded systems and computer control systems in engineering, manufacturing and automation. Some background in programming, object oriented design and system architecture is assumed. A prime aim of this unit of study is to develop a capacity for research and inquiry in the field of real time and embedded systems. Completion of this unit will facilitate progression to advanced study or to work in embedded systems and industrial real time computer systems. The following topics are covered. Hard real time and embedded systems, as applied to engineering, manufacturing and automation. Timing and scheduling: periodic vs aperiodic processes, deadlines, rate monotonic, deadline monotonic and earliest deadline scheduling. Management of shared resources. Real time languages and their features. Real time operating systems. Real time software design. Embedded Systems: overview, signal flow, interfacing. Reliability and fault tolerance in hardware and software. SCADA and DCCS. Some case studies.

ELEC5615
Advanced Computer Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5611 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC4605 Computer Engineering or ELEC4601 Computer Design. **Assessment:** Assignments 30%, end of semester exam 70% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is comprised of a selection of topics covering advanced computer architecture, advanced digital engineering and embedded systems. They may be chosen from the following: Advanced Computer Architecture: Processor organisation, parallelism, scalability, language and application driven architectures, design tools and methodologies. Advanced Digital Engineering: Advanced hardware description language skills for ASIC and FPGA design; CAD methodologies; designing for low power, high speed, small area, low cost and testability; advanced printed circuit board design, system design exercises. Advanced Embedded systems: System on chip design and associated hardware description languages and CAD tools; embedded system internetworking; real time design constraints; case studies and laboratory exercises in communications and industrial control applications.

ELEC5616
Computer and Network Security

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour lab/tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ELEC5611, NETS3016, NETS3916 **Assumed knowledge:** ELEC3607 Embedded Computing (or ELEC2601 Microprocesor Systems) or ELEC3506 Data Communications and the Internet (or ELEC3504 Data Communications and the Internet) or EBUS3004 E-Business Programming (or EBUS3002 E-Commerce Website Programming). **Assessment:** Lab 20%, tutorial 5%, project 15%, end of semester exam 60% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit examines the basic cryptographic building blocks of security, working through to their applications in authentication, key exchange, secret and public key encryption, digital signatures, protocols and systems. It then considers these applications in the real world, including models for integrity, authentication, electronic cash, viruses, firewalls, electronic voting, risk assessment, secure web browsers and electronic warfare. Practical cryptosystems are analysed with regard to the assumptions with which they were designed, their limitations, failure modes and ultimately why most end up broken.

ELEC5617
Topics in Software Engineering

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** two hours of lectures, two hours of labs and one hour of tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** SOFT2130 Software Construction 1 (or SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1) and ELEC3607 Embedded Computing (or ELEC2601 Microcomputer Systems) **Assessment:** Project and lab 25%, end of semester exam 75% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The unit assumes familiarity with basic mathematics and physics and competence with programming and computer systems. This unit of study aims to give students a good understanding of some specialized areas in software engineering and software technology. Students who successfully complete this unit will ; have a detailed understanding of at least some aspects of software engineering such as machine learning, pattern recognition, artificial intelligence, data mining, soft sensors, etc. ; be able to solve analysis and design problems in these areas at a professional industry level ; have an appreciation of current research activity, and ; have gained confidence in their ability to extend their knowledge of the software engineering and technology A range of advanced topics in the software engineering area will be covered. The topics may vary somewhat from year to year. Typical topics include the following: Machine learning, pattern recognition, artificial intelligence, advanced software methods for engineering applications including data mining, soft sensors, advanced real-time systems, advanced software design methods.

ELEC5701
Commercial Engineering Practice

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and 1 hour visiting professional or team-based interaction exercise per week **Prohibitions:** ENGG4003 **Assessment:** Take-home tasks 10%, Assignments 40%, end of semester exam 50% **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study prepares graduating students for the professional engineering workplace by developing awareness of the obligations, expectations and performance expected of a new graduate employee. It does this through exposure to the key aspects of the work environment and through focus on skills and knowledge which will enhance their performance and value to the employer. The unit assumes a knowledge of general engineering technology. The following topics are covered. The commercial working environment. Managing and being managed. Workplace, workforce and commercial ethics. What the Marketing Department wants. What the Production Department wants. Communication: language and form. Conflict resolution and working relationships. Time management. Report writing and documentation. Project planning and resource management. Budgets and costings. Intellectual property: inventions, patents and copyright. Legal issues, employment contracts, technology contracts.

Interdisciplinary

ENGG1061
Advanced Engineering 1A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Prerequisites:** UAI score of at least 98 and good performance in HSC Maths, Physics and Chemistry. **Assessment:** A written report on the project undertaken and other oral and written presentations as specified **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: 1st year Interdisiplinary unit for all degree streams in Engineering.

The project is a major component of this unit of study. Students will be allotted to groups based on their preferences and will work on a particular project. Although the project will be supervised by a senior Faculty member, the emphasis here is on the team members setting and achieving their own goals, and presenting their work in both oral and written form. Groups will be expected to complete an engineering project by the end of Semester 1.

ENGG1800
Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 1 hours of lecture and one 3 hour laboratory session per week. **Assessment:** Technical assignments and laboratory reports. 3 hour examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit aims to introduce students to the specialisations in the Engineering discipline areas of Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering, and Project Engineering and Management. Introductory sessions in the School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering (4 weeks) An overview of the degree requirements in each stream. The roles of the engineer in each stream (employments, skills, etc). How each of the subjects taught relate to the skills/knowledge and applications required of the engineers. Basically make sure students fully understand what engineers are in the discipline areas and why the students do the subjects they do. In each stream, one engineering technical topic will be taught as a problem solving exercise, and this topic will be the focus of the laboratory. Department of Civil Engineering (4 weeks) Introductory lectures in Engineering Economics and Construction Planning, Foundation Engineering, Structural Engineering, Materials, Environmental Engineering. Each student will be involved in the erection and dismantling of an 8 metre high steel and timber tower in the Civil Engineering Courtyard. Preliminary lectures related to the tower will include safety issues, loading, statical analysis, foundation calculations, construction management, engineering drawings and detailing, geometric calculations, and survey measurements. Exercises related to these issues will be performed before assembly and disassembly of the tower. Department of Chemical Engineering (4 weeks) This course will enable students to gain an appreciation of: the methods and materials of construction of items of process equipment; the role of this equipment in building an entire chemical processing plant: its operation and maintenance and safety requirements and procedures. Students will dismantle, reassemble and operate items of process equipment. They will present written answers to questions, supplemented by drawings of process flowsheets, diagrams of dismantled equipment, and discussions of heat and mass balances and of process parameters.

ENGG1801
Engineering Computing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hour of lectures and 3 hours of computer laboratory sessions per week. Components: The course is made of 2 components: computer programming with MatLab and computer-aided design (CAD). For MatLab there will be one lecture and one 2-hour computer laborat **Prohibitions:** MECH1800 Computational Engineering 1A; MECH1801 Computational Engineering 1C; INFO1000 Information Technology Tools; DESC9101 Introduction to Autocad; DECO1003 CAD Modelling; DESC9100 Introduction to Archicad; ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology; COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab; COSC1002 Computational Science in C **Assessment:** For the MatLab component, there will be one 1 hr examination at the end of the semester plus 3 quizzes during the semester. Assessment for the CAD component will be based on assignments only, to be submitted during the semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The unit aims to provide a basic introduction to computer and IT systems and their relevance to engineering. No assumed knowledge is required as the unit will be aimed at covering computer fundamentals. By the end of the semester, students must achieve a minimum standard of computer skills which can be utilized and developed further in subsequent units of study. To provide training in the use of desktop software for document manipulation, Internet communication and information search and retrieval; to provide an introduction to a programming language and to the logic of programming; to analyse the concepts and techniques that have been implemented in CAD programs and their outcomes when applied to the various engineering disciplines.; to provide training in the operation and application of a modern CAD package. At the end of this unit students will be able to communicate engineering problems, concepts, equations and design solutions using word processing and spreadsheet tools. Display results of engineering analysis using graphical tools in MATLAB and MS Excel; Use fundamental programming concepts to solve mathematical problems; Competently develop computer programs to solve simple engineering and mathematical problems; Use fundamental CAD concepts to develop simple engineering drawings. Competently draw and communicate engineering design solutions using CAD; To understand and be ready to cope with the continual evolution of CAD software; be aware of the analysis and modeling packages that may be coupled to modern solid-modeling CAD systems. Introduction to the use of computers in an engineering environment. Introduction to the University of Sydney "MyUni" intranet system. Details of usage of this system to manage most aspects of student administration. Introduction to departmental, faculty and university wide computing resources, the use of email and the Internet. Use of word processing for report writing; use of spreadsheet packages for data manipulation, numerical calculations and graphics. Introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer programming. These concepts will be taught in the context of the MATLAB programming environment. The logic of sequential programming steps; allocation of values and variables; arithmetic operations; loops; conditional statements to control the flow of the program. The concept of structured programming; the use of parameters and functions. Use of the MATLAB editing/run time environment; script files; program execution and debugging strategies. Introduction to the use of scalar, vector and matrix variables; the manipulation of matrix variables in arithmetic functions. The use of trigonometric, numerical integration and graphics functions of MATLAB. Introduction to input/output; the use of files and their various formats; ASCII and binary formatting conventions; the conversion and transfer of data files between various software systems. Introduction to object hierarchies including high and low level graphics functions, object properties, plotting functions and colour maps. Techniques for the formulation of computer scripts that can be used to represent physical applications in the field of Engineering. Methodologies for problem solving. Review of the historical development of drawing practices to record and graphically specify engineering operations and projects. Review of the evolution of CAD from experimental graphic concepts, to their implementation as usable packages. Overview of the range of CAD systems currently available, with different capabilities and different uses. Practice with a modern system to define a wide range of objects, from simple prisms to those with complex surfaces and multiple parts. This component will be taught using the SolidWorks CAD software system. Online Course Material on WebCT Sydney Uni Server

Textbooks

Lecture Notes: N.P. Balaam and A.E. El-Zein. (2007). ENGG 1801 Engineering Computing - Lecture Notes.
A. Lozzi (ed.) (2007). Learning to Use SolidWorks.
Reference Books: D. Hanselman and B. Littlefield. Mastering Matlab, Prentice-Hall, 1996, D.M. Etter. Engineering Problem Solving with Matlab, 2nd Ed., Prentice-Hall, 1997, F. E. Giesecke et al. Principles of Engineering Graphics, Maxwell Mac Millan, any editon., A. W. Boundy, Engineering Drawing, Mc GrawHill any editions., J. D. Foley et al. Computer Graphics Principles and Practice. Addison Wesley, 2nd edition.
Reference Websites: www.mathworks.com

ENGG1802
Engineering Mechanics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two one hour lectures each week, Tutorials: 3 hours per week. **Assessment:** Quizzes and assignments. Assessment marks for assignments and quizzes will be based upon: Layout of the solution (communication); Solution method (clearly showing the students understands); Correct answer (worth no more than 10% of the mark) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Introduction to Engineering mechanics, vectors, forces, components; moments - 2d and 3d; free body diagrams; 2d equilibrium; 3d equilibrium; trusses, frames and machines; centroids and centres of mass; friction; bearings and wedges; introduction to kinematics and dynamics ; position, velocity and acceleration of a point; straight line (rectilinear) motion; curvilinear motion; other coordinate systems; orbital mechanics; relative motion; force and acceleration; Newton's 2nd law; equations of motion in Cartesian coordinates; equations of motion in other coordinates, momentum; linear & angular momentum; collisions; energy methods; work; power; kinetic energy; potential energy; mass flows & variable mass systems. Students should develop an understanding of and competence in solving statics, kinematic and dynamic problems in engineering. Improve their group work and problem solving skills. Ability to extract a simplified version of a problem from a complex situation. Ability to work in 3D as well as 2D

Textbooks
Text required:
J.L. Meriam and L.G. Kraige Engineering Mechanics
Volume 1, STATICS (SI version), 5th Edition and
Volume 2, DYNAMICS (SI version), 5th Edition

ENGG1803
Professional Engineering 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 1 hour lecture, 3 hour tutorial/project work (on average - varies week by week) **Assessment:** Individual assignments, group project (proposal, design, delivery), examination 2hour **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The unit aims to create an awareness of the principles and processes of professional engineering (as per IEAust graduate attributes), including social, economic and environmental aspects; to immerse students in the practical application of these principles and processes through structured educational experiences; to establish the academic requirements for the accessing and communication of information (both written and oral); to expose students to the skills of problem identification, formulation and solution; to allow students to function, individually and in teams, as professionals-in-training. The students will be able to have an understanding of the principles and processes of professional engineering, including group work; initial competence in the practical application of professional engineering principles and processes to meet challenges and grasp opportunities in social, economic and environmental areas; ccquisition of the skills needed to function successfully in an academic environment; an understanding of the basics of the engineering problem solving; an understanding of the requirements of individual responsibility and team accountability, including time management, prioritising and decision making; demonstrated report writing and other communication skills, including information gathering. The unit is structured around a project/design/build contest. The idea is to teach the students professional engineering aspects and then have them apply what they are learning to an engineering project. Professional engineering topics to be covered include: accessing information, knowledge economy, creativity, teamwork, leadership, written and oral communication, problem solving, ethics, liability, occupational health and safety and environmental issues.

ENGG1804
Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours of lectures and a 2 hour laboratory/workshop per week. **Assessment:** Workshop performance during the semester, attendance/involvement, an assignment on a technical topic, and a 2 hour exam at the end of the semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Flexible first year core unit of study.

The unit is an introduction to the scope, methodologies and applications of the engineering disciplines of mechatronics, space, electrical, software, computer and telecommunications. The unit develops an understanding of the inter-relationship of underlying physical and mathematical principles to the application role of engineering. This is to synthesise (i.e. design) a solution to a real problem and then implement it in a cost-effective and responsible way. The management aspects of design, teamwork and projects will become clearly an important aspect of this process. The students will be able to make an informed choice about which stream of engineering of those covered that they wish to specialise in and to have a sufficient grounding of the principles to make relevant and more interesting the rest of their chosen program. Topics covered include system design, product design manufacture and marketing, modelling and control, digital systems, actuators and sensors, electronics, computer and communication networks, power systems and networks, computer hardware, computer software, active sensing systems, signals and signal processing, case studies.

ENGG2004
Engineering Studies B

Credit points: 4 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main, Winter Main **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Special project specified for individual requirement.

ENGG2005
Engineering Studies C

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Special project specified for individual requirement.

ENGG2008
Engineering Studies A

Credit points: 2 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Special project specified for individual requirement.

ENGG2062
Engineering Project: Business Plan 2 Adv

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours tutorials per week for one semester. This Unit of study will be offered in either February or July Semesters. **Prerequisites:** Only students who have been named on the Dean's list at the end of Year 1 will be eligible. **Assessment:** A written report and oral presentations. Satisfactory tutorial performance is also required. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students will work in groups on a defined Industrial Project, or continue with one of the projects previously carried out in study ENGG1061. Each group will be expected to provide details and insight into how their findings could be used or exploited commercially.This unit of study is designed to provide students with an insight into engineering practice in industry. At the end of this unit, it is expected that students will be able to carry out the following tasks: - analyse an industrial problem - carry out the background research required to fully define and solve the problem - work effectively as a team member at all stages of the project - write a coherent report, outlining the problem and its solution, as well as making an oral presentation - prepare a business plan with respect to an industrial or research project.

ENGG3005
Engineering & Industrial Management Fund

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2hrs lectures, 2 hrs tutorials per week. **Prohibitions:** ELEC3702, MECH3661 **Assessment:** Tutorial and project assignments plus a final (2 hour) examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Year 2 core unit of study for the "Management" stream within the degrees in Aeronautical, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering. Engineers and management; communication; micro-and macro-economics; strategic management; business planning; legal responsibilities; industrial hazard management; human resource management; industrial relations; project management; quality assurance; operations management; accounting and financial management. This unit is to introduce students to a range of management concepts and techniques, and to develop an understanding of the role and challenges of management.

ENGG3062
Technology Education (Advanced)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours tutorials per week for one semester. **Prerequisites:** Only students who have been named on the Dean's list at the end of Year 2 will be eligible **Assessment:** A written report and oral demonstrations. Satisfactory tutorial performance is also required. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students will work in a group to develop an educational unit for Year 9 High School Students which will involve them in some aspect of engineering science or technology and which will, at the same time, raise an awareness of, and an interest in, engineering. The units will need to be designed with due regard to the teaching and learning process. Activities undertaken as part of the units should reflect, wherever possible, aspects of professional engineering practice. This elective will help understand engineering principles and applications by investigating, explaining and practising them with Year 9 school students. At the end of this elective it is expected that students will be able to:Investigate, identify, design, develop, implement, and evaluate experiential activities for non-engineers which reflect engineering practice; Develop skills in the management and use of personal and material resources and processes; Effectively communicate engineering principles and practices to others. Present work in written, graphical, and oral forms.

ENGG4005
Industrial & Engineering Management Adv

Credit points: 4 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 (1 hr) lectures and 1 (1 hr) tutorial per week one semester **Prerequisites:** ENGG3005 **Prohibitions:** MECH 4611 **Assessment:** Project assignments plus a final 2 hour examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Year 3 core unit of study for the Management streamwithin the degrees in Aeronautical, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering. Project mangement; industrial relations and human resource management; technology and innovation management; organisational design; management and change; leadership; environmental and susatinability issues. This unit aims to develop in students a substantial understanding and capability in major facets of industrial and engineering management.

ENGG4061
Innovation/Technology Commercialisation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 1.5 hour lecture/1.5 hour seminar per wk **Assessment:** Profile of an innovation, case studies of innovative companies, mid-term quiz, launching a start-up company project, final exam project. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit is designed as a 'Master Class' for final year Engineering students to grapple with the challenges of engaging in, facilitating and managing innovation and technology commercialisation. Key learning outcomes are: developing an understanding of the processes of management, and in particular of innovation, dealing with uncertain and inadequate information, how to communicate effectively to and motivate a group of people to work out what to do, and how to do it. Introduction to challenges of modern management; understanding of the new rules of international competitiveness; effects of globalisation on Australia's economic performance; the competitiveness of Australian firms; the generation of employment and wealth; the changing requirements on the engineer; the engineer as manager and strategist; the role of innovation in business management; product innovation and commercialisation; IP recognition and management; starting a high-tech company.

ENGG4064
Advanced Engineering Design A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Literature Survey, project formulation and detailed design of a major integrated facility to be carried out in interdisciplinary groups in Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Only students on the Dean's List at the end of Year 3 will be invited to join this interdisciplinary group **Assessment:** Assessment will be on the basis of a written report, oral presentations and peer review. Satisfactory tutorial performance and group participation is required. This unit of study can be taken as an elective for all engineering degrees. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The aim to this unit is to develop an understanding of the practice of engineering, utilising a diverse range of skills to solve complex problems. Students will gain skills in design, analysis and management by undertaking a significant project in a multi-disciplinary team comprising students from across the faculty. Each student will be required to work in a team to produce an integrated design in greater detail than is possible in ordinary classes and to write a significant design report presenting the results of the process. The ability to work in a team of engineers from different disciplines will be assessed as part of this design project. We try to centre projects around a client, which can be a major industrial facility, the Campus and Property Services Office of the University, Research departments within the university, or outside clients (e.g. Nature Conservation Council NSW). Elements drawn from: Introduction to the design process.Clarification of the Brief, Inquiry, brainstorming, Design philosophy, Design optimization, equipment design and costing, Hazard assessment. Environmental Impact Assessment. Project inancial Analysis, Business planning.

ENGG4065
Advanced Engineering Design B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Literature Survey, project formulation and detailed design of a major integrated facility to be carried out in interdisciplinary groups in Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** This unit is an extension module for students in ENGG4064. So only students on the Dean's List at the end of Year 3 will be invited to join this interdisciplinary group **Assessment:** Assessment will be on the basis of a written report and oral presentations. Satisfactory tutorial performance and group participation is also required. This unit of study can be taken as an elective by negotiation for all engineering degrees. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The unit aims to extend and deepen the understanding of the practice of engineering, gained in ENGG 4064 by undertaking this course as a parallel module. The intention is that this 12 credit point module may allow a student to undertake a body of work which is comparable to a thesis. It would need to involve an extensive process of inquiry and synthesis. In order to undertake this module approval of the Department and Engineering Faculty is required, so students who are interested in perusing this option MUST negotiate a suitable project and the likely deliverables during Semester 1.

Units from other faculties

ACCT1001
Accounting IA

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics **Assessment:** Quiz; Mid-semester examination; Tutorial and research assignments; Practice Set; Final examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Restricted entry

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students are introduced to the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. Examines assumptions

underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

ACCT1002
Accounting IB

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 **Assessment:** Homework task and worked examples; Group project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day
Note: Restricted entry

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting 1B develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest

ACCT1003
Financial Accounting Concepts

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 **Assessment:** Group assignments; Mid-semester examination; Final examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day
Note: Terminating unit.

Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying "external" accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimalised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

ACCT1004
Management Accounting Concepts

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 **Assessment:** Quizzes; Assignment; Presentation; Final examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day
Note: Terminating unit.

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

BIOL1001
Concepts in Biology

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures and one 3 hour practical per week. **Prohibitions:** BIOL1101, BIOL1901 **Assumed knowledge:** No previous knowledge required. Students who have not taken HSC biology are recommended to take the Biology Bridging Course (in February). Students who have completed HSC Biology are advised to enrol in BIOL1101 Ecosystems to Genes rather than BIOL1001. **Assessment:** One 2.5 hour exam, assignments, quizzes **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day
Note: It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.

Concepts in Biology is an introduction to the major themes of modern biology. Starting with interactions between organisms in biological communities, we move on to introductory cell biology, which particularly emphasises how cells obtain and use energy, followed by the diversity and biology of microorganisms. This leads into an introduction to molecular biology through the role of DNA in protein synthesis and development. The genetics of organisms is then discussed, leading to consideration of theories of evolution and the origins of the diversity of modern organisms.

Textbooks
Knox R B et al. 2005. Biology, 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill

BIOL1003
Human Biology

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures per week (3 lectures in weeks 1 and 11) plus 1 hour per lecture of independent study. One 3 hour practical most weeks, plus 6-9 hours HBOnline work every three weeks covering online practical activities, prework and homework. **Prohibitions:** BIOL1903, EDUH1016 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not taken HSC biology are recommended to take the Biology Bridging Course in February. **Assessment:** One 2.5 hour exam, assignment, poster and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This Unit of Study has three main components: lectures, practicals and HBOnline activities. The unit of study provides an introduction to human evolution and ecology, cell biology, physiology and anatomy, through both lectures and practical work. It begins with human evolution, human population dynamics and the impact of people on the environment. The unit of study includes human nutrition, distribution of essential requirements to and from cells, control of body functions and defence mechanisms. After discussion of reproduction and development, it concludes with modern studies and research prospects in biotechnology and human genetics. It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before this unit of study. Enrolment may be restricted by the availability of places. This unit of study, together with BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901), provides entry to Intermediate units of study in Biology, but the content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge for BIOL (2011 or 2012) and PLNT (2002 or 2003) and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading.

Textbooks
Seeley, RR et al. 2005. Essentials of Anatomy and Physiology. 5th ed., McGraw Hill.
Benjamin, CL et al. 2000. Human Biology. McGraw Hill, (Chapters 19,20,21,22).

CHEM1101
Chemistry 1A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks. **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **Prohibitions:** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **Assessment:** Theory examination (75%), laboratory exercises and continuous assessment quizzes (25%) **Practical field work:** A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Chemistry 1A is built on a satisfactory prior knowledge of the HSC Chemistry course. A brief revision of basic concepts of the high school course is given. Chemistry 1A covers chemical theory and physical chemistry. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester.

Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM1102
Chemistry 1B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One 3 hour lecture and 1 hour tutorial per week; one 3 hour practical per week for 10 weeks. **Prerequisites:** CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **Prohibitions:** CHEM1002, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904, CHEM1908 **Assessment:** Theory examination (75%), laboratory exercises and continuous assessment quizzes (25%) **Practical field work:** A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Chemistry 1B is built on a satisfactory prior knowledge of Chemistry 1A and covers inorganic and organic chemistry. Chemistry 1B is an acceptable prerequisite for entry into Intermediate Chemistry units of

study. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester.

Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Junior Chemistry distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CLAW2206
Legal Issues for e-Commerce

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Any 8 full semester first year units of study **Prohibitions:** CLAW2006 **Assessment:** Literature review, Business report, optional essay, optional assignment, optional online participation **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and digital cash and cards, electronic trade; contracts and digital signatures, taxation of electronic commerce and electronic property issues; copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property. The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic media. The unit also covers basic introductory legal skills such as legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and major tools used in electronic commerce.

ECMT1010
Business and Economic Statistics A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Exams; Assignment **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT1020
Business and Economic Statistics B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023 **Assessment:** Two quizzes; Tutorial questions; Mid-semester examination; Assignment; Final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECON1001
Introductory Microeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics **Assessment:** Online tests, mid semester exam, final exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

ECON1002
Introductory Macroeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics **Assessment:** 2 in-class tests, Tutorial Assessment, Final Exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEc) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

GEOL1501
Engineering Geology 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 39 hours lectures, 26 hours laboratory. Field excursions in the Sydney region, as appropriate. **Prohibitions:** GEOL1002 **Assumed knowledge:** No previous knowledge of Geology assumed **Assessment:** Practical laboratory work, assignment, and a combined theory and practical exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Course objectives: To introduce basic geology to civil engineering students. Expected outcomes: Students should develop an appreciation of geologic processes as they influence civil engineering works and acquire knowledge of the most important rocks and minerals and be able to identify them. Syllabus summary: Geological concepts relevant to civil engineering and the building environment. Introduction to minerals; igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, their occurrence, formation and significance. General introduction to physical geology and geomorphology, structural geology, plate tectonics, and hydrogeology. Associated laboratory work on minerals, rocks and mapping.

Textbooks
T West, Geology Applied to Engineering; or
A Holmes, Principles of Physical Geology 4th Edition.

INFO2110
Systems Analysis and Modelling

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture, one 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical week. **Prerequisites:** (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011. **Prohibitions:** INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900) **Assessment:** Written and practical assignments, exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit provides a comprehensive introduction to the analysis of complex systems, and the representation of models of the system in widely-understood notations. It addresses the roles a systems analyst plays in different stages in the systems lifecycle. It covers a collection of methodologies, models, tools, and techniques that can be used to model systems. The major topics are requirements elicitation and representation, data models, process models, and project planning. We will cover both the traditional structured approach which includes process modelling using data flow diagrams (DFDs) and conceptual

data modelling using Entity-Relationship Diagram (ERDs), and the object-oriented approach using class diagrams, sequence diagrams, collaboration diagrams, and statechart diagrams, expressed in UML. Tools such as Microsoft Access will be used to produce simple system prototypes, based on models.

INFO2120
Database Systems 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture one, 1 hour tutorial and one 2 hour lab per week. **Prerequisites:** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or (6 credit points of COSC) or DECO2011 **Prohibitions:** INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905). **Assessment:** written and practical assignments plus a written exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study will provide a comprehensive introduction to database management, SQL query language, and application development using databases. The fundamentals of relational database technology will be covered. Contents: data modelling, relational data model, data normalisation, logical and physical database design, SQL query language, Form-based application development, client server and web-enabled transactions processing systems, and distributed database systems.

INFS1000
Business Information Systems Foundations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903 **Assessment:** Tutorial work/ participation; Individual project; Group project; Final examination **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit focuses on how businesses operate and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. Students are provided with an introduction to BIS theories, frameworks and models to assist in understanding the nature and contribution of BIS in a range of organisational contexts including private, public and not for profit.

MATH1001
Differential Calculus

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

MATH1001 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. This unit of study looks at complex numbers, functions of a single variable, limits and continuity, vector functions and functions of two variables. Differential calculus is extended to functions of two variables. Taylor's theorem as a higher order mean value theorem.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook.

MATH1002
Linear Algebra

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

MATH1002 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. This unit of study introduces vectors and vector algebra, linear algebra including solutions of linear systems, matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1003
Integral Calculus and Modelling

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

MATH1003 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.This unit of study first develops the idea of the definite integral from Riemann sums, leading to the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Various forms of integration are considered, such as integration by parts.The second part is an introduction to the use of first and second order differential equations to model a variety of scientific phenomena.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1004
Discrete Mathematics

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** MATH1904, MATH2011 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

MATH1004 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in Mathematics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. This unit provides an introduction to fundamental aspects of discrete mathematics, which deals with 'things that come in chunks that can be counted'. It focuses on the enumeration of a set of numbers, viz. Catalan numbers. Topics include sets and functions, counting principles, Boolean expressions, mathematical induction, generating functions and linear recurrence relations, graphs and trees.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH1005
Statistics

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

MATH1005 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering. This unit offers a comprehensive introduction to data analysis, probability, sampling, and inference including t-tests, confidence intervals and chi-squared goodness of fit tests.

Textbooks
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH2061
Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour practice class per week. **Prerequisites:** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **Prohibitions:** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067 **Assessment:**

Two 1.5 hour exams, assignments, quizzes **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit starts with an investigation of linearity: linear functions, general principles relating to the solution sets of homogeneous and inhomogeneous linear equations (including differential equations), linear independence and the dimension of a linear space. The study of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, begun in junior level linear algebra, is extended and developed. Linear operators on two-dimensional real space are investigated, paying particular attention to the geometrical significance of eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The unit then moves on to topics from vector calculus, including vector-valued functions (parametrised curves and surfaces; vector fields; div, grad and curl; gradient fields and potential functions), line integrals (arc length; work; path-independent integrals and conservative fields; flux across a curve), iterated integrals (double and triple integrals; polar, cylindrical and spherical coordinates; areas, volumes and mass; Green's Theorem), flux integrals (flow through a surface; flux integrals through a surface defined by a function of two variables, though cylinders, spheres and parametrised surfaces), Gauss' Divergence Theorem and Stokes' Theorem.

MATH2065
Partial Differential Equations (Intro)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial, one 1 hour example class per week. **Prerequisites:** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **Prohibitions:** MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067 **Assessment:** 2 hour exam, mid-semester test, assignments **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This is an introductory course in the analytical solutions of PDEs (partial differential equations) and boundary value problems. The techniques covered include separation of variables, Fourier series, Fourier transforms and Laplace transforms.

MATH2069
Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 1 hour tutorial and one 1 hour practice class per week. **Prerequisites:** 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics **Prohibitions:** MATH2011, MATH2009, MATH2969 **Assessment:** Two 1.5 hour exams, assignments, quizzes **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit introduces students to several related areas of discrete mathematics, which serve their interests for further study in pure and applied mathematics, computer science and engineering. Topics to be covered in the first part of the unit include recursion and induction, generating functions and recurrences, combinatorics, including connections with probability theory, asymptotics and analysis of algorithms, set theory and logic. Topics covered in the second part of the unit include Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs, the theory of trees (used in the study of data structures), planar graphs, the study of chromatic polynomials (important in scheduling problems), maximal flows in networks, matching theory.

MKTG3110
Electronic Marketing

This unit of study is not available in 2007

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Jeffrey Lim **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG3010 **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit explores how new technologies can be embraced effectively for marketing purposes. The unit builds upon the principles and concepts of traditional marketing studied in MKTG1001 Marketing Principles. It focuses on the applicability of those concepts in the electronic environment, namely the Internet. It aims to show how the Internet, as a new and evolving medium with its innovative interface, can play a role in marketing in important areas such as segmentation and targeting, consumer behaviour, market research, and the marketing mix. It also aims to show why companies do or do not embrace this new technology and their implications for those decisions.

NETS3304
Operating System Internals

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 2 hour tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** (ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **Prohibitions:** NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3604), COMP(3009 or 3909). **Assessment:** Assignments, written exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enrol in this unit.

This unit will provide a comprehensive discussion of relevant OS issues and principles and discuss how those principles are put into practice in real operating systems. The contents include internal structure of OS; several ways each major aspect (process scheduling, inter-process communication, memory management, device management, file systems) can be implemented; the performance impact of design choices; case studies of common OS (Linux, MS Windows NT, etc). The contents also include concepts of distributed systems: naming and binding, time in distributed systems, resource sharing, synchronization models (distributed shared memory, message passing), fault-tolerance, and case study of distributed file systems.

PHYS1001
Physics 1 (Regular)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures, one 3 hour laboratory and one 1 hour tutorial per week. **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **Prohibitions:** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Physics **Assessment:** Laboratory (20%), assignments (10%), progressive test (5%), skills test (5%), examination (60%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is for students who gained 65 marks or better in HSC Physics or equivalent. The lecture series contains three modules on the topics of mechanics, thermal physics, and oscillations and waves.

Textbooks
Young & Freedman. University Physics. 11th edition, Addison-Wesley. 2004
Experimental Physics Laboratory Manual - School of Physics Publication.

PHYS1003
Physics 1 (Technological)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three 1hr lectures, one 3hr laboratory, one 1 hr tutorial per week. **Corequisites:** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **Prohibitions:** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **Assessment:** Laboratory (25%), assignments (10%), examination (65%) **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit

This unit of study is designed for students majoring in physical and engineering sciences and emphasis is placed on applications of physical principles to the technological world. The lecture series contains modules on the topics of fluids, electromagnetism, and quantum physics.

Textbooks
Young & Freedman. University Physics, 11th edition, Addison-Wesley. 2004
Experimental Physics Laboratory Manual - School of Physics Publication.

PHYS2213
Physics 2EE

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three 1 hour lectures per week; one 2 hour computational laboratory per week for 10 weeks. **Prerequisites:** PHYS (1001 or 1901) and PHYS (1003 or 1902) **Prohibitions:** PHYS2203, PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2011, PHYS2911, PHYS2002, PHYS2902, PHYS2012, PHYS2912 **Assumed knowledge:** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **Assessment:** One 3 hour exam, one 1 hour computational test **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit of study is designed to build on the knowledge gained in Junior Physics, to provide Electrical Engineering students with the knowledge of relevant topics of Physics at the Intermediate level, and with associated skills. Completion of the unit provides a solid foundation for further studies in Electrical Engineering and related engineering areas. The aims of this unit are linked to the generic attributes required of graduates of the University in knowledge skills, thinking skills, personal skills and attributes, and practical skills. By the end of this unit of study, students will be able to describe and apply concepts in optics, electromagnetism and basic solid state physics and technology at the intermediate level. They will be able to use computational techniques to analyze optics problems. The major topics in this unit of study are: Optics (13 lectures): The wave nature of light, optical phenomena and the interaction of light with matter: interference and diffraction effects; fundamental limits to resolution of optical instruments; polarisation; dispersion; coherence; These are presented within the context of several key optical technologies including lasers, CD/DVD players, optical fibre communication systems, gratings and Mach Zehnder modulation. Electromagnetic properties of matter (12 lectures): Electric and magnetic effects in materials; the combination of electric and magnetic fields to produce light and other electromagnetic waves in vacuum and matter. Solid State and Device Physics (13 lectures): Introduction to quantum mechanics, Fermi-Dirac statistics, electronic properties of solids (metal, semiconductors & insulators), doping and the semiconductor PN junction; Introduction to nanotechnology; fabrication technologies, nano-imaging technologies, nanoelectronics. Computational Physics (10 sessions of 2 hours each): In a computing laboratory students use Matlab-based simulation software to conduct virtual experiments in optics, which illustrate and extend the relevant lectures. Students also gain experience in the use of computers to solve problems in physics.

Textbooks
Notes published by the School of Physics:
- Physics 2EE Computational Physics Optics Notes
- Physics 2EE Electromagnetic Properties of Matter Notes
- Physics 2EE Solid State and Device Physics Notes
Other texts to be announced

SOFT1001
Software Development 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture, one 2 hour tutorial and one 2 hour practical per week. **Prohibitions:** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **Assessment:** Written and practical assignments, quizzes, exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

The unit introduces a structured approach to problem solving using computers. The main emphasis will be to teach students about modular design in programming and software development. Although the unit will use a programming language for teaching, the concepts taught are universal and can be applied through other languages as well.

SOFT1002
Software Development 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture, one 2 hour tutorial and one 3 hour practical per week. **Prerequisites:** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **Prohibitions:** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 **Assessment:** Written and practical assignments, quizzes, exam **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.

This unit extends the students' software development skills in several important directions. It covers a number of advanced features of Java programming such as inheritance and recursion. It deals with important issues in using library classes to manage collections of similar objects. It also provides students with experience in design; that is, in choosing which classes to write to respond to a user's demands. Design in group work raises special issues of dealing with conflict and misunderstanding between group members.

SOFT2130
Software Construction 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture and one 2 hour laboratory per week. **Prerequisites:** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **Prohibitions:** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). **Assessment:** Programming assignments, in-lab quizzes, 2 hr written exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

Note: Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.

In this unit of study we cover elementary methods for developing robust, efficient, and re-usable software. The unit is taught in C, in a Unix environment. Specific coding topics include memory management, the pragmatic aspects of implementing data structures such as lists and hash tables, and managing concurrent threads. Debugging tools and techniques are discussed and common programming errors are considered along with defensive programming techniques to avoid such errors. Emphasis is placed on using common Unix tools to manage aspects of the software construction process, such as version control and regression testing. The subject is taught from a practical engineering viewpoint and it includes a considerable amount of programming practice, using existing tools as building blocks to complete a large-scale task. The unit discusses professionalism issues relevant to a career in software development, including intellectual property in software and employment conditions for programmers

SOFT3302
Software Quality Assurance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2 hours lecture, 2 hours tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** (INFO(2110 or 2810) or INFO(2000 or 2900)) and ((COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904))). **Prohibitions:** SOFT(3602 or 3103 or 3803) **Assessment:** Programming assignments, in-lab quizzes, written exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

This unit will discuss ways in which the quality of software systems can be enhanced through processes that occur within the Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC). We cover both agile methodologies such as extreme programming (XP), and heavier methodologies such as Rational's RUP. We deal with ways to enhance quality of designs and of code construction, and we particularly emphasize the role of testing, for functionality and also for nonfunctional issues such as performance, usability, conformance to policy). You will learn to produce a testing strategy, starting from a careful analysis of the risks faced by the system; this strategy is elaborated into a detailed test plan. You will evaluate test plans in terms of coverage and contribution to system reliability. Emphasis is also placed on the management of the testing activity, especially on tracing from test results back to the aspect of the requirements being tested. You will have experience using some automated tools for managing the testing process.

SOFT3301
Software Construction 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours lecture, 2 hours tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP2004 or COMP2904 **Prohibitions:** SOFT3601, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008, COMP3908 **Assessment:** Programming assignments, in-lab quizzes, written exam. **Campus:** Camperdown/Darlington **Mode of delivery:** Normal (lecture/lab/tutorial) Day

At the end of this course you should have an easy familiarity with C++ and know when (and when not) to use it to solve a problem. In particular, we deal with those issues which differ from Java and C, including multiple inheritance, name spaces, destructors, the difference between virtual and non-virtual overriding, and templates. You should be comfortable reading the STL source. You will know many of the recognized Design Patterns, and be able to use them appropriately to evaluate and improve (refactor) existing code. You will have experience with coding using an Integrated Development Environment.

5. Other Faculty information

The Faculty

Faculty adviser

You are most welcome to discuss with the undergraduate or postgraduate advisers any questions about your studies, difficulties in maintaining your studies for financial or personal reasons, or any other questions or problems that may arise. As difficulties can usually be handled more easily in the early stages, you should seek help without delay. Discussions are held in strict confidence – simply come to the Faculty Office, in Room 226, Engineering Faculty Building and make an appointment.

Special enrolment instructions

These are the special requirements for Engineering students.

To complete your enrolment in Engineering you proceed to the PNR Enrolment Centre in the Drawing Office, where you

- collect your enrolment form,
- complete a registration form,
- consult an adviser about your plan of units of study, and
- record your courses on the computer and receive your timetable.

Examinations

Freedom of Information Act

Examination scripts, or copies of same, are available for viewing or collection from Departmental Offices for three months after final examinations each year, after which they will be shredded.

Enquiries

All examination result enquiries must be made with your Department. The Engineering Faculty Office is not equipped to handle examination enquiries.

Supplementary examinations

A supplementary examination may be granted by the Faculty:

(a) to candidates whose performance in an examination has been significantly affected by duly certified illness or misadventure;
(b) to candidates who have failed an examination but whose overall level of performance in the year's work is deemed sufficient to warrant the concession of a further test.

The award of supplementary examinations is a privilege and not a right.

Illness or misadventure

The Faculty of Engineering recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities when examination results are considered.

Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of illness or misadventure may request the Faculty to make special consideration of same. All such requests must include a special consideration application on the form provided by the Faculty, supplied within one week of the occurrence and accompanied by an appropriate medical certificate or other relevant documentary evidence apart from the student's own submission. Such certificates or documentary evidence should state not only the nature of the illness or misadventure but also (where relevant) the opinion of the issuer as to the extent of the disability involved.

If the student has completed the assessment for which special consideration is requested, then further documentary evidence of the extent of the disability from a specialist medical practitioner/counsellor etc must also be supplied. For example, if a student completes an examination but still wishes to request special consideration for it, this additional specialist evidence is required.

Finally, the Faculty intends only to compensate for sub-standard performance in assessments which do not reflect a student's true competence in a subject, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. The Faculty will only compensate students when there is clear evidence that results have been adversely affected by the disability for which special consideration is requested.

Financial assistance

Special assistance

In certain circumstances assistance is available to students who encounter some unforeseen financial difficulty during their studies. The assistance is usually in the form of bursaries or interest free loans.

Students wishing to apply for financial assistance should make enquiries from either of the following:

Financial Assistance Office, Student Services,
+61 2 9351 2416.

President of the Students' Representative Council,
+61 2 9660 5222.

JN Ellis Memorial Fund

The JN Ellis Memorial Fund was established in 1969 following an appeal made to all graduates in engineering to honour the memory of Neil Ellis, who as Sub-Dean and later as Administrative Assistant to the Dean over a considerable period of years was able, by sympathetic counselling, to help many students who were having difficulties in completing their studies.

The object of the fund is to provide financial assistance to students in the Faculty of Engineering who are in such a position that without assistance they would not be able to continue their studies. Students seeking such assistance should apply to Financial Assistance, Student Services, phone +61 2 9351 2416. Awards are made on the recommendation of the Dean. Value: $500. Applications may be made at any time.

Those who receive assistance from the fund are asked to make a contribution to it when they are financially able to do so. In this way the fund will be able to continue and grow in the extent to which it can help deserving students in future years.

Learning assistance

The University's Learning Assistance Centre offers a wide range of workshops and other activities to assist students develop the learning and language skills needed for academic study. The workshops are available free to all enrolled students of the University. Workshop topics include essay and assignment writing, oral communication skills, studying at university, conducting research.

The Learning Assistance Centre is located on Level 7 of the new Education Building next to Manning House, phone +61 2 9351 3853.

List of staff by departments

Dean
Professor Gregory J Hancock AM FTSE, BE BSc PhD DEng, FIEAust Bluescope Steel Professor of Steel Structures

Executive Assistant to the Dean
Ms Kay Fielding

Pro Dean
Professor John C Small, BSc *Lond* PhD, FIE Aust MASCE

Associate Dean (Postgraduate) and Director of the Graduate School of Engineering
Professor Liangchi Zhang, BSc MEng *Zhejiang* PhD *Peking* DEng, MASME MASPE MJSPE MJSME

Associate Dean (Undergraduate)
Dr Douglass J Auld, BSc BE MEngSc PhD

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor Brian S Haynes, BE PhD *UNSW*, FIChemE FIEAust CPEng

Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning)
John Currie, BA DipEd MA(Hons) *Wollongong*

Associate Dean (First Year T&L)
Marjorie Valix, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Associate Dean (International)
Professor Liyong Tong, BSc MEngSc *Dalian* PhD *BUAA*, FIEAust MAIAA

Associate Dean (ICT and T&L)
Tim Wilkinson, BSc BE MA PhD

Executive Officer
Mr Eric van Wijk, BSc (*ANU*) DipEd DipAppEcon (*UCan*)

Secretary to the Faculty and Finance Officer
Mr Michael Whitley, BA(Hons) *East Anglia* MCom *UNSW*, ASA CIA FCIS FICD Dip

Student Administration Staff

Postgraduate Adviser
Ms Josephine Harty, BA *Macq*

Undergraduate Adviser
Ms Annamaria Brancato

Administrative Assistant
Rosaria Hamilton

External Relations and Scholarships
Ms Myra Koureas, BEd MEd M Int Bus & Law

Engineering Sydney

Executive Director
Keiran Passmore BSW *UNSW* MA *UNSW* GradDipCareerEd *RMIT*

Ms Susanna Smith, BSocSc *UNSW* MA *UNSW*

Faculty Librarian
Irene Rossendell, BA (*Qld*) Dip Lib *UNSW*, ALIA

Advisers to undergraduate students

Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

Aeronautical
Year 1 – Dr KC Wong
Year 2 – Dr Hugh Stone
Year 3 – Prof Liyong Tong
Year 4 – Dr Peter Gibbens

Biomedical
Years 1–2 Dr Qing Li
Years 3–4 Dr Andrew Ruys

Mechanical
Year 1 – Paul McHugh
Year 2 – Prof Asaad Masri
Year 3 – Prof Steve Armfield
Year 4 – Prof Steve Armfield

Mechatronic
Years 1 and 3 – Dr David Rye
Years 2 and 4 – Dr Steve Scheding

Space
Years 1–2 – Dr Doug Auld
Years 3–4 – Dr Salah Sukkarieh

Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering
Year 1 – Dr M Valix
Year 2 – Prof J G Petrie
Year 3 – Dr V Gomes
Year 4 – Dr H See

Civil Engineering
Year 1 – Professor Kim Rasmussen
Year 2 – Dr Abbas El-Zein
Year 3 – Associate Professor David W Airey
Year 4 – Dr Tim Wilkinson

Combined degree students – Associate Professor David Airey PEM (Civil)

1st–4th year Advisor – Dr Li Liu

Electrical and Information Engineering
Director (Undergraduate Studies) – Dr Yash Shrivastava

Year 1 – Associate Professor Steve Simpson
Year 2 – Dr Xiheng Hu
Year 3 – Dr Swamidoss Sathiakumar
Year 4 – Dr Jim Rathmell

Combined degree courses – Dr Jim Rathmell

International students – Dr Xiheng Hu

Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

Head of School
Lin Ye, BS *Harbin* MS PhD *BUAA*, FTSE

Peter Nicol Russell Professor
Roger I Tanner, BSc *Brist* MS *Calif* PhD *Manc*, FRS FAA FTSE FIEAust FASME. Appointed 1975

Lawrence Hargrave Professor
Vacant

Professors
Steven W Armfield, BSc *Flinders* PhD
Hugh F Durrant-Whyte, BSc(Eng) *Lond* MSE PhD *Penn*, FTSE ARC Federation Fellow, Professor of Mechatronic Engineering. Appointed 1995
Yiu-Wing Mai, BSc (Eng) PhD DSc *HK* DEng *USyd*, FAA FTSE FHK Eng FWIF FIE Aust FASME FHKIE ARC Federation Fellow, Personal Chair in Mechanical Eng. Appointed 1987. University Chair. Appointed 2004
Assaad R Masri, BE PhD Appointed 2002
Eduardo M Nebot, BS *Bahia Blanca* MS PhD *Colorado State*. Appointed 2003
Liyong Tong, BSc MEngSc *Dalian* PhD *BUAA*, FIEAust MAIAA. Appointed 2004
Lin Ye, BS *Harbin* MS PhD *BUAA*, FTSE Appointed 2003
Liangchi Zhang, BSc MEng *Zhejiang* PhD *Peking* DEng *USyd*, MASME MASPE MJSPE MJSME. Appointed 2003

Senior Lecturers
Douglass J Auld, BSc BE MEngSc PhD
Peter W Gibbens, BE PhD *N'cle (NSW)*, MAIAA
Qing Li BE ME *Hunan* ME *UTS* PhD
Michael Kirkpatrick, BE PhD, MIEAust
Paul J McHugh, BSc BE
Andrew Ruys, BE (Hons) PhD *UNSW*
David C Rye, BE *Adel* PhD
Steven Scheding, BE PhD
Karkenahalli Srinivas, BE *Bangalore* ME PhD *IISc*
Salah Sukkarieh, BE PhD
Stefan Williams, BASc *Wat* PhD
Kee Choon Wong, BE PhD, MAIAA
Hala Zreiqat, BSc (Hons) *Jordan* PhD *UNSW*

Lecturers
Xiaozhou Liao, BSc *Huaqiao* MSc *Dalian* PhD
Hugh Stone, BSc BE PhD

Emeritus Professors
Robert W Bilger, BSc BE *NZ* DPhil *Oxf* FAA FTSE FIEAust
Graeme Bird, BSc, ME, PhD, Foreign Asspc NAE (USA) FTSE, Fellow AIAA, FRAeS, FIEAust
Grant P Steven BSc(Hons) *Glas* DPhil *Oxf*, FIEAust FRAeS FTSE

Honorary Professor
John H Kent BE MEngSc PhD, FIEAust

Visiting Professors
Brian Cotterell, BSc (Eng) *London* PhD Cantab
Gordon Williams, BSc (Eng) PhD DSc *Lond*, FRS FCGI FREng FIMechE FIM

Adjunct Professors
Brian Cox, BSc PhD *Monash*
Francis Rose, BSc (Hons) PhD *Sheff*, FTSE

Adjunct Associate Professors
Allen Lowe, BE ME *UNSW* PhD *N'cle (NSW)*
Greg Roger, MBBS MEng(Res)

Adjunct Senior Lecturer
Rob Widders, BE MEngSc *UNSW*

Adjunct Lecturer
Captain Peter L Bates, BE

Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering

Head of Department
Associate Professor Geoffrey W Barton, BE PhD

Professors
Brian S Haynes, BE PhD *UNSW*, FIChemE FIEAust CPEng
Emeritus Professor Rolf G H Prince, AO BE BSc NZ PhD, FIChemE HonFIEAust FTSE FREng
James G Petrie, BSc PhD *Capetown*

Associate Professors
Geoffrey W Barton, BE PhD
Timothy AG Langrish, BE NZ DPhil *Oxf* CPEng EIChemE, FIEAust
Fariba Dehghani PhD *UNSW*

Senior Lecturers
Vincent G Gomes, BTech MEng PhD *McGill*
Marjorie Valix, BSc PhD *UNSW*
Howard See, BSc BE MSc *Tokyo* PhD *Nagoya*

Lecturer
Andrew Harris, BSc BE (Hons) *Qld* PhD *Cambridge*

Associate Lecturer
John Kavanagh, BE (Hons) PhD

Honorary Appointments

Honorary Professor
Professor Judy Raper, BE (Hons) PhD *UNSW*
Jose Romagnoli, BE *NdelSurArg* PhD *Minn*

Adjunct Associate Professors
David Fletcher, BSc PhD *Exeter*
Donald O White, BE *Liverpool*

Visiting Appointments
Professor Hans Coster, MSc PhD *USyd*MinstP Cphys FAIP
Professor David Glasser, BSc *Capetown*PhD DIC *ICLondon*
Assoc Prof Stephanie Burton, BE (Hons) MSc PhD *Rhodes*
Dr Terry Chilcott, BE *UQ* BESc PhD*UNSW*
Prof Guo Lin Huang, PhD *East China IT*
Dr Batool Sajad, BSc, PhD *Amir Kabir*
Dr Harry Esmonde, Ba, BAI Mech Eng, PhD *Trinity*

Honorary Associates
Peter B Linkson, BE PhD, FIEChemE FAusIMM FGAA CEng
Denis Nobbs, BSc *UNSW*
Dr Alex Cheung, BSc, PhD *UNSW*

Civil Engineering

Head of Department
Kim JR Rasmussen, MEngSc TU Denmark PhD

Professors
Gregory J Hancock, AM FTSE, BE BSc PhD DEng, FIE. Aust Bluescope Steel Professor of Steel Structures
Kim JR Rasmussen, MEngSc *TU Denmark* PhD
John C Small, BSc *Lond* PhD, FIEAust MASCE

Adjunct Professor
Ian SF Jones, BE *UNSW* PhD *Wat*, MIEAust

Associate Professors
David W Airey, BA MPhil PhD *Camb*
Stuart G Reid, BE (Hons) (*Cant*) ME *Cant* PhD McG

Adjunct Associate Professor
Jim Forbes, BE, FIEAust MCIA MACI MPWI CPEng
PJ Mulhearn, BE PhD

Emeritus Professors
Harry G Poulos, AM BE PhD DScEng, FIEAust FASCE FAA
Nicholas S Trahair, BSc BE MEngSc PhD DEng, FIEAust

Senior Lecturers
Abbas El-Zein, BE MSc PhD, MIEAust MASCE
Dong-Sheng Jeng, BE MEng PhD, MASCE MAGU
Timothy Finnigan, BASc MASc PhD CPEng
Itai Einav BSc PhD

Lecturers
Li Liu, BE *(NUTD)* MBA *(AIT)* MTax *(USyd)* PhD *(AGSM)*
Gianluca Ranzi, BE MScEng PhD
Tim Wilkinson, BSc BE MA, PhD
Graeme Wood, BEng(Hons) PhD Edin

Professional Officers
Nigel P Balaam, BE PhD
Timothy S Hull, BE PhD
John P Papangelis, BE PhD, MIEAust

Honorary Professor
Ali Ja'afari, BSc ME *Tehr* MSc PhD *Sur*

Honorary Associate Professors
Andrew Abel, Dipl Ing *TU Bud* MSc McM PhD *UNSW* CEng, FIM
Peter Ansourian, BSc BE PhD
Robert J Wheen, BSc BE MEngSc, FIEAust MASCE

Honorary Associate
Professor YK Cheung, OBE BSc PhD DSc DE FEng CEng, FICE FIStructE FIEAust FHKIE(Hon)

Honorary Research Associates
Russell Q Bridge, BE (Hons) *UNSW* PhD, FIEAust
Harold Roper, BSc PhD *Witw* MEngSc, MAIMM
Richard D Watkins, BE *Qld* PhD *Aberd*, MIEAust

Honorary Teaching Associate
Ian G Bowie, MSc *Manc*, MASCE, MIEAust
Noel L Ings, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, MASCE MIEAust

Electrical and Information Engineering

Head of School
Associate Professor David Levy, MScEng PhD *Natal*, MIEEE MACM

PNRussell Professor and University Professorial Fellow
Branka Vucetic, MSc PhD *Belgrade*, FIEEE. Personal Chair 1999

Professors
Robert A Minasian, BE PhD *Melb* MSc *Lond*, FIEEE FIEAust CPEng Personal Chair 2002
Vojin Oklobdzija, MSc PhD *Calif*, FIEEE. Chair of Computer Engineering 2005
Hong Yan, BS *Nanking IPT* MSE *Mich* PhD *Yale* FIEEE FIAPR FIEAust. Personal Chair 1997

Emeritus Professor
Trevor Cole, BE *W Aust*, Phd *Camb*, FIEAust

Associate Professors
Abbas Jamalipour, BSc *Isfahan* MSc *Sharif* PhD *Nagoya*, SMIEEE FIEAust MURSI MIEICE MSITA MAAEE
David Levy, MScEng PhD *Natal*, MIEEE MACM
Stephen W Simpson, BSc PhD

Reader
Andre van Schaik, MSc *Twente* PhD *EPFL*, SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Javid Atai, BSc(Hons) *WAust* PhD *ANU*, SMIEEE
Rafael Calvo, Licenciado in Physics PhD *Universidad Nacional de Rosario*
Xiheng Hu, MEng *Chongqing* PhD
Craig Jin, BSc *Stan* MS *Caltech* PhD
James G Rathmell, BSc BE PhD, MIEEE
Swamidoss Sathiakumar, BSc *American Coll India* BE ME PhD *IISc*
Yash Shrivastava, BTech IIT *Kanpur* PhD *Iowa*, MIEEE

Lecturers
Dylan Lu, BEng PhD *HK PolyU*, MIEEE
Guoqiang Mao, BE *Hubei PolyUni*, ME *Southeast China* PhD *Edith Cowan*, MIEEE

Professional Officers
Rui Hong Chu, MElecEng *Xi'an Jiao Tong* PhD
William Fong, BE *WAust* MEngSc
Ross Hutton, BE *QIT* ME(Res)
Van Pham, BE *SAust* MEngSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE
Michael Rados, BSc BE MEngSc
Robert G Sutton, ME *UNSW*

Technical Officers
Dhruba Roy
Robert Wallace (Senior Technical Officer)
Weidong Zhou

Academic Support Office
Manager: Raymond Patman BEc, MA
Sylvia Pyman
Rita Wong

Information Technology Unit
Manager: David Brown, BSc BE
Rodica-Maria Popp
Wesley Wu BSc *Shenzhen*, MSc Internetworking *UTS*
Michael Zhou

Resources
Manager: Paul Beed, BBus *UWS*, CPA
Ping Zhang, BA *Fudan Shanghai*

Administrative Support Staff
Maree Belleli

Executive Officer, Electrical and Information Engineering Foundation
Stuart Glanfield, MA DipEd

Attendants
Tony Fitzpatrick
Danny Phillips

Honorary Appointments and Academic Titles

Honorary Professors

David Hill, BE BSc *Qld* PhD *N'cle (NSW)*, FIEAust FIEEE
Syr Hui BSc *Birm* PhD *London*
Godfrey Lucas, BEng PhD *Belf*, FIEE

Adjunct Associate Professors

Peter M Nickolls, MB BS BSc BE PhD

Honorary Associate Professor

Ian Collings BE *Melb*, Phd *ANU*, SMIEEE
Anthony Stokes, BSc BE PhD, FIEAust
David G Wong, BSc BE MEngSc PhD
Hansen Yee, BSc BE PhD

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Brian Campbell, ME
David F Gosden, ME *UNSW* MBA *AGSM*, MIEAust

Adjunct Lecturers

Didier Debuf, BE MEngSc PhD *UNSW*
Eric Mousset
Manurajh Thurairajah, BSc BE

Scholarships and prizes

Many students enrolling in the Faculty of Engineering obtain financial assistance by way of a cadetship or scholarship, either at the time of enrolment, or at a later stage in their studies.

Information about the Australian government Austudy Scheme is available from the State Director, Department of Employment, Education and Training, 477 Pitt Street, Sydney 2000.

Scholarships are also awarded by a number of industrial organisations. Many of these do not require the student to enter into a financial bond.

Some government departments and public authorities provide cadetships or traineeships, which require the student to enter into an agreement to work for the employer for a specified number of years after graduation.

Before accepting a bonded cadetship or traineeship students should give careful consideration to the conditions of the award and in particular the obligations, which they will incur, should they decide to relinquish the award for any reason.

A list of currently available prizes and scholarships is available from the University's Scholarships Office in the Quadrangle,
phone +61 2 9351 3250.

Engineering scholarships

The scholarships website is at www.eng.usyd.edu.au/scholarships.

Scholarships are funded by industry, the Faculty and Departments and Schools. The scholarships website is the most accurate source of information but departmental/school websites also contain scholarship information.

WM Neirous Scholarship

For women enrolling in structural (civil) engineering, valued at $3000 pa for four years.

Other scholarships

Other Scholarships are provided by Transfield, RTA, ABB, Baulderstone Hornibrook, Evans & Peck, Turbomeca, and Resmed.

The University of Sydney Scholarships and the University of Sydney International Scholarships for engineering are also selected by the Faculty.

Contact:
Faculty Scholarships Office
Myra Koureas, Administration Officer
Phone: +61 2 9351 2834/2131
Fax: +61 2 9351 3885
Email: scholarships@eng.usyd.edu.au

The University scholarship website provides information on university scholarships.

The Major Industrial Project Placement Scheme for undergraduates (MIPPS)

Chemical Engineering

The objective of this program, "MIPPS", is to provide opportunities for top students (First Class Honours potential), to spend six months in industry undertaking high-level investigative projects during their final year of studies. No subjects are taken in the first semester of the final year.

Students work full time in industry, from mid-January to early July, at the sponsor's premises, so that this really is an industrial experience, rather than a part-time position for a full-time student. It is insisted that the project must be the company's, and that it is always under the company's final control. The sponsor appoints the project supervisor, who must have the authority to make and enact project decisions. Although not an essential requirement, projects which tap into the research and applications expertise within the Department are preferred. Companies nominate two to four projects, so as to allow the Department to comment on the nature and extent of support which it can provide as detailed below. Final project selection and specification involves quite some discussion, and is then finalised by mutual agreement.

A key feature of the scheme is that the Department participates extensively through sharing supervisory responsibilities, by appointing an academic as associate supervisor. The associate supervisor supports the students in their first significant investigative task (finding resources, handling information, setting directions …), supports the projects by contributing to the direction and methodology, and monitoring project progress.

Students are invited to apply and are selected based on academic and personal qualities demonstrated during the first three years of their studies. Company representatives are invited to participate in the overall selection procedure. Companies do not select students, but where feasible, the Department tries to match students to sponsors and projects, based on students' preferences and on the knowledge gained by the Department.

The MIPPS stipend for the present is $12,000 tax free to the student. Total cost to the sponsor is currently $19,000–$21,000, depending on the extent of other support by the sponsor to the Department, such as Foundation membership.

Sponsors

The sponsors for 2006 are BHP Billiton Technology, BOC, Intec Ltd, Sydney Water Corporation, QENOS, Visy Pulp Paper, WMC.

Student facilities and societies

Notice boards

Faculty notice boards, one for First year courses and one for Second year courses, located outside the Student Enquiry Office, second level, Faculty Building. Each of the Engineering departments has a notice board for Third and Fourth year students.

Notice boards are also in the various Science departments, and information concerning the courses given by those departments will be posted on these boards.

Details of class lists, timetable variations, examination times and other information relating to courses of study will be posted on the relevant notice boards. Students are expected to inspect the notice boards at frequent intervals.

Notices referring to cadetships, scholarships, vacation employment and career opportunities and other matters of this nature are also displayed on the notice boards in and around the Student Enquiry Office, 2nd level, Engineering Faculty Building.

The Engineering Library

The Engineering Library is part of the University of Sydney Library and supports the Engineering Faculty. It is located on the ground floor of the PNR Building. The Library has a large collection of Engineering serials (many of which are available electronically), research material such as books, conferences and microfiche collections and multiple copies of Undergraduate Engineering material. The library's catalogue, databases, internet resource guides and electronic collections are available via the web.

The library offers electronic database classes and personal assistance with research needs. The librarians are involved in an extensive Information skills program within the Faculty undertaking classes for all Engineering courses during the semester.

Books may be borrowed by undergraduate students for two weeks with renewals available if the item is not placed on hold for another borrower. Postgraduates and academics are entitled to a two month loan period with renewals available if the item is not required by another borrower. Journals are not borrowable but photocopying facilities are available for print journals and many journals are available in electronic format.

Printing facilities are available in the library and remote access is available via the internet. High demand material is also put into a Reserve collection for two hour loan during the day and overnight loan.

The Engineering Library opens from 8.30am to 7pm on Monday and Thursday and 8.30am to 6pm Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday during semester. Vacation hours are 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday.

Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from degree programs during January/February. As the University uses all of its HECS quota in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying and entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing requisite subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start on 2 January and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is contained in the various faculty handbooks and is usually circulated to students with their results notices.

Engineering associations

SUCEA

The Sydney University Chemical Engineering Alumni (SUCEA) is a body representing the graduates of the Department of Chemical Engineering. Established in the 1950s, it is one of the oldest alumni associations at the University of Sydney. With 1326 members living in over 20 countries around the world, it is also one of the largest.

SUCEA holds a number of social events and a technical symposium each year with the aim of maintaining strong contact between the Department and its graduates (some of whom are well into their sixties). So, via SUCEA, you will still be part of the "Chem Eng" family even after you graduate.

SUEUA

The objects of SUEUA (the Sydney University Engineering Undergraduates' Association) are:

- to perform such actions and to organise such functions as the committee may deem necessary and desirable in the interests of the Faculty of Engineering, University of Sydney, and the students thereof;
- to act as an intermediary body between the teaching staff on the one hand and the members of the Association on the other;

The office of the SUEUA is on the ground floor of the PNR Building close to the Faculty library. In this office the association conducts a bookshop where many items of stationery, and some textbooks and codes of practice, are available at competitive prices.

The SUEUA normally holds an election for the president and other office bearers in March each year and all financial members of the association are eligible to vote. The president becomes a member of the Faculty by virtue of this office. The by-laws of the University provide for the undergraduates in Engineering to elect two others of their number to be members of Faculty and an election for this purpose is conducted in October each year. All Engineering undergraduates, including those enrolled in the Faculty of Science as candidates for the double degree, are eligible to vote.

SUSPECTS

SUSPECTS is the Sydney Uni Software Power Electrical Computer Telecom (Engineering) Students Society! The student body was formed in 2002 to formalise links between staff, students and the Electrical and Information Engineering Foundation.

SUSPECTS organises activities and events to enhance the University experience for all Electrical and Information Engineering Students. As an official Union club, it makes full use of the Union's assistance with funding and operations. In 2002 SUSPECTS ran an O-Week stall, a number of BBQs, a Trivia Night and a two-day Power Station trip to the Hunter Valley. A new student Common Room on Level 4 of the Electrical Engineering Building will be maintained by SUSPECTS, and all students are invited to see the room, get involved and look for the notices of upcoming events.

Institution of Engineers, Australia

The professional body for Engineering in Australia is the Institution of Engineers, Australia, whose first objective is to "promote the science and practice of engineering in all its branches".

The institution functions through a series of divisions, the local one being the Sydney Division. Within each division are branches representing the main interests within the profession – e.g. civil, electrical, mechanical, chemical and transportation to name a few. Any student of an approved School of Engineering can join the Institution as a student member (StudIE Aust).

As a student member you will receive the fortnightly magazine Engineers Australia, containing articles of general engineering interest and advising you of site tours, conferences, technical meetings of all branches, harbour cruises, film nights, and so on.

Student members may freely use the comprehensive library and reference facilities maintained by the Institution – a handy place to obtain a hard-to-get book or periodical.

Within most divisions is a Graduates and Students Section, known as GAS, and all graduates of, or students at, approved engineering schools are eligible for membership.

The Graduates and Students Sections organise film nights, site tours and other activities of general interest. The Malcolm Stanley Speakers' Competition for public speaking is held each year, usually in September, and prizes are awarded for the best speeches.

For membership information and application forms enquire at the Faculty Office or at the Sydney Division Office:
118 Alfred Street
Milsons Point 2061
(PO Box 138)
Phone +61 2 9929 8544

The Institution of Chemical Engineers

An alternative organisation for Chemical Engineering students is the Institution of Chemical Engineers. The Institution welcomes and values student members, offering special rates for technical meetings, together with Institution literature and guides to gaining employment. For further information contact the General Office in Chemical Engineering, phone +61 3 9329 3046.
Email: melanie.whiteside@icheme.org.au

The Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, Australia

APESMA is a professional organisation that represents the industrial interests of its members. Its major focus is on providing advice and assistance on employment-related matters, including individual representation and improving salaries and conditions for professional engineers, scientists and managers. The Association also provides members with legal, financial and insurance services and runs an extensive management education program.

APESMA has some 19,000 members in all areas of public and private sectors in Australia. In addition, 6500 university students in engineering and science-related disciplines are student members.

The Association invites students to become affiliate members for no charge while they are studying. This membership gives students access to information and advice on industrial experience, salary rates for graduates and contracts of employment. Student members receive *The Student Update*, a publication designed specifically for students, three times a year. This gives students some practical insight into aspects of the workplace to which they may not have given much thought, in particular the employment issues that affect them as professional engineers.

For more information and student membership application forms, contact: Felicity Ryan, Membership Liaison Officer,
phone +61 2 9264 9500.

A short history of the Faculty

One hundred and seventeen years of engineering education

In 1983 the Faculty of Engineering celebrated 100 years of engineering education at the University of Sydney.

At the beginning of March 1883 the first classes in engineering were held in the Main Building. Engineering then formed part of the newly created Faculty of Science (1882). The classes were attended at the opening by three matriculated students who were candidates for the engineering certificate and by seven non-matriculated students.

The lecturer in engineering was Mr W H Warren, who had been appointed in December 1882 following a decision by the University Senate to carry out significant revisions to the teaching of the University. These revisions, which provided for the establishment of Schools of Medicine, Science and Engineering, were unable to be implemented in 1881 for lack of staff, accommodation, and facilities.

In 1883, when the new engineering curriculum was introduced, the Senate reported that "great inconvenience [had] been felt during the year, both by the lecturers and the students, through the deficiency in accommodation for lecturing purpose … the room occupied by the Lecturer in Engineering [was] much too small to contain the apparatus required for the illustration of his lectures …" A temporary structure was erected at the rear of the Main Building, and in 1885 classes moved to a fairly commodious low white building with a verandah facing Parramatta Road, on a site now partly occupied by the Holme Building.

In 1909 the new building for the PN Russell School of Engineering was sufficiently completed early in the year for the work of the school to be conducted within its walls. This building – an outcome of the extraordinary benefaction of Peter Nicol Russell – was formally opened by the Governor on 20 September 1909 at the same time as he opened the new Fisher Library building (now MacLaurin Hall).

During the course of the next few decades extensions were made to the PNR Building until, with the expansion in student numbers in the 1950s and early 1960s, new facilities were constructed in the Darlington extension area across City Road. Since the mid-'70s all departments have been accommodated in this area, although a wind tunnel in the Woolley Building is still in use by Aeronautical Engineering.

Foundations

Engineering Sydney

Engineering Sydney is established within the Faculty of Engineering and consists of a Board of Directors, the Executive Director, and one support project administrator. It will have the responsibility of dealing with very senior management of engineering companies, government, Faculty Foundations and the University.

Alumni

Manage the construction and maintenance of the Alumni database so that alumni can be reached and involved according to their personal and career interests.

Bringing industry and students together

Orchestrate and manage events programs throughout the Engineering Sydney community that bring students, Faculty, Centres and industry together. Including the management of the Conversatione.

The Faculty wants to be the first choice of students

Industry/public sector wants consulting/advice/access to expertise/ research.

Establish working relationship with corporations and government that have interests in disciplines and fields of specialisation that match Faculty and Centre interests.

Provide information services

Coordinate the development and execution of appropriate communications that keep the Engineering Sydney community informed and knit together and that promotes its capabilities in research and teaching.

The Chemical Engineering Foundation

The Chemical Engineering Foundation was created in 1981 as a means of fostering closer ties between the Department and Industry. Foundation activities include:

- Regular meetings with guest lectures, research round-ups and open forum discussions
- Career Days to introduce Foundation members interested in graduate recruitment to students in the department
- Facilitating access to areas of specialist expertise in the department
- Providing input and advice regarding the composition and teaching of undergraduate courses
- Continuing Education Courses

Current company members of the Foundation include Alstom Power, BOC Gases, Shell Refining, Dupont, Visy Pulp & Paper, Alstom Power, Caltex, Honeywell Ltd, BHP Billiton, Huntsman Chemicals and Sydney Water. These corporate representatives are joined by a strong body of individual members, many of whom work as independent consultants in the field of Chemical Engineering.

The Foundation website can be found at:
www.chem.eng.usyd.edu.au/foundation
Phone: +61 2 9351 2455
Fax: +61 2 9351 2854
Email: espinner@chem.eng.usyd.edu.au

The Civil Engineering Foundation

The Civil Engineering Foundation was founded in 1968 to assist civil engineering postgraduate and undergraduate students to achieve their goals in the civil engineering industry. The Foundation acts in all non-academic areas and is a conduit between academic staff, parents and industry. In addition, the Foundation supports the department activities and is an integral part of the whole department's function.

The Foundation is the arm of the civil engineering industry within the University and received all of its funds from the civil engineering industry by way of Foundation membership. In addition, the Foundation organises seminars and courses and holds a number of fund raising activities which are keenly supported by the industry. The Foundation also takes care of pastoral needs of undergraduate students when required and is active in procuring practical work experience for third year students and full time placements for graduating students.

The Foundation funds are used to provide education and research scholarships and to ensure the department is fully equipped to engage in civil engineering research and development. Many civil engineering consultants, contractors and architects use the department's research knowledge and laboratories before commencing any major works.

The Foundation also promotes Lectures, Seminars, Short Courses, Master's programs and Technical Notes. The Foundation is also active in fostering Research Linkage between the civil engineering industry and the department to ensure the Australian civil engineering industry is kept at the fore front of world practice.

The Foundation can be contacted through the The Head of School, email: foundation@civil.usyd.edu.au

Electrical and Information Engineering Foundation

The mission of the Electrical and Information Engineering Foundation is to build a successful partnership between the School of Electrical and Information Engineering, industry and the profession which facilitates, in Australia, the achievement of world-class performance through education, research and development.

The Foundation is managed by a Board made up of representatives from industry, University staff, students and graduates.

The Foundation's activities include:

- government/university Relations
- bringing industry and students together
- industry participation in University teaching
- industry participation in University research
- encouraging student and teacher excellence
- Sophia Technica Project
- Alumni relations

President

President – Mr Michael Dureau

Director – Professor Robert Minasian

Executive Officer – Mr Stuart Glanfield

Phone: +61 29351 7171
Fax: +61 2 9351 7172
Email: eief@ee.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.ee.usyd.edu.au/foundation

The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools

2007	Dates
Summer School	December 2006–February 2007
Winter School	July 2007

The Summer School

The Summer School is a full fee-paying, intensive program offering high quality undergraduate and postgraduate units of study from most faculties. These units of study are the same as those offered in Semesters One and Two, but are taught as an intensive program over summer. Some classes commence in December, others commence in January and continue into February (including the exam week). Some units of study run for seven weeks others are shorter. Students can take a maximum of two units of study.

The Winter School

The Winter School is held every July during the academic year. The Winter School is a smaller, more intensive three week program.

Advantages

Attending classes at Sydney University during summer offers many advantages. You can

- use this time to accelerate your academic career and to finish your degree sooner
- devote your full attention to a single area of study
- take courses that might be outside your normal degree
- reduce your workload throughout the rest of the year
- repeat units of study in which you may have been unsuccessful
- combine study with a field trip in Australia or a tour overseas.

For high school graduates, you can

- sample a university program
- get a head start on your degree.

How to apply

Applications will only be accepted online. Our website is www.summer.usyd.edu.au

Some units have limited places and fill very quickly. All places are filled strictly on a first in first served basis so it is recommended that you apply early.

Applications open on 27 September 2006.

Applications close on 15 December 2006.

Census dates – Summer School 2007

Students can withdraw from their unit of study without academic penalty and receive a full refund until the census date. However, a late withdrawal fee may apply. As classes start throughout December to February there are three census dates for the Summer School. These are based on when the class commences.

ID	Session name	Classes begin	Census date
42*	Summer Dec	11 December	2 January
43	Summer Main	4 January	12 January
44**	Summer Late	12 January	6 February

**42 Summer Dec: Allows for a unit to run for 3–9 weeks, provided that the 20 per cent criterion is met.*
***44 Summer Late: Last exam must be held by 1 March.*

Withdrawal and Refund policy

- For classes commencing in **December 2006**, students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study from 28 November 2006 to 2 January 2007, will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- For classes commencing after **4 January 2007**, students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study from 16 December 2006 to 12 January 2007, will receive a refund of tutition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- For classes commencing after **12 January 2007**, students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study from 16 December 2006 to 6 February 2007, will receive a refund of tutition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- Students may withdraw from their Summer School unit(s) of study up until 4pm on the last day of the Teaching Period for that particular unit of study. However, there may be an academic penalty (please refer to our website).The Teaching Period for purposes of this policy is defined in hours of published classes from the first day through to the last day of classes, excluding any final examination or assessment.
- Students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study after 4pm on the relevant census date will receive no refund of their tuition fee.

Transferring between Summer School units

There will be no penalty if a student changes between units of study in the Summer School before the commencment of class. However NO transfers will be allowed after the commencement of the class.

Summer School scholarships

Merit scholarships

Only four merit scholarships are available and are automatically awarded to the top four students who achieve the highest results in their Summer School unit of study.

Educational/Financial Disadvantage scholarships

Partial or full Summer School scholarships are available to local undergraduate students for the Summer School with a good academic record. To be eligible for consideration you will need to provide evidence of long-term and serious educational disadvantage based on two or more criteria, one of which must be financial hardship. Please check our website for further details. Applications close on 27 October 2006.

For more information

Web: www.summer.usyd.edu.au
Email: info@summer.usyd.edu.au
Phone: +61 2 9351 5542
Fax: +61 2 9351 5888

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

Approved by: Senate on 4 December 2000
Date of effect: 1 January 2001

Latest amendment approved by: Senate on 3 December 2001
Date of effect: 1 January 2002

[Section 1]

University Coursework Rule

Preliminary

Rules relating to Coursework Award Courses

Division 1 Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 Enrolment

Division 3 Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 Progression

Division 5 Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 Transitional provisions

Preliminary

1. **Commencement and purpose of Rule**

1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-Law 1999*.

1.2 This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.

1.3 This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999* and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1. **Definitions In this Rule:**

1.1 **award course** means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.

1.2 **coursework** means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses.

1.3 **credit** means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.

1.3.1 **specific credit** means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study;

1.3.2 **non-specific credit** means a 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

1.3.3 **credit points** means a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value.

1.4 **dean** means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies.

1.5 **degree** means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule.

1.6 **embedded courses/programs** means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards.

1.7 **faculty** means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned.

1.8 **major** means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course.

1.9 **minor** means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major.

1.10 **postgraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

1.11 **research award course** means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66 per cent of the overall award course requirements.

1.12 **stream** means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

1.13 **student** means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course.

1.14 **testamur** means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony.

1.15 **transcript** or **academic transcript** means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University.

1.16 **unit of study** means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24.

1.17 **undergraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. **Authorities and responsibilities**

2.1 Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document *Academic Delegations of Authority.* The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.

2.1 The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. **Award course requirements**

3.1 To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:

3.1.1 complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;

3.1.2 complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
3.1.3 complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
3.1.4 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. **Units of study and credit points**

4.1.1 A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
4.1.2 Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.
4.2 A student completes a unit of study if the student:
4.2.1 participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;
4.2.2 meets the standards required by the University for academic honesty;
4.2.3 meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and
4.2.4 passes the required assessments for the unit of study.
4.3 Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.
4.4 The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.
4.5 The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.
4.6 A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.

5. **Unit of study assessment**

5.1 A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.
5.2 A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
5.3 In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student's work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
5.4 Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

6. **Attendance**

6.1 A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
6.2 A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2: Enrolment

7. **Enrolment restrictions**

7.1 A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.
7.2 Except as provided in section 7.1, a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
7.3 A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
7.4 Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
7.4.1 a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
7.4.2 a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. **Credit for previous studies**

8.1 Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
8.2 Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
8.2.1 for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
8.2.2 for postgraduate award courses, complete at least 50 per cent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.

8.3 The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
8.4 A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.
8.5 In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. **Cross-institutional study**

9.1 The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.
9.2 The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4: Progression

10. **Repeating a unit of study**

10.1 A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
10.1.1 participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
10.1.2 meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.
10.2 A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. **Time limits**

11.1 A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. **Discontinuation of enrolment**

12.1 A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:

12.1.1 that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

12.1.2 that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

12.2 A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:

12.2.1 the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or

12.2.2 the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

12.3 No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:

12.3.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

12.3.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

12.4 A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as 'Withdrawn (W)' or 'Discontinued – not to count as failure (DNF)' where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. **Suspension of candidature**

13.1 A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.

13.2 The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.

13.3 A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.

13.4 A student who enrols after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. **Satisfactory progress**

14.1 A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. **Requirement to show good cause**

15.1 For the purposes of this Rule, 'good cause' means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

15.2 The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.

15.3 The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. **Exclusion for failure to show good cause**

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

16.1 exclude the student from the relevant course; or

16.2 permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:

16.2.1 completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;

16.2.2 exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and

16.2.3 specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. **Applying for re-admission after exclusion**

17.1 A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for re-admission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least four semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.

17.2 With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. **Appeals against exclusion**

18.1 In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Re-admissions).

18.2.1.1 A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.

18.2.1.2 A student who has applied for re-admission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused re-admission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.

18.2.2 The Appeals Committee shall comprise:

18.2.2.1 three *ex officio* members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);

18.2.2.2 the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;

18.2.2.3 two student Fellows; and

18.2.2.4 up to four other Fellows.

18.2.3 The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more subcommittees providing that each subcommittee shall include at least one member of each of the categories of:

18.2.3.1 *ex officio* member;

18.2.3.2 Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;

18.2.3.3 student Fellow; and

18.2.3.4 other Fellows.

18.2.4 Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a subcommittee.

18.2.5 The Appeals Committee and its subcommittees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.

18.2.6 The Appeals Committee or a subcommittee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.

18.2.7 No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or subcommittee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.

18.2.8 The Appeals Committee or subcommittee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or subcommittee hears the student.

18.2.9 If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or subcommittee scheduled to consider that student's appeal, the Appeals Committee or subcommittee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.

18.2.10 A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

Division 7: Exceptional circumstances

19. **Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances**

19.1 The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

20. **Classes of award**

20.1 Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades – pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.

20.2 Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades – pass or honours.

20.3 Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only – pass.

20.4 Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades – pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. **Award of the degree of bachelor with honours**

21.1 The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

21.2 Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.

21.3 Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:

21.3.1 First Class

21.3.2 Second Class/Division 1

21.3.3 Second Class/Division 2

21.3.4 Third Class

21.4 With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:

21.4.1 a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;

21.4.2 on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;

21.4.3 faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;

21.4.4 a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. **University Medal**

22.1 An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University Medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. **Award of the degree of master with honours or merit**

23.1 The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to that degree.

24. **Transcripts and testamurs**

24.1 A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.

24.2 Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9: Transitional provisions

25. **Application of this Rule during transition**

25.1 This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001.

25.2 Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004

Please also see the University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Admission to candidature

Part 3 – Supervision

Part 4 – Candidature

Part 5 – Submission of thesis

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. **Citation and commencement**

1.1 *Citation*

1.1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate of the University of Sydney pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

1.2 *Commencement*

1.2.1 This Rule commences on the day after it is made in accordance with Chapter 2 of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

2. **Purpose**

2.1 This Rule:

2.1.1 repeals and replaces Part 10, Division 4 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 in its entirety; and

2.1.2 deals with matters relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part 2 – Admission to candidature

3. **Heads of department**

3.1 A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under these Rules by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

4. **Admission to candidature**

4.1 An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree shall, except as provided in 4.2 and 4.3 below, hold or have fulfilled all the requirements for:

4.1.1 the degree of master, or

4.1.2 the degree of bachelor with first or second class honours.

4.2 A faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding the degree of bachelor without first or second class honours after the applicant has passed a qualifying examination at a standard equivalent to the bachelor's degree with first or second class honours, provided that a faculty may exempt an applicant from the qualifying examination if the applicant has obtained a high distinction or distinction in the highest course available in the subject or subjects relevant to the proposed course of advanced study and research.

4.3 The Academic Board has endorsed an interpretation of the qualifying examination as including completion of a period of relevant full-time or part-time advanced study and research towards a master's degree in the University of Sydney, at such a standard as would demonstrate to the satisfaction of the faculty that the candidate is suitably prepared in the particular field of study to undertake candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

4.4 The Academic Board may, in accordance with this Rule, admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding qualifications which, in the opinion of the faculty concerned and of the Academic Board, are equivalent to those prescribed in 4.1 or 4.2 above and such candidate shall proceed to the degree under such conditions as the Academic Board may prescribe.

4.5 An applicant for admission to candidature shall submit to the faculty concerned:

4.5.1 a proposed course of advanced study and research, approved by the head of the department in which the work is to be carried out, to be undertaken by the applicant in a department of the University, and

4.5.2 satisfactory evidence of adequate training and ability to pursue the proposed course.

4.6 The faculty may require a candidate, as part of the evidence of the candidate's training and ability to pursue the proposed course, to pass a special examination.

4.7 A reference in this section to a department includes a reference to one or more departments, one or more schools, an interdepartmental committee and an interschool committee.

5. **Probationary acceptance**

5.1 A candidate may be accepted by a faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and upon completion of this probationary period, the faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

5.2 In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary period under 5.1 above, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

6. **Control of candidature**

6.1 Each candidate shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research wholly under the control of the University.

6.2 Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University, the faculty or college board may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the University.

7. **Other studies during the candidature**

7.1 A candidate may be required by the head of department or the supervisor to attend lectures, seminar courses or practical work courses or to undertake courses and, if required, the assessment for such courses, subject to the approval of any other head of department concerned.

8. **Credit for previous studies**

8.1 A candidate who, at the date of admission to candidature, has completed not less than six months as a candidate for the degree of master in any faculty or board of studies of the University of Sydney, may be permitted by the faculty concerned to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed for the degree of master as a period of candidature completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, provided that the period of candidature for the degree of master for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the faculty or board of studies concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

8.2 A candidate who, at the date of admission has completed not less than six months as a candidate for a higher degree in another university or institution may be permitted by the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty concerned, to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed as a period completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University of Sydney, provided that:

8.2.1 at the date of admission to candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned the candidate shall have fulfilled the requirements of admission to candidature set out in section 3 above;

8.2.2 the period of candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the

other university or institution concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney;

8.2.3 the candidate shall have abandoned candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought;

8.2.4 the amount of credit which may be so granted shall not exceed one year; and

8.2.5 no candidate who has been granted credit shall present a thesis for examination for the degree earlier than the end of the second year after acceptance.

8.3 The Faculty of Medicine may grant credit not exceeding one year to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in that Faculty who has submitted documented evidence of having previously completed supervised study towards the degree of Doctor of Medicine of the University of Sydney.

Part 3 – Supervision

9. **Appointment and qualifications of supervisors and associate supervisors**

9.1 The faculty or college board, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, shall appoint a suitably qualified supervisor and associate supervisors for each candidate to take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and to be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the head of department and the faculty or college board concerned in accordance with policy established by the Academic Board.

Part 4 – Candidature

10. **Location**

10.1.1 Subject to the annual approval of the supervisor, head of department and faculty or college board, the candidate shall pursue the course of advanced study and research either:

10.1.1.1 within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;

10.1.1.2 on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;

10.1.1.3 within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the faculty or college board concerned to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or

10.1.1.4 within a professional working environment;

10.1.2 and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty or college seminars as shall annually be specified.

10.2.1 A candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a minimum of two semesters of candidature within the University [but not necessarily immediately before submission, not necessarily as a continuous two-semester period] before submission of the thesis.

10.2.2 The corresponding period for candidates for whom the minimum length of candidature is four semesters is a minimum of one semester.

10.3 When recommending the detailed annual conditions for each candidate's particular course of advanced study and research the supervisor and head of department must indicate whether they are satisfied that the proposed supervision arrangements will be satisfactory.

11. **Progress**

11.1 At the end of each year each candidate shall provide evidence of progress and attend a progress review interview to the satisfaction of the supervisor and head of department concerned and any Departmental or Faculty Postgraduate Review Committee.

11.2 On the basis of evidence provided and the interview, the head of department shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the head of department considers appropriate.

11.3 If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the head of department concerned considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the faculty or college board may, on the head's recommendation, call upon that candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the faculty or college board, the candidate does not show good cause the faculty or college board may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Part 5 – Submission of thesis

12. **The thesis**

12.1.1 On completing the course of advanced study and research, a candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of the work undertaken, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned.

12.1.2 The candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information is derived, the animal and human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.

12.2 A candidate may also submit in support of the candidature any publication of which the candidate is the sole or joint author. In such a case the candidate must produce evidence to identify satisfactorily the sections of the work for which the candidate is responsible.

12.3 Except where the candidature has been governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, a candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

12.4 Theses shall be written in English, except that:

12.4.1 in the case of a candidature governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, the thesis may be written in English or in another language; and

12.4.2.1 in the Faculty of Arts, in the case of language departments, theses may be written either in English or in their target language as determined by the department, unless a department has specified by means of a Faculty resolution that it will consider applications to submit the thesis in a language other than:

12.4.2.1.1 English; or

12.4.2.1.2 a target language of the department.

12.4.2.2 Such applications should be made in writing; and approved by the head of department concerned and the Dean of the Faculty, before the commencement of candidature.

12.4.2.3 In considering applications a head of department shall take into account arrangements for supervision and examination.

12.5 A candidate shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by resolution of the Academic Board and four copies of a summary of about 300 words in length.

12.6 The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

13. **Earliest date for submission**

13.1 Except as provided below, a candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

13.2 A faculty or college board may permit a candidate holding any of the following qualifications of the University of Sydney or from such other institution as the faculty or college board may approve, to submit a thesis for examination not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature:

13.2.1 a degree of master completed primarily by research;

13.2.2 both the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with honours and Bachelor of Science (Dental) with honours;

13.2.3 both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine with honours and Bachelor of Science (Medical) with honours; or

13.2.4 both the degrees of Bachelor of Veterinary Science with honours and Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) with honours.

13.3 Notwithstanding 13.1 and 13.2 above, a faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of department and supervisor concerned, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination up to one semester earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the faculty, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.

13.4.1 Notwithstanding 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 above, the Chair of the Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the dean

of the faculty in which the candidate is enrolled, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the Chair of the Academic Board, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.

13.4.2 The Chair of the Academic Board may take advice from the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee and shall report any applications under this provision and the action taken to the next meeting of the Academic Board.

14. **Latest date for submission**

14.1 Except as provided in 14.1 to 14.3 below, a candidate shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.

14.2 A candidate whose candidature has been part-time throughout shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the 16th semester of candidature.

14.3 The time limits set out in 14.1 to 14.2 above, apply to candidates who commence candidature after 31 December 2000. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the Rules in force at the time when they commenced candidature.

14.4 The relevant dean may permit a candidate to submit the thesis for examination after a period of time greater than the maximum periods specified.

15. **Examination**

15.1 The procedures for examination shall be prescribed by the Academic Board.

General University information

For further information or advice, please feel free to call our Helpline on **1300 362 006**.

Accommodation Service
Admissions Office
Applying for a course
Assessment
Careers Centre
Casual Employment Service
Centre for Continuing Education
Centre for English Teaching
Child Care
Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
The Co-op Bookshop
Counselling Service
Disability Services
Email
Enrolment
Environmental Policy
Examinations
Fees
Financial Assistance Office
Freedom of Information
Graduations Office
(Grievances) Appeals
HECS and Fees Office
HELP
Information and Communications Technology
International Office
International Student Support Unit
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
Learning Centre
Library
Mathematics Learning Centre
Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre
MyUni Student Portal
Part-time, full-time
Policy online
Privacy
Scholarships for undergraduates
Services for Students
Student Centre
Student Identity Cards
Student Services
The Sydney Summer School
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Timetabling Unit
University Health Service

Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains extensive databases of share accommodation, rental properties, and full board accomodation. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the accommodation website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 29351 3312
Fax: +61 2 9351 8262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone +61 2 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone +61 2 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office.

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4117 or +61 2 9351 4118
Fax: +61 2 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Applying for a course

Domestic applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'domestic applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day of September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Domestic applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'domestic applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the master's qualifying or preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre.

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

'International applicants' refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission

through the University's International Office (IO). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the IO website.

Assessment

For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers Centre

The Careers Centre will help you with careers preparation and gradutate recruitment.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building K01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3481
Fax: +61 2 9351 5134
Email: info@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website via your MyUni student portal, or the Services for Students website.

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 8714
Fax: +61 2 9351 8717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development.

Centre for Continuing Education
160 Missenden Rd
Newtown NSW 2042

Postal address:
Locked Bag 2020
Glebe NSW 2037

Ph: +61 2 9036 4789
Fax: +61 2 9036 4799
Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.cce.usyd.edu.au

Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

Centre for English Teaching (CET)

The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Camperdown Campus G01
University Of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 0760
Fax: +61 2 9351 0710
Email: info@cet.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child care

Contact the Child Care Information Officer for information about child care for students and staff of the University who are parents. For details of centres, vacation and occasional care see the child care website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students Website

Child Care Information Officer
Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5667
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare

Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)

Client Services are responsible for the delivery of many of the computing services provided to students. Students can contact Client Services by phoning the ICT Helpdesk on 9351 6000, through the IT Assist website (http://www.itassist.usyd.edu.au) or by visiting the staff at one of the University Access Labs.
The access labs on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2);
- Carslaw Building (Room 201);
- Education Building (Room 232);
- Christopher Brennan Building (Room 232);
- Engineering Link Building (Room 222); and
- Pharmacy and Bank Building (Room 510).

Other labs are available at the Law, Westmead Hospital and Cumberland campuses.

The labs provide students free access to computers including office productivity and desktop publishing software.

Services are available on a fee for service basis which include Internet access, printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own non-commercial website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a 'Unikey' account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- free email (http://www-mail.usyd.edu.au);
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges (http://www.itassist.usyd.edu.au/services.html);
- student facilities via the MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au), including exam results, enrolment variations and timetabling; and
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office; basic html and excel) that are run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on +61 2 9351 6870.

Client Services, Helpdesk
University Computer Centre, H08
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 6000
Fax: +61 2 9351 6004
Email: support@usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.itassist.usyd.edu.au

The Co-op Bookshop

The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:

- textbooks
- general books
- reference books
- DVDs
- flash drives; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs $20.00 and gives great discounts on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building G09

Phone: +61 2 9351 3705
Fax: +61 2 9660 5256
Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
Web: http://www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. The Service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. International students can access counselling assistance through the International Students Support Unit (ISSU). Each semester the Counselling Service runs a program of workshops designed to assist students master essential study and life management skills. Workshops are available to all local and international students. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service see the Counselling Service website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website. Phone to make an appointment. Daily walk-in appointments are also available between 11am and 3pm.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2228
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: CS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. Students with a disability need to register with Disability Services to recieve support and assistance. Disability Services works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study. Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and negotiation with academic staff regarding assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate. For details on registering with the Service including documentation required and online resoures see the Disability Services website via your MyUni student portal or
http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 7040
Fax: +61 2 9351 3320
TTY: +61 2 9351 3412
Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: DS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Equity Support Services

Equity Support Services, located within Student Services, brings together a number of student support services that produce practical assistance and information to support students in meeting their academic and personal goals while at University. Services include Accommodation Service, Casual Employment Service, Childcare Information Officer, Disability Services and the Financial Assistance Officer. For details of these services and online resources provided see their individual entry in this Handbook or go to the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Email

See Client Services, Information and Communications Technology

Enrolment

Students entering first year

Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, usually during the last week of January.

All other students

A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for web-based pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy

The University of Sydney's Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use; and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies
Phone: +61 2 93512063
Email: sustainable@usyd.edu.au
or go to http://www.usyd.edu.au/sustainable where you can find out what the University is doing and how you can get involved, make suggestions or receive the Sustainable Campus Newsletter.

Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office looks after the majority of examination arrangements and student progression. Some faculties, such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office
Student Centre
Level 1, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4005 or +61 2 9351 4006
Fax: +61 2 9351 7330
Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au

Fees

The Fees Office provides information on how to pay fees, where to pay fees and if payments have been received. The office also has information on obtaining a refund for fee payments.

Fees Office
Margaret Telfer Building K07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5222
Fax: +61 2 9351 4202
Email: feespay@usyd.edu.au

Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University. The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent; phone and electricity bills; medical expenses; buying textbooks and course equipment. Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. Advertised bursaries, including First Year Bursaries, are advertised through the MyUni student portal in January each year. For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the Financial Assistance website via your MyUni student protal or the Services for Students website

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of Information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the *NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989*. The act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
- enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
- enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a 'member of the public' includes staff and students of the University.)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University's Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a *Statement of Affairs* (annually) and a *Summary of Affairs* (every six months). The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current Statement and Summary may be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a *Statement of Affairs* (annually) and a *Summary of Affairs* (every six months). The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current Statement and Summary may be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3199, +61 2 9351 4009
Protocol: +61 2 9351 4612
Fax: +61 2 9351 5072

(Grievances) Appeals

You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University's policy online website (click on 'Study at the University', then click on 'Appeals' – see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:
Students' Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9660 5222

HECS and Fees Office

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5659, +61 2 9351 5062, +61 2 9351 2086
Fax: +61 2 9036 6111

HELP

See HECS and Fees Office

Information and Communications Technology

See Client Services, Information and Communications Technology

International Office

The International Office provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures for international students. The International Office also includes units responsible for international marketing, government relations, international scholarships, including AusAID scholarships, and compliance with government regulations related to international students. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

International Office

Services Building G12
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4079
Fax: +61 2 9351 4013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice

Study Abroad

Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +61 2 9351 2795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studyabroad

Student Exchange

Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +61 2 9351 2795
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentexchange

International Student Support Unit

The International Student Support Unit assists international students through the provision of orientation, counselling and welfare services to both students and their families. ISSU aims to help international students cope successfully with the challenges of living and studying in a unfamiliar culture, to achieve success in their studies and to make the experience of being an international student rewarding and enjoyable. For details of orientation activities, counselling and welfare services provided to both students and their families and online resources, see the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv. International students also have access to all University student support services.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Ground Floor, Services Building G12
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4749
Fax: +61 2 9351 6818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street, Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: ISSU_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The Cadigal Special Entry Program assists Indigenous Australians to enter undergraduate study across all areas of the University.

As well as delivering block-mode courses for Indigenous Australian students, the Koori Centre teaches Indigenous Australian Studies in various mainstream courses. In addition the Centre provides tutorial assistance, and student facilities such as: computer lab, Indigenous research library and study rooms for Indigenous Australian students across the University.
In particular the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Indigenous Australians in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

The Koori Centre works in close collaboration with Yooroang Garang: School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University's Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre

Ground Floor, Old Teachers College A22
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
Toll Free: 1800 622 742
Community Liaison Officer: +61 2 9351 7003
Fax: +61 2 9351 6923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang

T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9393
Toll Free: 1800 000 418
Fax: +61 2 9351 9400
Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3853
Fax: +61 2 9351 4865
Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: LC_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Library

The University of Sydney Library, the largest academic library in the Southern Hemisphere, is a network of 17 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 68,000 electronic journals and 281,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available at http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/borrowing.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website.

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. 'Ask a Librarian' in person, by email, or by using an online chat service.

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page.

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the 'Libraries' link on the home page to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The *Client Service Charter* describes the Library's commitment to supporting students' learning, including those with special needs. See the *Client Service Charter* online.

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

University of Sydney Library F03
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2993 (general enquiries)
Fax: +61 2 9351 2890 (administration)
+61 2 9351 7278 (renewals)
Email: loanenq@library.usyd.edu.au (loan enquiries),
udd@library.usyd.edu.au (document delivery enquiries)
Web: http://www.library.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Learning Centre

The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The Centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides on-going support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Level 4, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4061
Fax: +61 2 9351 5797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning)

The centre provides access to recorded lectures, classwork and interactive self-paced learning materials for students of languages other than English (LOTE) and English as a second language (ESL). The self study room provides interactive computer assisted learning and access to live multilingual satellite television broadcasts. Computer access labs provide Internet, email and word processing access. The centre also provides teaching rooms with state-of-the-art multimedia equipment, language laboratories and video conferencing facilities for Faculty of Arts courses.

Level 2, Brennan Building (opposite Manning House)
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: Library enquiries +61 2 9351 2683
For all other enquiries +61 2 9351 6781
Fax: +61 2 9351 3626
Email: For Library enquiries meta.library@arts.usyd.edu.au
For all other enquiries meta@arts.usyd.edu
Web: http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au/centres/meta

MyUni Student Portal

The MyUni student portal is the starting point and 'one-stop' environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services. MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login-in and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing;
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information;
- links to the University's e-learning systems;
- library services;
- important messages and student alerts;
- information technology and support services;
- information for local, indigenous and international students; and
- campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Website: http://myuni.usyd.edu.au

Part-time, full-time

Undergraduate students

Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a student load of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load.

Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate students (Coursework)

For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load.

Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6–9pm).

Postgraduate students (Research)

Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students

Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Policy online

In addition to the resolutions covering specific courses there are a number of University policies that apply to students. These include:

- The code of conduct for students
- Academic honesty in coursework
- Student plagiarism: Coursework assessment and examination of coursework

All of these policies can be accessed from the University's Policy online website.

Privacy

The University is subject to the *NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998* and the *NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002*. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act* the University developed a *Privacy Management Plan* which includes the *University Privacy Policy*. The *Privacy Management Plan* sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the *University Privacy Policy* were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.

Any questions regarding the *Freedom of Information Act*, the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act*, the *Health Records and Information Privacy Act* or the *Privacy Management Plan* should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: +61 2 9351 4263, or
Anne Picot: +61 2 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates

Scholarships Unit
Room 147, Ground Floor, Mackie Building KO1
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2717
Fax: +61 2 9351 5134
Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships

Services for Students

See Student Services

Student Centre

Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3023 (general enquiries)
Academic records: +61 2 9351 4109
Discontinuation of enrolment: +61 2 9351 3023
Handbooks: +61 2 9351 5057
Prizes: +61 2 9351 5060
Fax: +61 2 9351 5081, +61 2 9351 5350 (academic records)
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Student Identity Cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand.

Student Services

The University provides personal, welfare, administrative and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and student services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website: http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

The Sydney Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during summer. There are also some units of study available for postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start at various times from late November and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is on the Summer School website and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 3 July and runs for up to three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers mainly postgraduate and a few undergraduate units of study.

Information can be found on the Summer School website: http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au.

The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)

The University of Sydney offers its foundation program to international students as a preparation for undergraduate degrees at several Australian universities.
The Foundation Program is conducted by Taylors College on behalf of Study Group Australia and the University of Sydney. The Foundation Program allows both first and second semester entry to undergraduate courses at the University of Sydney and other universities within Australia.

Phone: +61 2 8263 1888
Fax: +61 2 9267 0531

Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/foundationprogram

College Address
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Taylors College
965 Bourke St
Waterloo NSW 2017

Phone: +61 2 8303 9700
Fax: +61 2 8303 9777

Timetabling Unit

The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Semester One timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week through the MyUni website.

University Health Service

The University Health Service provides a full experienced general practitioner service and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. You can consult a doctor either by appointment or on a walk-in basis (for more urgent matters only). The Health Service bills Medicare or your overseas student health care provider (Worldcare or Medibank Private) directly for the full cost of most consultations.

Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Fax: +61 2 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)

University Health Service (Holme)]]
Holme Building A09
Science Rd
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Opening Hours: 8:30am–5pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095

University Health Service (Wentworth)

Level 3, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Opening Hours: 8:30am–5:30pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484
Holme Building A09
Science Rd
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Opening Hours: 8:30am–5pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

Student organisations and International students

Student organisations

Students' Representative Council

The Students' Representative Council (SRC) advances and defends the interests of Sydney University undergraduate students at Sydney University and in the comunity. SRC members receive free advocacy and advice and a discount at the SRC shop.

Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: + 61 2 9660 5222
Fax: +61 2 9660 4260
SRC Shop: +61 2 9660 4756
Email: info@src.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)

SUPRA is an independent representative association providing advice, advocacy and support services for the postgraduate student community. SUPRA is your postgraduate student association and is here to help you.

Raglan Street Building G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3715
Freecall: 1800 249 950
Fax: +61 2 9351 6400
Email: admin@supra.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.supra.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Sport

Sydney University Sport provides opportunities for participation in a range of sporting and recreational activities along with first class facilities.

University Sports and Aquatic Centre G09
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4960
Fax: +61 2 9351 4962
Email: admin@susport.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.susport.com

University of Sydney Union

The University of Sydney Union (USU) is the main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses and at many of the University's affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union
Level 1, Manning House A23
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: 1800 013 201 (switchboard)
Fax: +61 2 9563 6109
Email: info@usu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usuonline.com

International students

The following information is for international students studying onshore on an Australian Student Visa.

Full-time study

International students must maintain full-time enrolment at all times (a minimum of 18 credit points). However, in the following limited circumstances, part-time study is permitted:

- students studying in Australia on a different type of visa that does not carry study restrictions;
- students in their final semester who are required to take additional units to complete their course;
- cross-institutional students enrolled full-time at their home institution;
- students enrolled in an approved joint delivery program that involves enrolment at two institutions.

Satisfactory academic progress

The University is required to report to the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs (DIMA) any International Student who fails to maintain satisfactory academic progress. This may result in automatic visa cancellation. It is important that International Students contact the International Office if they are experiencing academic difficulties.

Distance/web-based study

International students studying onshore in Australia are not permitted to enrol in distance or web-based courses. However, a small number of web-based units within a course taught largely in face-to-face mode are allowed. Contact the faculty to discuss enrolment options.

Work permits

International students with a work permit are permitted to work for up to 20 hours during semester and full-time during the University's official vacation periods. Contact the International Office for more information.

Change of address

International Students must notify the University of their residential address within seven days of arrival and notify any change of address within seven days. This may be done via the University's MyUni Web portal.

Course transfers

Sponsored students will need permission from their sponsors before transferring courses. Australian Government sponsored students (AusAID, Endeavour) and Asia Development Bank (ADB) sponsored students should contact the International Office in the early stages of considering a course transfer.

Suspension/discontinuation

The University is required to report to DIMA international students who discontinue or suspend their studies. Students who suspend their studies for severe medical or compassionate reasons should contact the International Office urgently.

Overseas student health cover

Australian Student Visa holders must maintain overseas health cover for the duration of their stay. The International Office arranges health cover for the first year but it is the individual student's responsibility to maintain health cover for each subsequent year.

Additional information

For more information related to international students, please see the Glossary in this handbook.

Abbreviations

For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A	
AARNet	Australian Academic Research Network
AAUT	Australian Awards for University Teaching
AAM	Annual Average Mark
ABC	Activity Based Costing
ABSTUDY	Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme
ACER	Australian Council for Educational Research
AGSM	Australian Graduate School of Management
ANZAAS	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science
APA	Australian Postgraduate Awards
APAC	Australian Partnership for Advanced Computing
APAI	Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)
APA-IT	Australian Postgraduate Awards in Information Technology
APDI	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowships Industry
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation
APF	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowship
AQF	Australian Qualifications Framework
ARC	Australian Research Council
ARTS	Automated Results Transfer System
ASDOT	Assessment Fee Subsidy for Disadvantaged Overseas Students
ATN	Australian Technology Network
ATP	Australian Technology Park
ATPL	Australian Technology Park Limited
AUQA	Australian Universities Quality Agency
AusAID	Australian Agency for International Development
AUTC	Australian Universities Teaching Committee
AVCC	Australian Vice-Chancellors Committee

B	
BAA	Backing Australia's Ability
BAC	Budget Advisory Committee
BITLab	Business Intelligence Lab
BLO	Business Liaison Office
BOTPLS	Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme

C	
CAF	Cost Adjustment Factor
CAUT	Committee for Advancement of University Teaching
CDP	Capital Development Program
CEP	Country Education Profile
CEQ	Course Experience Questionnaire
CES	Casual Employment Service
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHASS	College of Humanities and Social Sciences
CHESSN	Commonwealth Higher Education System Student Number
CHS	College of Health Sciences
CIO	Chief Information Officer
COE	Confirmation of Enrolment
CPSU	Community and Public Sector Union

C	
CRC	Cooperative Research Centre
CREO	Centre for Regional Education, Orange
CRICOS	Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students
CRRI	Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
CST	College of Sciences and Technology
CULT	Combined Universities Language Test
CUTSD	Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development

D	
DAC	Data Audit Committee
DEST	Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training
DET	NSW Department of Education and Training
DIMA	Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs
D-IRD	Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program
DVC	Deputy Vice-Chancellor

E	
EB	Enterprise Bargaining
EFTSU	Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit
EFTSL	Equivalent Full-Time Student Load
EIP	Evaluations and Investigations Program
ELICOS	English Language Intensive Course of Study
EMU	Electron Microscope Unit
ESOS Act	Education Services for Overseas Student Act

F	
FFT	Fractional Full-Time (Equivalent Staff)
FlexSIS	Flexible Student Information System
FHS	Faculty of Health Sciences
FMO	Facilities Management Office
FOS	Field of Study
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent (Staff)
FRM	Faculty of Rural Management

G	
GATS	General Agreement on Trade in Services
GCCA	Graduate Careers Council of Australia
GDS	Graduate Destination Survey
GPOF	General Purpose Operating Funds
GSA	Graduate Skills Assessment
GSG	Graduate School of Government
GWSLN	Greater Western Sydney Learning Network

H	
HDR	Higher Degree Research
HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
HEEP	Higher Education Equity Program

H	
HEFA	Higher Education Funding Act 1988
HEIMS	Higher Education Information Management System
HEIP	Higher Education Innovation Program (DEST)
HELP	Higher Education Loan Program
HEO	Higher Education Officer
HEP	Higher Education Provider
HERDC	Higher Education Research Data Collection
HESA	Higher Education Support Act
HOD	Head of Department

I	
IAF	Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)
IAS	Institute of Advanced Studies
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
ICTR	Information and Communication Technology Resources
IELTS	International English Language Testing Scheme
IGS	Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)
IO	International Office
IP	Intellectual Property
IPRS	International Postgraduate Research Scholarships
IREX	International Researcher Exchange Scheme
ISFP	Indigenous Support Funding Program
ISIG	Innovation Summit Implementation Group
ISSU	International Student Services Unit
ITC	Information Technology Committee
ITL	Institute for Teaching and Learning
ITS	Information Technology Services

J	
JASON	Joint Academic Scholarships Online Network

L	
LBOTE	Language Background Other Than English

M	
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MISG	Management Information Steering Group
MNRF	Major National Research Facilities Scheme
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPG	Major Projects Group
MRB	Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme

N	
NBCOTP	National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program
NCG	National Competitive Grant
NESB	Non-English-Speaking Background
NHMRC	National Health and Medical Research Council
NOIE	National Office for the Information Economy
NOOSR	National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition
NRSL	Non-Recent School Leaver
NSW VCC	New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference
NTEU	National Tertiary Education Industry Union

O	
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
OLA	Open Learning Australia
OLDPS	Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme

O	
OPRS	Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships

P	
PELS	Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme
PSO	Planning Support Office
PVC	Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Q	
QA	Quality Assurance
QACG	Quality Advisory and Coordination Group

R	
R&D	Research and Development
R&R	Restructuring and Rationalisation Program
RC	Responsibility Centre
REG	Research and Earmarked Grants
REP	Research Education Program
RFM	Relative Funding Model
RIBG	Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)
RIEF	Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme
RISF	Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund
RMO	Risk Management Office
ROA	Record of Achievement
RQ	Research Quantum
RQU	Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division – DEST)
RRTMR	Research and Research Training Management Reports
RSL	Recent School Leaver
RTS	Research Training Scheme (DEST)

S	
SCA	Sydney College of the Arts
SCEQ	Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire
SCM	Sydney Conservatorium of Music
SCR	Science Capability Review
SDF	Strategic Development Fund
SEG	Senior Executive Group
SES	Socioeconomic Status
SI	Scholarship Index
SLE	Student Learning Entitlement
SNA	Safety Net Adjustment
SPIRT	Strategic Partnerships with Industry – Research and Training Scheme
SPR	Student Progress Rate
SRC	Students' Representative Council
SSR	Student/Staff Ratio
STABEX	Study Abroad Exchange (database)
SUPRA	Sydney University Postgraduate Students' Representative Association
SUSport	Sydney University Sport

T	
TAFE	Technical and Further Education
TOEFL	Test of English as a foreign language
TPI	Teaching Performance Indicator

U	
UAC	Universities Admissions Centre
UMAP	University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation

U	
UPA	University Postgraduate Awards

V	
VCAC	Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee
VET	Vocational Education and Training

W	
WAM	Weighted Average Mark
WRP	Workplace Reform Program
WTO	World Trade Organization

Y	
YFE	Year of First Enrolment

Glossary

For a table of the more commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications please see the abbreviations section.

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A

Academic Board
The senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission and candidature of students.
(For further information, see the University Calendar.)

Academic cycle
The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester One through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester Two.
(See also Stage.)

Academic dishonesty
Academic dishonesty occurs when a student presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive the examiner. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams.
(See also Plagiarism.)

Academic record
The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained: infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.
Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student.
(See also Academic transcript.)

Academic transcript
A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal.
(See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

Academic year
The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled.
(See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

Admission
Governed by the University's admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis
The main criterion used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (Deferment)
An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode
A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC' or 'direct'.

Admission period
The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year
The year the student expects to begin the course.
(See also Commencement date.)

Advanced diplomas
(See Award course.)

Advanced standing
(See Credit.)

Advisor
A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students.
(See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Aegrotat
In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.

Alumni sidneiensis
A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

Annual average mark (AAM)
The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).
The formula for this calculation is:

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (marks \times credit\ point\ value)}{\sum (credit\ point\ value)}$$

(sums over all units of study completed in the selected period)
Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Annual progress report
A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

Annual Report
The University's yearly financial and audit report, submitted to the NSW Parliament. It also includes a broad range of the University's activities and the strength of their performance in relation to the University's stated roles, values and goals.

Appeals
Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. An academic appeal (e.g. against exclusion) is managed by the Student Centre–Exclusions Office while it is under consideration and a record of the outcome of the appeal will be retained.

Assessment
The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations.
(See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Formative assessment
Used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

Summative assessment
Used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

Associate supervisor
A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision.
(See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Assumed knowledge
For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study.
(See also Prerequisite.)

Attendance pattern
Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external. This is dependant on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

Attendance mode
A Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)
The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

AUSTUDY
Provides financial help to students who are 25 years old or over who meet the required criteria, and are undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution.
(See also Youth Allowance.)

Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)
This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

Award course
(See Course.)

B

Bachelor's degree
The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.
(See also Award course.)

Barrier
An instruction placed on a student's record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating.
(See also Deadlines (fees), Suppression of results.)

Board of Studies
An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries
Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need.
(See also Scholarships.)

C

Calendar
The annual University publication which provides general and historical information about the University of Sydney, the statutes and regulations under which it operates and the Senate resolutions relating to constitutions and courses in each faculty.

Cadigal program
A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

Campus
The grounds on which the University is situated. There are 10 campuses of the University of Sydney:

- Burren Street (Institute of Transport Studies)
- Camperdown
- Darlington
- Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry)

Cancellation
Where enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees.

Candidature
Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full-time or part-time student.

Census date
The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST.
(See also Commonwealth-supported Student, HECS-HELP.)

Ceremony
(See Graduation ceremony.)

Chancellor
The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical experience
Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

College of Health Sciences
Consists of the Faculties of Dentistry; Health Sciences; Medicine; Nursing; and Pharmacy.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHASS)
Consists of the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Business; Education; Law; the Sydney College of the Arts; and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

College of Sciences and Technology (CST)
Consists of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; Architecture; Engineering; Rural Management; Science, and Veterinary Science.

Combined course
A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree
A single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions).
(See also Combined course.)

Commencement date
The date a student commences candidature.

Commonwealth-supported student
Most of the students who study at the University of Sydney are Commonwealth supported. These students have most of the cost of their education paid by the government but must also contribute towards this cost themselves (their student contribution).

Compulsory subscriptions
Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions, as determined by the Senate, to the student organisations at the University. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students, and these are specific to different campuses. The organisations at campuses other than Camperdown and Darlington include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts.
(See also Compulsory subscription exemption, Joining fee, Life membership.)

Compulsory subscription exemption
Students of a certain age or those with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempt from the subscription to the sports body. Conscientious objectors to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead.
(See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)
This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally. A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures
Two or more institutions cooperate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS), whereby students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their 'home' institution.

Continuing professional education
A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation
The body comprising all graduates of the University.

Core unit of study
A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area.
(See also Unit of study.)

Corequisite
A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS.
(See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Cotutelle Scheme
Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing cooperative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course
An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney.

Award course
A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award. Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research.
(See also Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

Non-award course
Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University.
(See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

Coursework
An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

Research
A course in which at least 66 per cent of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

Course alias
A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Course code
(See Course alias.)

Course enrolment status
A student's enrolment status in a course is either 'enrolled' or 'not enrolled'. 'Not enrolled' reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated.
(See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

Course leave
Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission.
(See also Progression.)

Course rules
Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated, e.g. a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points.
(See also Award course, Corequisite, Prerequisite.)

Course suspension
(See Course leave.)

Course transfer
A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a master's program in the same faculty).

Credit
The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. It may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit
The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit
A 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study.
(See also AAM – Annual average mark, Waiver, Weighted average mark (WAM).)

Credit points
The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment
An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a student-contribution liability (see Commonwealth-supported student) or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken.
(See also Non-award course).

D

Data Audit Committee (DAC)
The Data Audit Committee's role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A subcommittee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office.

Deadlines (Enrolment variations)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Deadlines (Fees)
The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record.
(See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

Dean
The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean's certificate
A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean's Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have 'Dean's Certificate' noted on their academic record.

Deferment (Deferral)
(See Admission (deferment), Course leave.)

Degree
(See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.)

Delivery mode
Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

Distance education
Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required.
(See also Extended semester, Distance education, International – off shore.)

Intensive on campus
Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

On campus (normal)
Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.

Department
(See School.)

Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)
The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

Differential HECS
(See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).)

Diploma
The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course.
(See also Award course.)

Direct admissions
For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome.
(See also Admission, UAC.)

Disability information
Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

Disciplinary action
Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

Discipline
A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

Discipline group
A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

Discontinuation (course)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Discontinuation (unit of study)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Dissertation
A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

Distance education
Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or unit of study.
(See also Delivery mode, Extended semester.)

Doctorate
A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University.
(See also Award course, PhD.)

Domestic Student
A student who is not an international student.
(See also Local student.)

Double degree
A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

Downgrade
Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a master's by research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

E

Equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU)
The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated one EFTSU.
(See also Load, Stage.)

Equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL)
The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis (effective 1 January 2005).

Embedded courses
Award courses in the graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

Enrolment
A student enrols in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

Commencing
An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

Continuing
Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol.
(See also Pre-enrolment.)

Enrolment list
A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study.
(See also Unit of study.)

Enrolment status
(See Course enrolment status.)

Enrolment Variation
Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date.
(See also HECS.)

Examination
A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty.
(See Examination period, Assessment.)

Examination period
The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Examiner (Coursework)
The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

Exchange student
Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

Exclusion
A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show good cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar.
(See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

Exemption
A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment.
(See also Credit, Waiver.)

Expulsion
The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:

- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
- the student does not receive their results;
- the student is not allowed to graduate; and
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

Extended semester
A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time.
(See also Distance education.)

External
(See Attendance mode, Distance education.)

External transcript
A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required.
(See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

F

Faculty
A formal part of the University's academic governance structure, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, which is responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises. Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The University Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University's faculties.
(See also Board of Studies, Supervising faculty.)

Faculty handbook
The annual University publication for each faculty which provided detailed information about the faculty and its courses.

FEE-HELP Loan
Fee-paying students who are Australian citizens or holders of a Permanent Humanitarian Visa can gain assistance in paying their fees through the Commonwealth Government's FEE-HELP program. There is a $50,000 limit to the amount students can borrow and a 20 per cent loan fee on the amounts borrowed through FEE-HELP.

Fee-paying students
Students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

Fellows of Senate
Members of the governing body of the University.

Flexible learning
(See Delivery mode, Distance education.)

Flexible start date
Full fee-paying distance students are not restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

Flexible Student Information System (FlexSIS)
The computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney.

FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University.

Formative assessment
(See Assessment.)

Full-time student
(See also Attendance pattern, EFTSU.)

G

Grade
The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85–100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' ('HD').
(See also Mark.)

Grade	Description	Comment
HD	High distinction	A mark of 85–100.
D	Distinction	A mark of 75–84.
CR	Credit	A mark of 65–74.
P	Pass	A mark of 50–64.
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.
PCON	Pass (concessional)	A mark of 46–49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was PCON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count – e.g. "no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from PCON results".
F	Fail	A mark of 0–49. This grade may be used for students with marks of 46–49 in those faculties which do not use PCON.
AF	Absent fail	Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.
W	Withdrawn	Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).
DNF	Discontinued not to count as failure	Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS census date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.

Grade	Description	Comment
INC	Incomplete	This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2(4) of the Academic Board policy 'Examinations and Assessment Procedures'; or automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
UCN	Incomplete	A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (e.g. honours).

Graduand
A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated.
(See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

Graduate
A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution.
(See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Graduate Certificate
(See Award course.)

Graduate Diploma
(See Award course.)

Graduate entry degree
A bachelor's, or undergraduate degree, that requires another undergraduate degree as a prerequisite of entry. Examples of graduate entry degrees at the University of Sydney include: the Medical Program; Graduate Law and the Bachelor of Dentistry.

Graduation
The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia.
(See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

Graduation ceremony
A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

Group work
Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment.
(See also Legitimate cooperation.)

Grand Weighted Average Mark (GWAM)
Is the WAM calculated over all units of study undertaken in a degree course (except those "Discontinued – Not to count as failure" and those with only a "Satisfied Requirements" result), weighted according to credit point value and the year-levels (1, 2, 3 or 4) of the units of study. The GWAM may be expressed as:

$$GWAM = \frac{\sum (Mark \times Credit\ Points \times Year)}{\sum (Credit\ Points \times Year)}$$

H

Handbook
(See Faculty handbook.)

Head of department (HOD)
The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher doctorates
(See Award course.)

HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)
Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) was the previous Commonwealth Government student loan scheme. It ceased to operate on 1 January 2005 and was replaced by HECS-HELP (see below).

HECS-HELP Loan
Commonwealth supported students who are Australian citizens or holders of a Permanent Humanitarian Visa can choose to pay their contributions upfront or to obtain a HECS-HELP loan from the Commonwealth. A HECS-HELP loan is repaid through the tax system once the student is working and their income reaches a threshold (currently around $35,000). Students who choose to pay their student contribution upfront receive a 20 per cent discount. The student's contribution is calculated twice a year (before each semester).

Honorary degrees
A degree *honoris causa* (translated from the Latin as 'for the purpose of honouring') is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour. Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission ad eundem gradum, to an appropriate degree of the University.

Honours
Some degrees may be completed 'with Honours'. This may involve either the completion of a separate honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II – which may have two divisions or, Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)
The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

I

In absentia
Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony.
(See also Graduation.)

Instrumental supervisor/teacher
All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown Campus have an instrumental teacher appointed.
(See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Internal mode
(See Attendance mode.)

Internal transcript
A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result.
(See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student
Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An

international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees.

Fee-paying
A private International Student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee-paying – Outgoing exchange
An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International – cross-institutional
An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rests with their 'home' institution.

International – Sponsored
A private international student who is fully sponsored for his/her tuition; his/her sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Offshore studies
International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. The are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short course
An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non-award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored award
An international student sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

Study Abroad
An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution.
(See also Local student, Student type.)

J

Joining fee
Students enrolling for the first time pay a joining fee in addition to the standard subscription for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation.
(See also Compulsory subscription.)

L

Learning Entitlement
Each student has a seven year full-time period during which they can remain Commonwealth supported. This seven year period is called their 'learning entitlement'.

Leave
(See Course leave.)

Legitimate cooperation
Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students.
(See also Group work.)

Life membership
Under some circumstances (e.g. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations. This means they are exempt from paying yearly fees.
(See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Load
The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year's work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).
(See also Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Local Student
Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront.
(See also Commonwealth-supported student, Domestic student, International student.)

M

Major
A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest. this would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study.
(See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major timetable clash
The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

Mark
An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student's performance in a unit of study.
(See also Grade.)

Master's degree
A postgraduate award. Master's degree courses may be offered bycoursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an honours year at an undergraduate level.
(See also Award course.)

Method of candidature
A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are 'research' and 'coursework'.
(See also Course – Coursework, Course – Research.)

Minor
Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study.
(See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Mixed mode
(See Attendance mode.)

MPhil
The Master of Philosophy (MPhil) is a master's by research degree offered by some (but not all) of the University's faculties.
(See also Award course, Master's degree.)

Mutually exclusive units of study
(See Prohibited combinations of units of study.)

MyUni
The University of Sydney's student portal system. It provides students with access to information about the University and its courses, including access to email, library services, student support services, student self-administration and e-learning software such as Blackboard and WebCT.

N

Non-award course
(See Course.)

Non-standard session
A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions – e.g. Summer School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January.
(See also Semester, Session.)

O

Orientation Week
Orientation or 'O Week', takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester One. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

P

Part-time student
(See Attendance mode, Attendance pattern, Equivalent full-tme student units (EFTSU).)

Permanent home address
The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden by semester address for use during the semester.
(See also Semester address.)

PhD
The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study.
(See also Award course, Doctorate.)

Plagiarism
Presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source.
(See also Academic dishonesty.)

Postgraduate
A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master's degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A 'postgraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course.
(See also Course – Coursework, Course – Research.)

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)
An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme was replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme on 1 January 2005.
(See FEE-HELP Loan.)

Potential graduand
A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies.
(See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Pre-enrolment
Pre-enrolment – also known as provisional re-enrolment – takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is 'enrolled' and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period.
(See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite
A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory.
(See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes
Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

Probationary candidature
A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional practice
Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Progression
Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed.
(See also Exclusion.)

Prohibited combinations of units of study
When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit.
(See also unit of study.)

Provisional re-enrolment
(See Pre-enrolment.)

Q

Qualification
An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier
A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of pass or better.
(See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.)

R

Recycling
The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration
In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course
(See Course – Research.)

Research supervisor
A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor.
(See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

Result processing
Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results.
(See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment.)

Result processing schedule
The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All departments and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule.
(See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Result
The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade.
(See also Grade, Mark.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)
The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years full-time equivalent study for a doctorate by research and two years full-time equivalent study for a master's by research.

S

Scholarships
Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. (See also Bursaries.)

School
A school or academic unit shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

Semester
A half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board.
(See also Session, Non-standard session.)

Semester address
The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address.

Senate
The governing body of the University.
(See the University Calendar for more details of its charter and powers.)

Senate appeals
Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by a faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues, i.e. the department, faculty, board of study and, in the case of postgraduates, the Committee for Graduate Studies.
(See also Exclusion.)

Session
Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester One or Two for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern.
(See also Semester, Non-standard teaching period.)

Session address
(See Semester address.)

Short course
A fee paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising professional development, executive training etc. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

Show cause
(See Progression, Exclusion.)

Special consideration
Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

Sponsorship
Financial support of a student by a company or government body.

Stage
A normal full-time course of study taken in a year.
(See also Course rules, EFTSU, Progression.)

Stream
A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management).
(See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

Student
Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student identifier (SID)
A nine-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card
All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student's name, SID, the course code, a library borrower's bar code and a passport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student progress rate (SPR)
A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type
Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking.
(See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange student.)

Study Abroad program
A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution.
(See also Exchange student.)

Subject area
A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study 'History of Momoyama and Edo Art' may count towards the requirements for the subject areas 'Art History and Theory' and 'Asian Studies'.

Summative assessment
(See Assessment.)

Summer School
(See Sydney Summer School.)

Supervising faculty
The faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course.

However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (e.g. the Liberal Studies course), a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

Supervision
Refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the role.
(See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor.)

Suppression of results
Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University when the student has an outstanding debt to the University; or the student is facing disciplinary action. A student may also request a suppression for personal reasons.

Suspension
(See Course leave.)

Sydney Summer School
A program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately six weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course.

All units attract full fees and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

Semester Weighted Average Mark (SWAM)
Is the WAM calculated over all units of study undertaken in a semester (except those 'Discontinued – Not to count as failure' and those with only a 'Satisfied Requirements' result), weighted according to credit point value. The SWAM may be expressed as:

$$SWAM = \frac{\sum (Mark \times Credit\ points)}{\sum (Credit\ points)}$$

T

Teaching department
(See School.)

Teaching end date
Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.

Teaching start date
Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes.

Terminated
Term used when a student's candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the Course requirements.
(See also Candidature.)

Testamur
A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The Award conferred will be displayed along with other appropriate detail.

Thesis
A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research.
(See also Course – Research.)

Timetable
The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript
(See Academic transcript.)

Transfer
(See Course transfer.)

Tuition fees
Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

U

Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)
The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing, local undergraduate students at the University apply through the UAC.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)
A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC, and is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05.

Under examination
Indicates that a research student has submitted their written work (thesis) for assessment, and is awaiting the finalisation of the examiners' outcome and recommendation.

Undergraduate
A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study
Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department.
(See also Prohibited combinations of unit of study.)

Unit of study enrolment status
The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (i.e. currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled.
(See also Discontinuation or Cancellation.)

Unit of study level
Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University
Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Medal
A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate honours degree (or some master's degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

Upgrade
Where a student enrolled in a master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

USYDnet
The University of Sydney's intranet system. It provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area.

V

Variation of enrolment
(See Enrolment variation.)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

W

Waiver
In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course.
(See also Credit, Exemption.)

Winter School
An intensive session offered by the University during the mid-year break.

Weighted average mark (WAM)
This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed 'weight'. The formula for this calculation is:

$$WAM = \frac{\sum (W_c \times M_c)}{\sum (W_c)}$$

Where Wc is the weighted credit point value – i.e. the product of the credit point value and the level of weighting of 1, 2, 3, or 4 for a first, second, third or fourth year unit of study respectively; and where Mc is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM weight.)

WAM weight
A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

Y

Year of first enrolment (YFE)
The year in which a student first enrols at the University.
(See also Commencement date.)

Youth Allowance
Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16–24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.

Index of units of study

A

ACCT1001 Accounting IA, **105**
ACCT1002 Accounting IB, **109**
ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts, **46, 109**
ACCT1004 Management Accounting Concepts, **46, 109**
AERO1560 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering, **19, 22, 27, 33, 64**
AERO2703 Aerospace Technology 1, **19, 21, 64, 66**
AERO2705 Space Engineering 1, **22, 27, 33, 64**
AERO3260 Aerodynamics 1, **20, 21, 23, 64, 65, 66**
AERO3261 Propulsion, **20, 21, 23, 64, 66**
AERO3360 Aerospace Structures 1, **20, 21, 22, 64, 66**
AERO3460 Aerospace Design 1, **20, 21, 22, 27, 33, 64, 66**
AERO3465 Aerospace Technology 2, **20, 21, 64, 66**
AERO3560 Flight Mechanics 1, **20, 21, 22, 28, 33, 65, 66**
AERO3660 Aerospace Management, **20, 23, 65**
AERO3760 Space Engineering 2, **23, 27, 33, 65**
AERO4260 Aerodynamics 2, **20, 23, 65**
AERO4296 Rotary Wing Aircraft, **21, 65**
AERO4360 Aerospace Structures 2, **20, 23, 66**
AERO4460 Aerospace Design 2, **20, 21, 66**
AERO4491 Advanced Aircraft Design, **21, 66**
AERO4560 Flight Mechanics 2, **20, 23, 28, 34, 66**
AERO4591 Advanced Flight Mechanics, **21, 23, 66**
AERO4701 Space Engineering 3, **23, 28, 34, 67**
AMME0001 International Exchange A, **67**
AMME0002 International Exchange B, **67**
AMME0003 International Exchange C, **67**
AMME0004 International Exchange D, **67**
AMME1060 Engineering Applications, **19, 24, 67**
AMME2200 Thermodynamics and Fluids, **20, 22, 24, 27, 31, 33, 35, 67**
AMME2301 Mechanics of Solids, **20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 68**
AMME2302 Materials 1, **20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 68**
AMME2500 Engineering Dynamics, **20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 68**
AMME3500 System Dynamics and Control, **20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 68, 96**
AMME4100 Practical Experience, **20, 23, 25, 28, 31, 34, 36, 68**
AMME4101 Thesis A, **20, 23, 25, 28, 31, 34, 36, 70**
AMME4102 Thesis B, **20, 23, 25, 28, 31, 34, 36, 70**
AMME4210 Computational Fluid Dynamics, **21, 23, 25, 28, 36, 70**
AMME4970 Principles of Tissue Engineering, **36, 70**
AMME4981 Applied Biomedial Engineering, **36, 70**

B

BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology, **49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 109**
BIOL1003 Human Biology, **35, 109**

C

CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, **43, 46, 86**
CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A, **17, 35, 39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 109**
CHEM1102 Chemistry 1B, **14, 39, 109**
CHEM2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules, **39**
CHEM2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, **39**
CHNG1006 Professional Communication for Engineers, **77**
CHNG2801 Conservation and Transport Processes, **39, 77**
CHNG2802 Applied Maths for Chemical Engineers, **40, 77**
CHNG2803 Energy and Fluid Systems Practice, **40, 78**
CHNG2805 Industrial Systems and Sustainability, **40, 78**
CHNG2806 Materials Purification and Recovery, **40, 79**
CHNG3041 Exchange Program 3A, **81**
CHNG3042 Exchange Program 3B, **81**
CHNG3801 Process Design, **40, 41, 42, 79, 82, 85**
CHNG3802 Operating/Improving Industrial Systems, **40, 79**
CHNG3803 Chemical/Biological Process Design, **40, 79**
CHNG3804 Biochemical Engineering, **42, 80**
CHNG3805 Product Formulation and Design, **40, 41, 42, 80, 82, 85**
CHNG3806 Management of Industrial Systems, **40, 41, 42, 80, 82, 85**
CHNG3807 Products and Value Chains, **41, 80**
CHNG3808 Polymer Engineering, **42, 81**
CHNG4001 Practical Experience, **41, 81**
CHNG4002 Thesis, **41, 82**
CHNG4006 Professional Option, **42, 82**
CHNG4041 Exchange Program 4A, **82**
CHNG4042 Exchange Program 4B, **82**
CHNG4201 Chemical Engineering Design 1, **41, 82**
CHNG4202 Chemical Engineering Design 2, **41**
CHNG4203 Major Industrial Project, **41, 42, 82, 85**
CHNG4801 Chemical Engineering Thesis A, **41, 82**
CHNG4802 Chemical Engineering Design A, **41, 82, 85**
CHNG4805 Chemical Engineering Thesis B, **41, 85**
CHNG4806 Chemical Engineering Design B, **41, 85**
CHNG5001 Process Systems Engineering, **42, 85**
CHNG5002 Environmental Decision Making, **42, 85**
CHNG5003 Green Engineering, **42, 85**
CHNG5004 Particle and Surfaces, **42, 85**
CHNG5601 Membrane Science, **42, 85**
CHNG5602 Cellular Biophysics, **42, 85**
CHNG5603 Analysis, Modelling, Control: BioPhy Sys, **42, 85**
CHNG5604 Membrane Science Laboratory, **42, 85**
CHNG5605 Bio-Products: Laboratory to Marketplace, **42, 85**
CIVL0011 Civil Exchange A, **86**
CIVL0012 Civil Exchange B, **86**
CIVL0013 Civil Exchange C, **86**
CIVL0014 Civil Exchange D, **86**
CIVL0015 Civil Exchange E, **86**
CIVL0016 Civil Exchange F, **86**
CIVL0017 Civil Exchange G, **86**
CIVL0018 Civil Exchange H, **86**
CIVL2110 Materials, **43, 44, 46, 47, 86, 87, 90**
CIVL2201 Structural Mechanics, **43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 87, 90, 92**
CIVL2230 Intro to Structural Concepts and Design, **43, 44, 46, 47, 87, 90**
CIVL2410 Soil Mechanics, **43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 87, 90, 92**

CIVL2611 Fluid Mechanics, **44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 87, 90, 92**
CIVL2810 Engineering Construction and Surveying, **43, 45, 46, 47, 90, 92**
CIVL3010 Engineering and Society, **44, 46, 90**
CIVL3205 Concrete Structures 1, **44, 45, 47, 48, 90, 94**
CIVL3206 Steel Structures 1, **44, 47, 48, 90, 92, 94**
CIVL3235 Structural Analysis, **44, 45, 47, 48, 90, 92**
CIVL3411 Foundation Engineering, **44, 45, 47, 90, 92**
CIVL3612 Environmental and Fluids Engineering, **44, 47, 90**
CIVL3613 Coastal Engineering, **44, 47, 90**
CIVL3805 Project Scope, Time and Cost Management, **44, 45, 46, 47, 90, 92, 94**
CIVL3812 Project Appraisal, **44, 45, 46, 47, 90, 92, 94**
CIVL3813 Contracts Formulation and Management, **45, 46, 90**
CIVL4008 Practical Experience, **44, 47, 90**
CIVL4020 Thesis 1, **44, 47, 90**
CIVL4021 Thesis 2, **44, 47, 90**
CIVL4240 Concrete Structures 2, **45, 47, 90**
CIVL4241 Steel Structures 2, **45, 47, 92**
CIVL4412 Geotechnical Engineering, **45, 47, 92**
CIVL4413 Environmental Geotechnics, **45, 47, 92**
CIVL4414 Finite Element Analysis, **45, 47, 92**
CIVL4614 Hydrology and Wind Engineering, **45, 48, 92**
CIVL4615 Water Resources Engineering, **45, 47, 92**
CIVL4810 Project Quality Risk and Procurement Mgt, **45, 46, 92**
CIVL4811 Engineering Design and Construction, **44, 47, 92**
CIVL4814 Project Planning and Tendering, **45, 47, 92**
CIVL4815 Project Formulation, **45, 47, 94**
CIVL4903 Civil Engineering Design, **44, 48, 94**
CLAW2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce, **109**
COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61, 94, 103**
COSC1002 Computational Science in C, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 61, 76, 103**
COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv), **30, 33, 76**

E

EBUS3003 e-Business System Design, **57, 94**
EBUS3004 e-Business Programming, **57, 94, 102**
EBUS4001 e-Business Engineering, **94**
EBUS5003 e-Commerce Systems, **94**
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A, **109**
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B, **109**
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics, **109**
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics, **109**
ELEC1101 Foundations of Computer Systems, **24, 30, 33, 35, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57, 59, 76, 94, 95, 97**
ELEC1103 Professional Electronic Engineering, **17, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 94, 95**
ELEC1601 Professional Computer Engineering, **18, 24, 35, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 94, 95**
ELEC2004 Electrical Engineering: Foundations, **24, 35, 94**
ELEC2104 Electronic Devices and Basic Circuits, **22, 27, 30, 31, 33, 36, 50, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 94, 95, 96, 98**
ELEC2302 Signals and Systems, **50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 94, 95, 96**
ELEC2602 Digital System Design, **50, 52, 53, 55, 57, 59, 95, 97, 98, 101**
ELEC3104 Engineering Electromagnetics, **50, 53, 55, 59, 95, 100**
ELEC3105 Circuit Theory and Design, **95**
ELEC3203 Power Engineering, **53, 55, 95, 100**
ELEC3204 Power Electronics and Drives, **31, 33, 53, 95, 100**
ELEC3205 Electrical Energy Systems and Management, **53, 96**
ELEC3304 Control, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 96**
ELEC3305 Digital Signal Processing, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 96**
ELEC3404 Electronic Circuit Design, **30, 50, 53, 55, 59, 96, 100**
ELEC3405 Comunications Electronics and Photonics, **59, 96**
ELEC3505 Communications, **53, 55, 59, 96, 98, 100, 101**
ELEC3506 Data Comunications and the Internet, **50, 57, 59, 97**
ELEC3605 Engineering Software Requirements, **50, 57, 97**
ELEC3606 Software Project Management, **57, 97**
ELEC3607 Embedded Computing, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 97, 98, 100, 102**
ELEC3608 Digital Systems Design, **50, 52, 55, 57, 59, 95, 98, 101**
ELEC3702 Management for Engineers, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 97**
ELEC3802 Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering, **36, 98**
ELEC3901 Electrical Exchange Unit 1A, **98**
ELEC3902 Electrical Exchange Unit 1B, **98**
ELEC3903 Electrical Exchange Unit 1C, **98**
ELEC3904 Electrical Exchange Unit 2A, **98**
ELEC3905 Electrical Exchange Unit 2B, **98**
ELEC3906 Electrical Exchange Unit 2C, **98**
ELEC4505 Digital Communication Systems, **59, 98, 101**
ELEC4605 Computer Engineering, **50, 98, 102**
ELEC4702 Practical Experience, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 98**
ELEC4705 Interdisciplinary Project, **51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 100**
ELEC4706 Project Management, **100**
ELEC4707 Engineering Project, **51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 100**
ELEC5101 Antennas and Propagation, **100**
ELEC5203 Topics in Power Engineering, **53, 100**
ELEC5204 Power Systems, **53, 100**
ELEC5303 Computer Control System Design, **100**
ELEC5402 Digital Integrated Circuit Design, **100**
ELEC5403 Radio Frequency Engineering, **100**
ELEC5507 Error Control Coding, **100**
ELEC5508 Wireless Engineering, **100**
ELEC5509 Advanced Communication Networks, **101**
ELEC5510 Satellite Communication Systems, **101**
ELEC5511 Optical Communication Systems, **101**
ELEC5512 Optical Networks, **101**
ELEC5513 Network Management and Queuing Theory, **101**
ELEC5613 Image Processing and Computer Vision, **101**
ELEC5614 Real Time Computing, **102**
ELEC5615 Advanced Computer Engineering, **102**
ELEC5616 Computer and Network Security, **102**
ELEC5617 Topics in Software Engineering, **102**
ELEC5701 Commercial Engineering Practice, **102**
ENGG1061 Advanced Engineering 1A, **61, 103**
ENGG1800 Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream A, **17, 39, 43, 46, 61, 103**
ENGG1801 Engineering Computing, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 61, 103**
ENGG1802 Engineering Mechanics, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 61, 86, 87, 90, 92, 104**
ENGG1803 Professional Engineering 1, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 61, 104**
ENGG1804 Engineering Disciplines (Intro) Stream B, **17, 53, 61, 104**
ENGG2004 Engineering Studies B, **61, 104**
ENGG2005 Engineering Studies C, **61, 104**
ENGG2008 Engineering Studies A, **61, 104**
ENGG2062 Engineering Project: Business Plan 2 Adv, **61, 104**
ENGG3062 Technology Education (Advanced), **61, 105**
ENGG4061 Innovation/Technology Commercialisation, **105**

ENGG4064 Advanced Engineering Design A, **61, 105**
ENGG4065 Advanced Engineering Design B, **61, 105**

G

GEOL1501 Engineering Geology 1, **43, 44, 109**

I

INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling, **56, 109**
INFO2120 Database Systems 1, **56, 109**
INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations, **109**
ISYS1003 Foundations of Information Technology, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 61, 103**

M

MATH1001 Differential Calculus, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 49, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 94, 109**
MATH1002 Linear Algebra, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 49, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 94, 109**
MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 94, 109**
MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics, **109**
MATH1005 Statistics, **17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 46, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 109**
MATH2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables, **50, 53, 55, 59, 95**
MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus, **19, 24, 30, 43, 44, 46, 47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 90, 109**
MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro), **19, 24, 30, 109**
MATH2067 DEs and Vector Calculus for Engineers, **22, 27, 33, 35**
MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory, **109**
MATH3019 Signal Processing, **50, 52, 54, 57, 58, 94**
MECH1400 Mechanical Construction, **24, 70**
MECH1560 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, **19, 22, 24, 27, 33, 35, 64, 70**
MECH2400 Mechanical Design 1, **20, 21, 22, 24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 66, 70**
MECH2901 Anatomy and Physiology for Engineers, **35, 70**
MECH3260 Thermal Engineering, **25, 28, 70**
MECH3261 Fluid Mechanics, **24, 27, 35, 71**
MECH3361 Mechanics of Solids 2, **24, 27, 35, 71**
MECH3362 Materials 2, **25, 35, 71**
MECH3460 Mechanical Design 2, **25, 31, 36, 71**
MECH3660 Manufacturing Engineering, **25, 30, 36, 71**
MECH3661 Engineering Management, **25, 28, 31, 36, 73**
MECH3800 Systems Control, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 96**
MECH3921 Biomedical Design and Technology, **35, 73**
MECH4060 Professional Engineering 2, **25, 31, 36, 73**
MECH4103 Interdisciplinary Thesis A, **73**
MECH4104 Interdisciplinary Thesis B, **73**
MECH4241 Energy and the Environment, **25, 28, 36, 73**
MECH4250 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, **25, 28, 37, 73**
MECH4260 Combustion and Fire Safety, **25, 28, 37, 73**
MECH4310 Advanced Engineering Materials, **25, 28, 37, 73**
MECH4410 Advanced Design and Analysis 1, **25, 28, 31, 34, 37, 74**
MECH4611 Industrial and Engineering Management, **26, 28, 37, 74**
MECH4621 Industrial Ergonomics, **26, 28, 31, 34, 37, 74**
MECH4636 Introduction to Operations Research, **26, 28, 31, 34, 37, 74**
MECH4641 Product Life Cycle Design, **26, 29, 31, 34, 37, 74**
MECH4651 Workplace Industrial Relations in Aust, **26, 29, 37, 75**
MECH4720 Sensors and Signals, **31, 34, 75**
MECH4730 Computers in Real-Time Control and Inst, **31, 34, 75**
MECH4901 Orthopaedic Engineering, **36, 75**
MECH4961 Biomechanics and Biomaterials, **26, 29, 36, 75**
MKTG1001 Marketing Principles, **109**
MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing, **109**
MTRX1701 Mechatronics Engineering Introductory, **30, 76**
MTRX1702 Mechatronics 1, **30, 33, 76**
MTRX2700 Mechatronics 2, **30, 33, 76**
MTRX3700 Mechatronics 3, **30, 33, 76**
MTRX4700 Experimental Robotics, **31, 34, 77**

N

NETS2150 Fundamentals of Networking, **100**
NETS3007 Network Protocols, **101**
NETS3304 Operating System Internals, **50, 57, 109**

P

PHYS1001 Physics 1 (Regular), **17, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 109**
PHYS1003 Physics 1 (Technological), **50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 109**
PHYS2213 Physics 2EE, **50, 53, 55, 59, 95, 109**

S

SOFT1001 Software Development 1, **50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 110**
SOFT1002 Software Development 2, **50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 94, 110**
SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1, **50, 57, 59, 97, 101, 102**
SOFT2130 Software Construction 1, **50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 102, 110**
SOFT3301 Software Construction 2, **57, 110**
SOFT3302 Software Quality Assurance, **57, 110**

2007 handbook

maps

Quick links:
www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/maps/index.shtml
Campuses
Bicycle map
Precincts
Disability access
Parking layout

The University of Sydney

Set a course for Handbooks online … visit www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

University buildings

O6 Aeronautical Engineering Building
J4 Anderson Stuart Building
G3 Badham Building
H3 Bank Building
L2 Baxter's Lodge
L8 Biochemistry and Microbiology Building
E6 Blackburn Building
E7 Bosch Building 1A
E7 Bosch Building 1B
H3 Brennan MacCallum Building
E6 Bruce Williams Pavilion
L6 Carslaw Building
F4 Chaplaincy
M8 Chemical Engineering Building
J5 Chemistry Building
N8 Civil Engineering Building
N9 Civil Engineering Workshop
K10 Clark Building
J9 Darlington Centre
J10 Darlington House
K9 Darlington Road Terraces
L10 Demountables
K5 Eastern Avenue Auditorium & Lecture Theatre Complex
L9 Economics and Business Building
H2 Edgeworth David Geology Building
G4 Education Building
G4 Education Building Annexe
H5 Edward Ford Building
N7 Electrical Engineering Building
N7 Engineering Link Building
C3 Evelyn Williams Building
K3 Fisher Library
K4 Fisher Library Stack
G2 Footbridge Theatre
C3 Gatekeeper's Lodge
J7 Gatekeeper's Lodge (City Road)
M8 Gordon Yu-Hoi Chui Building
J2 Great Hall
G3 Griffith Taylor Building
D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
F2 Heydon-Laurence Building
G2 Holme Building
N5 Information Technologies
K8 Institute Building
N5 International House
F2 JRA McMillan Building
D3 JD Stewart Building
F3 John Woolley Building
F1 Mackie Building
H3 MacLaurin Hall
H2 Macleay Building
G1 Margaret Telfer Building
J6 Madsen Building
H4 Manning House
H4 Manning Squash Courts
D3 McMaster Annexe
D3 McMaster Building
O6 Mechanical Engineering Building
A2 Medical Foundation Building
K8 Merewether Building
E1 No.1–3 Ross Street
M7 Old School Building
F4 Old Teachers' College
H3 Pharmacy Building
H6 Physics Annexe
G5 Physics Building
N8 PNR Building
E6 Queen Elizabeth II Research Institute
H5 RC Mills Building
F2 RD Watt Building
D4 RMC Gunn Building
M9 Raglan Street Building
N7 Rose Street Building
E2 Ross Street Building
G2 Science Road Cottage
E1 Selle House
M10 Services Building
N6 Seymour Centre
K10 Shepherd Centre
O6 Shepherd Street Carpark
K9 Storie Dixson Wing
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
J3 The Quadrangle
J5 Transient Building
L10 University Computing Centre
J10 University Garage
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre
D3 Veterinary Science Conference Centre
E6 Victor Coppleson Building
F3 Wallace Theatre
K7 Wentworth Building
E7 Western Avenue Carpark
M6 WH Maze Building
M6 Wilkinson Building

Academic colleges (offices)

H5 Health Sciences
F4 Humanities and Social Sciences
N8 Sciences and Technology

Childcare centres

K11 Boundary Lane
F9 Carillon Avenue
H1 Laurel Tree House
N9 Union

Colleges and residential accommodation

J10 Darlington House
K9 Darlington Road Terraces
N5 International House
L10 Mandelbaum House
A4 Sancta Sophia College
C8 St Andrew's College
B5 St John's College
L6 St Michael's College
G7 St Paul's College
E1 Selle House
D10 Sydney University Village
F7 Wesley College
G8 Women's College

Computer access centres

H3 Brennan
G4 Education
K3 Fisher
N7 Link
L6 McGrath (Carslaw)
H3 Pharmacy

Cultural venues

H2 Macleay Museum
J3 Nicholson Museum
N6 Seymour Centre
K7 Sir Hermann Black Gallery
M6 Tin Sheds Gallery
J2 War Memorial Art Gallery Faculties (offices)
F2 Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources
M6 Architecture
H3 Arts
K8 Economics & Business
G4 Education and Social Work
N7 Engineering
H5 Medicine
H3 Pharmacy
L6 Science
D3 Veterinary Science

Libraries

M6 Architecture
G3 Badham
H5 Burkitt-Ford
K3 Curriculum Resources
N8 Engineering
K3 Fisher
J6 Madsen
L6 Mathematics
E7 Medical
N6 Music
H6 Physics
H5 Schaeffer Fine Arts

Retail

H3 Australia Post Office
J9 Darlington Centre
G2 Holme Building
H4 Manning House
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
M9 University Copy Centre
K7 University Health Service
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre
M9 University Co-op Bookshop
C3 Valentine Charlton Cat Centre
C3 Veterinary Hospital & Clinic
K7 Wentworth Building

Security

M10 Emergency Services
M10 Lost Property
M10 Traffic & Parking

Sports and recreational venues

K2 Fisher Tennis Courts
D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
H5 Lawn Tennis Courts
H4 Manning Squash Courts
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
G5 The Square
E5 University Oval No1
E3 University Oval No2
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre

Unions and associations (offices)

K7 Students' Representative Council (SRC)
M9 Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
M9 Sydney University Sport
G2 University of Sydney Union

University administration and Services

M10 Advancement Services
H3 Alumni Relations Office
F3 Business Liaison Office
F1 Careers Centre
G1 Cashier
D10 Centre for Continuing Education
H3 Chancellor
L10 Computing Centre
H2 Executive Offices
J3 Information Centre
L10 Information and Communications Technology
L9 International Office
K8 Office of Development
G1 Personnel
M10 Printing Services (UPS)
H2 Publications Office
H3 Research Office
M10 Room Bookings & Venue Management
F1 Scholarships Unit
L5 Student Centre
M10 Student Housing
G4 Student Services Unit
K8 Summer School
H3 University Relations (Vice Principal)
C3 Veterinary Hospital & Clinic
H2 Vice-Chancellor

Course planner

Year	Semester	Unit of study 1 & credit points		Unit of study 2 & credit points		Unit of study 3 & credit points		Unit of study 4 & credit points		Total credit points
1	1									
	2									
2	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
3	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
4	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
5	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
								Total credit points		